



## Offshore Wind Development Program

# OFFSHORE WIND ROADMAP FOR VIETNAM



© 2021 June | International Bank for Reconstruction and Development / The World Bank  
1818 H Street NW, Washington, DC 20433  
Telephone: 202-473-1000; Internet: [www.worldbank.org](http://www.worldbank.org)  
Some rights reserved

This work is a product of the World Bank with contributions given by the staff and consultants listed in the Acknowledgments. The findings, interpretations, and conclusions expressed in this work do not necessarily reflect the views of the World Bank, its Board of Executive Directors, or the governments they represent. The World Bank does not guarantee the accuracy of the data included in this work. The boundaries, colors, denominations, and other information shown on any map in this work do not imply any judgment on the part of the World Bank concerning the legal status of any territory or the endorsement or acceptance of such boundaries. Nothing herein shall constitute or be considered to be a limitation upon or waiver of the privileges and immunities of The World Bank, all of which are specifically reserved.

## RIGHTS AND PERMISSIONS

This work is available under the Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 IGO license (CC BY 3.0 IGO) <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/igo>. Under the Creative Commons Attribution license, you are free to copy, distribute, transmit, and adapt this work, including for commercial purposes, under the following conditions:

**Attribution**—Please cite the work as follows: World Bank. 2021. Offshore Wind Roadmap for Vietnam. World Bank, Washington, DC. License: Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 3.0 IGO

**Translations**—If you create a translation of this work, please add the following disclaimer along with the attribution: This translation was not created by The World Bank and should not be considered an official World Bank translation. The World Bank shall not be liable for any content or error in this translation.

**Adaptations**—If you create an adaptation of this work, please add the following disclaimer along with the attribution: This is an adaptation of an original work by The World Bank. Views and opinions expressed in the adaptation are the sole responsibility of the author or authors of the adaptation and are not endorsed by The World Bank.

**Third-party content**—The World Bank does not necessarily own each component of the content contained within the work. The World Bank therefore does not warrant that the use of any third party-owned individual component or part contained in the work will not infringe on the rights of those third parties. The risk of claims resulting from such infringement rests solely with you. If you wish to re-use a component of the work, it is your responsibility to determine whether permission is needed for that re-use and to obtain permission from the copyright owner. Examples of components can include, but are not limited to, tables, figures, or images.

All queries on rights and licenses should be addressed to World Bank Publications, The World Bank Group, 1818 H Street NW, Washington, DC 20433, USA; e-mail: [pubrights@worldbank.org](mailto:pubrights@worldbank.org).

## PRODUCTION CREDITS

Production Editor | Heather Austin, The World Bank  
Designer | Shepherd, Inc.

Images | Front Cover: Nobelwind offshore wind farm/© Vestas; p. 26: Aberdeen Bay offshore wind farm/© Vestas; Back Cover: Burbo Bank Extension offshore wind farm/© Vestas.

All images remain the sole property of their source and may not be used for any purpose without written permission from the source.

# **Offshore Wind Roadmap for Vietnam**



# CONTENTS

<b>Abbreviations</b>	<b>xi</b>
Company and institute abbreviations	xiv
<b>Acknowledgments</b>	<b>xvi</b>
<b>Executive Summary</b>	<b>xvii</b>
About this Roadmap	xvii
Key findings	xvii
Priority themes	xix
Recommended actions	xix
<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Report structure	1
<b>2. Two Scenarios for Offshore Wind in Vietnam</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1 Types of offshore wind projects	5
<b>3. Low Growth Scenario</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 Development areas	6
3.2 Electricity mix	7
3.3 Levelized cost of energy and net benefit to consumers	7
3.4 Supply chain and economic impact	8
3.5 Infrastructure	10
3.6 Environment and social impacts	10
3.7 Finance and procurement	11
3.8 Actions to deliver the low growth scenario	11
3.9 SWOT analysis for Vietnam in the low growth scenario	11
<b>4. High Growth Scenario</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1 Development areas	13
4.2 Electricity mix	13
4.3 Levelized cost of energy and net benefit to consumers	14
4.4 Supply chain and economic impact	15
4.5 Infrastructure	16
4.6 Environment and social impacts	17

4.7 Finance and procurement .....	17
4.8 Actions to deliver the high growth scenario.....	18
4.9 SWOT analysis for Vietnam in the low growth scenario.....	18
<b>5. Roadmap for Offshore Wind in Vietnam: Our Recommendations.....</b>	<b>19</b>
5.1 Vision and volume targets .....	19
5.2 Leasing, permitting, and power purchase .....	20
5.3 Project finance .....	21
5.4 Transmission and port infrastructure.....	21
5.5 Supply chain development.....	22
5.6 Standards and regulations .....	23
<b>Supporting Information .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>6. Key Ingredients for a Successful Offshore Wind Industry .....</b>	<b>27</b>
6.1 Stable policies and pipeline visibility .....	27
6.2 A coherent industrial strategy .....	29
6.3 Resourced institutions .....	30
6.4 Competitive environment.....	30
6.5 Supportive and engaged public .....	32
6.6 A commitment to safety .....	32
6.7 Using the best locations .....	32
<b>7. Benefits and Challenges of Offshore Wind.....</b>	<b>36</b>
7.1 Benefits .....	36
7.2 Challenges .....	38
<b>8. Market Volume in Vietnam.....</b>	<b>41</b>
8.1 Story to date .....	41
8.2 A vision for offshore wind to 2050.....	41
8.3 In Vietnam's national context.....	42
8.4 Within East and Southeast Asia .....	42
8.5 Globally.....	43
8.6 Vietnam offshore wind energy production and cost data .....	44
<b>9. Cost of Energy Reduction .....</b>	<b>47</b>
9.1 Purpose .....	47
9.2 Method .....	47
9.3 Results .....	49
9.4 Key factors for cost reduction .....	56
9.5 Background: Details of methodology .....	56

<b>10. Supply Chain Analysis .....</b>	<b>62</b>
10.1 Purpose .....	62
10.2 Method .....	62
10.3 Results .....	64
<b>11. Jobs and Economic Benefit .....</b>	<b>78</b>
11.1 Purpose.....	78
11.2 Method.....	78
11.3 Results.....	79
11.4 Background: Detail of method.....	88
<b>12. Environmental and Social Considerations .....</b>	<b>91</b>
12.1 Purpose .....	91
12.2 Method .....	91
12.3 Results .....	93
<b>13. Leasing and Permitting .....</b>	<b>103</b>
13.1 Purpose .....	103
13.2 Method .....	103
13.3 Results .....	104
13.4 Discussion .....	109
13.5 Background .....	110
<b>14. Government Procurement.....</b>	<b>121</b>
14.1 Purpose .....	121
14.2 Method .....	121
14.3 Options considered .....	122
14.4 Results .....	125
14.5 Discussion .....	126
<b>15. PPA Bankability.....</b>	<b>129</b>
15.1 Purpose .....	129
15.2 Method .....	129
15.3 Results .....	130
15.4 Discussion .....	132
<b>16. Health and Safety.....</b>	<b>136</b>
16.1 Purpose .....	136
16.2 Method .....	136
16.3 Feedback from developers.....	136

16.4 Results .....	137
16.5 Discussion .....	140
16.6 Recommendations.....	141
<b>17. Transmission Infrastructure .....</b>	<b>142</b>
17.1 Purpose .....	142
17.2 Method.....	142
17.3 Current transmission network.....	142
17.4 Potential issues with increased deployment of wind .....	143
17.5 Future network requirements .....	145
17.6 Grid connection process .....	148
<b>18. Port Infrastructure.....</b>	<b>150</b>
18.1 Purpose .....	150
18.2 Method .....	150
18.3 Ports overview.....	151
18.4 Port assessment criteria .....	152
18.5 Results .....	154
<b>19. Public Finance .....</b>	<b>162</b>
19.1 Purpose .....	162
19.2 Method .....	162
19.3 Overview of potential instruments.....	162
<b>20. Spatial Mapping .....</b>	<b>167</b>
20.1 Purpose.....	167
20.2 Method.....	167
20.3 Results and discussion.....	170
20.4 Discussion .....	179
<b>21. Downstream Studies .....</b>	<b>180</b>
21.1 Purpose .....	180
21.2 Method .....	180
21.3 Results .....	180
<b>22. Stakeholders .....</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>Endnotes .....</b>	<b>186</b>



## List of Boxes

<b>Box 7.1:</b> Levelized cost of energy and cumulative net cost of offshore wind. ....	37
---	----

## List of Figures

<b>Figure ES.1:</b> Impact of offshore wind in Vietnam under low and high growth scenarios, 2020 to 2035. ....	xvii
<b>Figure ES.2:</b> Priority themes to create a successful offshore wind industry .....	xviii
<b>Figure 2.1:</b> Annual installed and cumulative operating capacity in the two scenarios. ....	4
<b>Figure 2.2:</b> Long-term ambition in low growth scenario .....	4
<b>Figure 2.3:</b> Long-term ambition in high growth scenario .....	5
<b>Figure 3.1:</b> Technical potential offshore wind development areas. ....	6
<b>Figure 3.2:</b> Annual electricity supplied by offshore wind and other sources to 2050 in the low growth scenario .....	7
<b>Figure 3.3:</b> Levelized cost of energy and cumulative net cost of offshore wind compared to traditional technology in the low growth scenario .....	8
<b>Figure 3.4:</b> Jobs created in the low growth scenario .....	9
<b>Figure 3.5:</b> Local gross value added in the low growth scenario .....	9
<b>Figure 4.1:</b> Annual electricity supplied by offshore wind and other sources to 2050 in the high growth scenario .....	13
<b>Figure 4.2:</b> Levelized cost of energy and cumulative net cost of offshore wind compared to traditional technology in the high growth scenario .....	14
<b>Figure 4.3:</b> Jobs created in the high growth scenario. ....	15
<b>Figure 4.4:</b> Local gross value added in the high growth scenario .....	16
<b>Figure 5.1:</b> Low growth scenario roadmap for offshore wind in Vietnam .....	24
<b>Figure 5.2:</b> High growth scenario roadmap for offshore wind in Vietnam. ....	25
<b>Figure 6.1:</b> Annual rate of meeting different offshore wind milestones required to deliver high growth scenario. ....	28
<b>Figure 6.2:</b> Indicative impact of number of turbine suppliers on the cost of energy in a European market, with an annual average deployment rate of 3.5 GW (2015) .....	31
<b>Figure 6.3:</b> Map of constraints and relevant infrastructure. ....	34
<b>Figure 7.1:</b> Electricity supply in Vietnam split by generation type. ....	37
<b>Figure 8.1:</b> Vietnam's place in top 12 countries for offshore wind, globally (2019) .....	41
<b>Figure 8.2:</b> Indicative forecast of cumulative operating offshore wind capacity in high growth scenario in Vietnam and in the rest of East and Southeast Asia, end 2030, 2040, and 2050 .....	43
<b>Figure 8.3:</b> Indicative forecast of cumulative operating offshore wind capacity globally, end 2050 .....	43
<b>Figure 9.1:</b> Relative levelized cost of energy for a reference project in Vietnam's waters .....	48
<b>Figure 9.2:</b> Levelized cost of energy trajectory for Vietnam sites, compared to established markets trends. ....	50
<b>Figure 9.3:</b> Levelized cost of energy breakdown for conventional offshore sites in the low growth scenario .....	52

<b>Figure 9.4:</b> Source of levelized cost of energy reduction by cost element for conventional offshore sites in the low growth scenario .....	53
<b>Figure 9.5:</b> Source of levelized cost of energy reduction by geography for conventional offshore sites in the low growth scenario .....	53
<b>Figure 9.6:</b> Levelized cost of energy breakdown for conventional offshore sites in the high growth scenario .....	54
<b>Figure 9.7:</b> Source of levelized cost of energy reduction by cost element for conventional offshore sites in the high growth scenario. ....	55
<b>Figure 9.8:</b> Source of levelized cost of energy reduction by geography for conventional offshore sites in the high growth scenario. ....	55
<b>Figure 10.1:</b> Assessment of supply chain for development and permitting .....	66
<b>Figure 10.2:</b> Assessment of supply chain for nacelle, hub, and assembly. ....	67
<b>Figure 10.3:</b> Assessment of supply chain for blades. ....	68
<b>Figure 10.4:</b> Assessment of supply chain for towers .....	69
<b>Figure 10.5:</b> Assessment of supply chain for foundations .....	70
<b>Figure 10.6:</b> Assessment of supply chain for array and export cables .....	71
<b>Figure 10.7:</b> Assessment of supply chain for offshore substations .....	71
<b>Figure 10.8:</b> Assessment of supply chain for onshore infrastructure. ....	72
<b>Figure 10.9:</b> Assessment of supply chain for turbine and foundation installation .....	73
<b>Figure 10.10:</b> Assessment of supply chain for array and export cable installation .....	74
<b>Figure 10.11:</b> Assessment of supply chain for wind farm operation .....	75
<b>Figure 10.12:</b> Assessment of supply chain for turbine maintenance and service .....	76
<b>Figure 10.13:</b> Assessment of supply chain for balance of plant maintenance and service .....	76
<b>Figure 10.14:</b> Assessment of supply chain for decommissioning .....	77
<b>Figure 11.1:</b> Total annual full-time equivalent years employment for a single 500 MW project installed in 2023, split by cost element .....	80
<b>Figure 11.2:</b> Total gross value added for a single 500 MW project installed in 2023, split by cost element. ....	80
<b>Figure 11.3:</b> Total annual full-time equivalent years employment created by all Vietnamese projects in the high growth scenario, split by cost element .....	81
<b>Figure 11.4:</b> Total gross value added created by all Vietnamese projects in the high growth scenario, split by cost element. ....	81
<b>Figure 11.5:</b> Total annual full-time equivalent years employment created by all Vietnamese projects in the low growth scenario, split by cost element .....	82
<b>Figure 11.6:</b> Total gross value added created by all Vietnamese projects in the low growth scenario, split by cost element. ....	82
<b>Figure 11.7:</b> Vietnamese annual full-time equivalent years employment created by all Vietnamese projects in the high growth scenario, split by cost element .....	83
<b>Figure 11.8:</b> Vietnamese annual gross value added created by all Vietnamese projects in the high growth scenario, split by cost element .....	84

<b>Figure 11.9:</b> Vietnamese annual full-time equivalent years employment created by all Vietnamese projects in low growth scenario, split by cost element .....	84
<b>Figure 11.10:</b> Vietnamese annual gross value added created by all Vietnamese projects in low growth scenario, split by cost element .....	85
<b>Figure 11.11:</b> Vietnamese annual full-time equivalent years employment created by Vietnamese and global projects in the high growth scenario, split by cost element .....	85
<b>Figure 11.12:</b> Vietnamese annual gross value added created by Vietnamese and global projects in the high growth scenario, split by cost element .....	86
<b>Figure 11.13:</b> Vietnamese annual full-time equivalent years employment created by Vietnamese and global projects in the low growth scenario, split by cost element .....	86
<b>Figure 11.14:</b> Vietnamese annual gross value added created by Vietnamese and global projects in the low growth scenario, split by cost element .....	87
<b>Figure 12.1:</b> Indicative shipping activity, for vessels with Automatic Identification Systems (AIS), in the waters around Vietnam .....	98
<b>Figure 13.1:</b> Seabed lease approval process .....	105
<b>Figure 13.2:</b> Project development phases .....	107
<b>Figure 14.1:</b> Overview of centralized and decentralized approaches to leasing and PPA procurement .....	123
<b>Figure 17.1:</b> Existing power plants in Vietnam .....	143
<b>Figure 17.2:</b> Transmission congestion areas .....	143
<b>Figure 17.3:</b> Options for transmission upgrades for offshore wind expansion in Vietnam .....	148
<b>Figure 18.1:</b> Offshore wind manufacturing and construction ports in Vietnam .....	155
<b>Figure 20.1:</b> Vietnam's fixed and floating offshore wind technical potential .....	171
<b>Figure 20.2:</b> Map of constraints and relevant infrastructure .....	173
<b>Figure 20.3:</b> Constraints map of the northern region close to Hanoi .....	174
<b>Figure 20.4:</b> Constraints map for southern Vietnam close to Ho Chi Minh City .....	174
<b>Figure 20.5:</b> Maximum sustained wind speeds around Vietnam .....	175
<b>Figure 20.6:</b> Shipping activity in the waters around Vietnam .....	177
<b>Figure 20.7:</b> Relative levelized cost of energy for a reference project in Vietnam's waters .....	178

## List of Tables

<b>Table 2.1:</b> Characteristics of the two market development scenarios explored for Vietnam .....	2
<b>Table 3.1:</b> SWOT analysis for Vietnam in the low growth scenario .....	12
<b>Table 4.1:</b> SWOT analysis for Vietnam in the high growth scenario .....	18
<b>Table 8.1:</b> Electricity supplied by offshore wind to 2050 in the high growth scenario .....	42
<b>Table 8.2:</b> Energy production and cost data for low growth scenario .....	45
<b>Table 8.3:</b> Energy production and cost data for high growth scenario .....	46
<b>Table 9.1:</b> Key parameters for the conventional fixed site modelled, against year of installation .....	48
<b>Table 9.2:</b> Indicative levelized costs of energy for typical Vietnam sites modelled .....	49
<b>Table 9.3:</b> Cost element definitions .....	58

<b>Table 10.1:</b> Categorization of the supply chain .....	63
<b>Table 10.2:</b> Criteria for assessing current and future Vietnamese capability .....	64
<b>Table 10.3:</b> Summary of the supply chain analysis .....	65
<b>Table 10.4:</b> Change in Vietnamese supply chain in low and high growth scenarios .....	66
<b>Table 11.1:</b> Summary of potential Vietnamese supply chain .....	79
<b>Table 11.2:</b> Vietnamese content for Vietnam offshore wind projects completed in 2023, 2030, and 2025 .....	83
<b>Table 11.3:</b> Local supply chain investments to facilitate Vietnam offshore wind with timing to achieve impacts for a project installed in 2030 .....	87
<b>Table 12.1:</b> Summary of environmental and social constraints .....	94
<b>Table 13.1:</b> Key aspects of other permitting regimes .....	108
<b>Table 13.2:</b> Breakdown of permitting activity against project development phases .....	112
<b>Table 13.3:</b> Comparison of permitting and leasing regimes in example countries .....	117
<b>Table 14.1:</b> Comparison between centralized one-stage and decentralized two-stage approaches to leasing and PPAs .....	125
<b>Table 15.1:</b> Investment risks .....	130
<b>Table 16.1:</b> Relevant health and safety legislation and guidance documents .....	139
<b>Table 18.1:</b> Criteria for assessing Vietnamese port capabilities .....	154
<b>Table 18.2:</b> Scoring against port criteria .....	154
<b>Table 18.3:</b> Summary of manufacturing and construction ports for offshore wind in Vietnam .....	155
<b>Table 18.4:</b> Port assessment results .....	161
<b>Table 20.1:</b> Spatial data layers included in the constraint mapping .....	169
<b>Table 20.2:</b> Assumed characteristics of the reference wind farm project used in the modelling .....	170
<b>Table 21.1:</b> Summary of costs for downstream activities under high growth scenario .....	181
<b>Table 22.1:</b> Key stakeholders .....	183



# ABBREVIATIONS

AEP	Annual energy production
AIS	Automatic Identification System
APAC	Asia-Pacific
BOOT	Build own operate transfer
CAPEX	Capital expenditure
CDM	Construction, design and management
CfD	Contract for difference
CIT	Corporate income tax
CO <sub>2</sub>	Carbon dioxide
COP	Construction and Operation Plan
CP	Construction permit
CTV	Crew transfer vessel
DCO	Development consent order
DEVEX	Development expenditure
DSA	Dynamic security assessment
DTS	Distributed temperature sensor
EEZ	Exclusive economic zone
EL	Electricity license
EP	Establishment permit
ESIA	Environmental and social impact assessment
ESS	Environmental and social standards
FACTS	Flexible alternating current transmission system
FEED	Front end engineering and design
FID	Final investment decision

FIT	Feed-in tariff
FS	Feasibility study
FTE	Full-time equivalent
GIS	Geographical information system
GMW	Global Mangrove Watch
GVA	Gross value added
GW and GWh	Gigawatt and Gigawatt hour
H&S	Health and safety
HRA	Habitat regulations assessment
HVDC	High voltage direct current
IMMAs	Important marine mammal areas
IP	Individual permit
JV	Joint venture
KBA	Key Biodiversity Area
LCOE	Levelized cost of energy
MLA	Multilateral lending agency
MPA	Marine Protected Area
MSP	Marine spatial plan
MW and MWh	Megawatt and Megawatt hour
NGO	Nongovernmental organization
NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrogen oxides
NP	National Park
NSIP	Nationally significant infrastructure projects
NWP	Nationwide permit
OMS	Operations, maintenance, and service
OPEX	Operational expenditure
PDP	Power development plan
PM	Prime Minister
PPAs	Power purchase agreements
PPP	Public-private partnership

PSSAs	Particularly Sensitive Sea Areas
PWPDP	Provincial wind power development plan
R&D	Research and development
RD&D	Research, design, and development
RoCoF	Rate of change of frequency
SAP	Site Assessment Plan
SCADA	Supervisory control and data acquisition
SEs	Scope elements
SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulfur dioxide
SOLAS	Safety of life at sea regulations
SOV	Sulphur dioxide
SPMT	Self-propelled modular transport
SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest
SVC	Static var compensator
TW and TWh	Terawatt and Terawatt hour
US\$	United States Dollar
UXO	Unexploded ordnance
VND	Vietnamese Dong
VPP	Virtual power plant
WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
WAMS	Wide areas management system
WCD	Works completion date
WDPA	World database on protected areas
WHS	World Heritage Sites

## COMPANY AND INSTITUTE ABBREVIATIONS

ADB	Asian Development Bank
BOE	Bureau of Energy
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
BVGA	BVG Associates
CES	Crown Estate Scotland
COP	Copenhagen Offshore Partners
DEA	Danish Energy Agency
DoD	US Department of Defense
DoF	Directorate of Fisheries
DOIT	Department of Industry and Trade
DPI	Department of Planning and Investment
EIB	European Investment Bank
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPTC	Electrical Power Trading Company
ERAV	Electricity Regulatory Authority of Vietnam
EREA	Electricity and Renewable Energy Authority
ESMAP	Energy Sector Management Assistance Program
EVN	Vietnam Electricity
GDE	General Directorate of Energy
GWEC	Global Wind Energy Council
GWO	Global Wind Organization
HICT	Haiphong International Container Terminal
IFC	International Finance Corporation
IRENA	International Renewable Energy Agency
MARD	Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development
MCST	Ministry of Culture, Sports and Tourism
MIC	Ministry of Information and Communication
MIGA	Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency
MMO	Marine Management Organisation
MOEA	Ministry of Economic Affairs



MOF	Ministry of Finance
MOIP	Ministry of Industries and Production
MOIT	Ministry of Industry and Trade
MONRE	Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment
MOPI	Ministry of Planning and Investment
MOT	Ministry of Transport
MPI	Ministry of Planning and Investment
MS	Marine Scotland
NLDC	National Load and Dispatch Centre
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NPA	National Property Administration
NPTC	National Power Transmission Corporation
NRW	Natural Resources Wales
OFTO	Offshore transmission owner
PPC	Provincial People's Committee
PTSC	PetroVietnam Technical Services
PVN	PetroVietnam
RPCo	Regional Power Corporation
SHPO	State Historic Prevention Office
TCE	The Crown Estate
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VASEP	Vietnam Association of Seafood Exporters and Producers
VASI	Vietnam Administration of Seas and Islands
VIET	Vietnam Institute for Energy Transition
VIFEP	Vietnam Institute of Fisheries Economics and Planning
VISI	Vietnam Institute of Seas and Island
WBG	World Bank Group



# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This roadmap was prepared, under contract to the World Bank, by BVG Associates in association with Atkins, Frontier Economics, Sterling Technical Services (Vietnam), and Mr. Du Van Toan.

This roadmap was commissioned and supervised by Ky Hong Tran (Senior Energy Specialist, World Bank), Rahul Kitchlu (Senior Energy Specialist, World Bank), and Thi Ba Chu (Senior Energy Specialist, World Bank). Direction for this roadmap was provided by the World Bank Group's Offshore Wind Development team, led by Mark Leybourne (Senior Energy Specialist, ESMAP/World Bank) and Sean Whittaker (Principal Industry Specialist, IFC), and supported by Oliver Knight (Senior Energy Specialist, World Bank) and Alastair Dutton (Consultant, ESMAP/World Bank). The GIS analysis and mapping were carried out by Clara Ivanescu (Geographer, World Bank) and Rachel Fox (Consultant, ESMAP/World Bank).

Peer review was carried out by Peter Johansen (Senior Energy Specialist, World Bank), Manuel Berlingiero (Senior Energy Specialist, World Bank), and Lazeena Rahman (Investment Officer, IFC)—we are thankful for their time and feedback.

This report is one of a series of offshore wind roadmap studies commissioned by the World Bank Group under the joint ESMAP-IFC Offshore Wind Development Program. Funding for this study was generously provided by the Energy Sector Management Assistance Program (ESMAP).

We are exceptionally grateful to the wide range of stakeholders that provided feedback during the report consultation process, and especially to all of the inputs provided by the Ministry of Industry and Trade (MOIT).

Particular recognition is given to Neil Douglas and Bruce Valpy of BVG Associates for leading the consultancy team and for their enthusiasm and dedication to this topic. We also thank Liming Qiao from the Global Wind Energy Council (GWEC) for her views and feedback on this roadmap.

Finally, we thank the ESMAP donors for their engagement on this roadmap and particularly the Danish Energy Agency (DEA) for kindly providing results from DEA-led studies as inputs to enhance this study.



# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## ABOUT THIS ROADMAP

This roadmap provides strategic analysis of the offshore wind development potential in Vietnam, considering the opportunities and challenges under different growth scenarios. It is intended to provide evidence to support the Government of Vietnam in establishing policy, regulations, processes, and infrastructure to enable successful growth of this new industry.

It was initiated by the World Bank country team in Vietnam under the umbrella of the World Bank Group's Offshore Wind Development Program—which aims to accelerate offshore wind development in emerging markets—and was funded by the Energy Sector Management Assistance Program (ESMAP).

## KEY FINDINGS

Vietnam has an energetic and abundant offshore wind resource that is located close to demand centers and in relatively shallow water—although this roadmap focuses on areas further offshore which have higher wind speeds and energy yields.

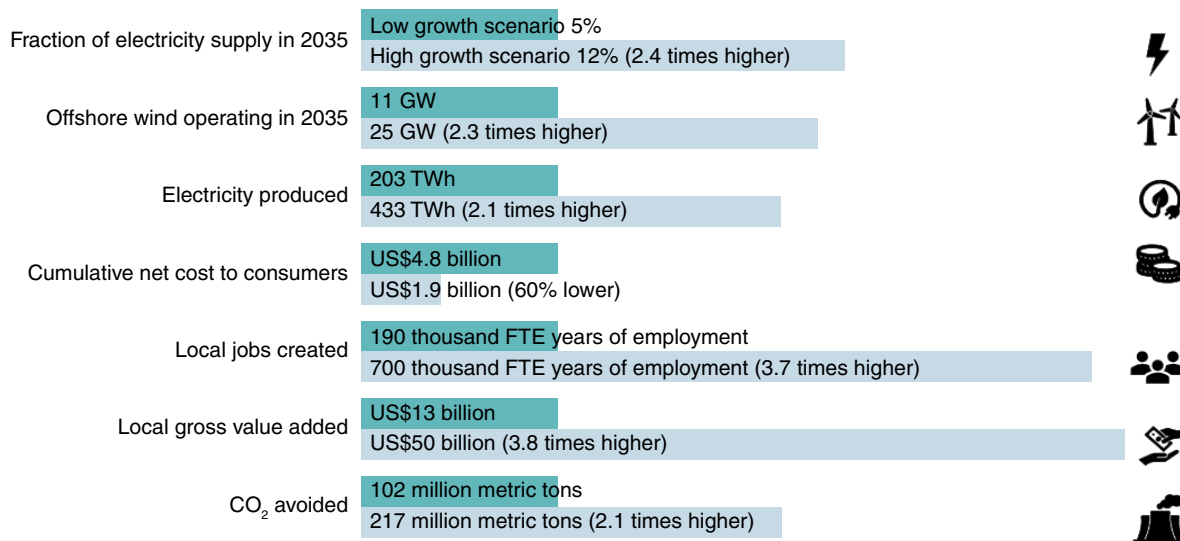
Offshore wind could play a significant role in sustainably meeting Vietnam's rapidly growing electricity demand and has the potential to supply 12 percent of Vietnam's electricity by 2035. By replacing coal-fired generation, this could help to avoid over 200 million metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and add at least US\$50 billion to Vietnam's economy by stimulating the growth of a strong, local supply chain, creating thousands of skilled jobs, and exporting to other offshore wind markets globally.

The analysis underpinning this roadmap is based on two possible growth scenarios for Vietnam's offshore wind industry:

- Low growth, with moderate expansion of offshore wind, resulting in offshore wind supplying 5 percent of Vietnam's electricity needs by 2035, and
- High growth, with significant expansion of offshore wind, resulting in offshore wind supplying 12 percent of Vietnam's electricity needs by 2035.

Both the low and high growth scenarios require similar enabling actions but, under a high growth scenario, a more ambitious vision is established with a requirement for earlier action. The headline impacts of these two growth scenarios, considering the key metrics of electricity generation, cost, economic, and emissions, are summarized in Figure ES.1.

**FIGURE ES.1: IMPACT OF OFFSHORE WIND IN VIETNAM UNDER LOW AND HIGH GROWTH SCENARIOS, 2020 TO 2035<sup>1</sup>**



Source: BVG Associates.

Both growth scenarios could deliver substantial benefits to Vietnam, however results indicate that the high growth scenario could deliver much larger economic benefits for a lower overall cost. In comparison to a low growth scenario, high growth would result in:

- Faster cost reductions—20 percent lower levelized cost of energy (LCOE) by 2035
- Almost four times more local jobs and value added to the economy
- Less than half the net cost to the consumer

A larger Vietnamese offshore wind market, under the high growth scenario, would enable more local supply chain investment and optimization, leading to exports to the regional and global market. A larger, more capable, Vietnamese supply chain increases the local content in projects, thereby reducing imports, and boosts economic development. A larger local supply chain could also increase competition and lower the cost of energy.

Under a high growth scenario, offshore wind generation costs could reach parity with fossil fuel generation costs sooner, have a 60 percent lower cumulative net cost to consumers up to 2035, and provide a net benefit to consumers from 2036—three years earlier than would be achieved under the low growth scenario.

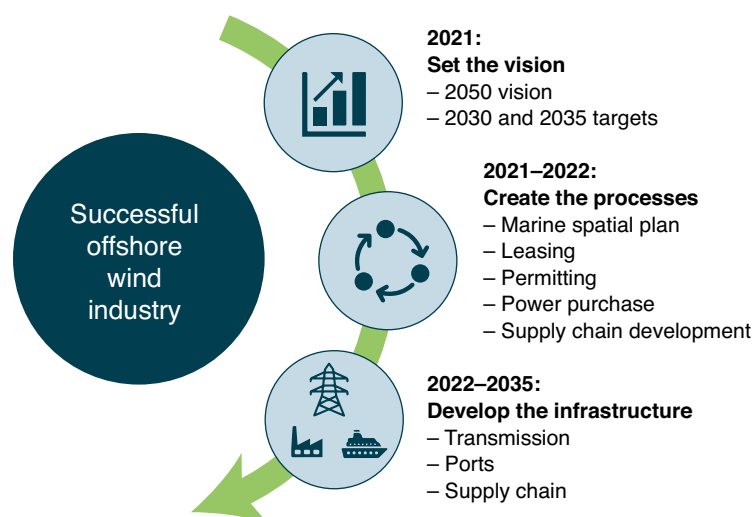
Experience in developed offshore wind markets suggest that ambitious, long-term targets can serve as cornerstones for industry development. The results of this roadmap suggest that a target of 10 GW by 2030 and 25 GW by 2035 would likely accomplish this objective. At the same time, a consequence of higher growth is a higher risk of adverse environmental and social impacts. This places even greater importance on the need to develop a marine spatial plan and a framework for environmental legislation to be put in place before development leases are issued.

The roadmap suggests that the existing regulations, legislation, processes, and infrastructure need to be improved or developed to deliver the vision that is eventually set by the Government of Vietnam. This roadmap provides a series of recommended next steps to help create the conditions to establish and grow an industry.

## PRIORITY THEMES

Action will need to be taken by the Government of Vietnam to develop a successful industry and maximize the economic benefits that offshore wind can bring. To help focus efforts, the roadmap groups actions into Priority Themes, corresponding to immediate, near-term, and longer-term recommended actions as groups for the Government of Vietnam to consider (see Figure ES.2). This begins with setting a vision in the Eighth Power Development Plan (PDP-8) and subsequently developing the processes and infrastructure that will enable the vision to be realized.

**FIGURE ES.2: PRIORITY THEMES TO CREATE A SUCCESSFUL OFFSHORE WIND INDUSTRY**



Source: BVG Associates.

## RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

From the analysis and findings of this roadmap study, we recommend 20 actions that address these three priority themes. Each of these recommendations is described in more detail in Section 5 and evidence is provided in the Supporting Information found within Sections 6 through 22.

This roadmap's 20 recommended actions are as follows:

### Vision and volume targets

1. Publish a vision for offshore wind to 2050
2. Set annual offshore wind installation targets to 2030

## Leasing, permitting, and power purchase

3. Establish development zones through marine spatial planning, taking into account environmental and social constraints
4. Create leasing and permitting authorities, a transparent permitting process, and clear environmental and social impact assessment (ESIA) procedures to international standards, which encourage early stakeholder engagement, adequate baseline data collection, and bankable projects
5. Determine preferred approach to seabed leasing and power purchasing
6. Transition to a competitive system for offshore wind leases and power purchase agreements (PPAs) by 2026
7. Set out timetable for leasing competitions, and ensure coordination across government to deliver
8. Revise the terms and conditions of the existing feed-in tariff (FIT), including the incorporation of environmental and social requirements, and make it bankable for offshore wind

## Project finance

9. Maintain Vietnam Electricity (EVN) as a PPA counterparty and enable bankable PPA terms
10. Encourage financial mechanisms to reduce cost of capital

## Transmission and port infrastructure

11. Mandate substantial transmission reinforcements
12. Determine preferred approach to transmission investment
13. Consider offshore wind in the seaport masterplan and enable investment in port facilities

## Supply chain development

14. Prepare supply chain plan and local content guidance
15. Enable education and investment in local supply chain businesses
16. Undertake skills and training assessment
17. Address barriers to inward investment

## Standards and regulations

18. Create a framework for environmental and social impact assessment for offshore wind that meets international standards
19. Create health and safety framework for offshore wind
20. Create framework of technical codes and regulation, adopting international industry codes where appropriate

# 1. INTRODUCTION

This report is the output of a study commissioned by the World Bank Group (WBG) and delivered by renewable energy strategy consultancy BVG Associates (BVGA), in association with Atkins, Frontier Economics, Sterling Technical Services (Vietnam), and Mr. Du Van Toan.

It is the first in a series of roadmap studies supported by the World Bank Group as part of its Offshore Wind Development Program<sup>2</sup> that aims to fast-track the expansion of offshore wind power in emerging markets and provide technical assistance to these countries, so they can assess their offshore wind potential and develop a pipeline of projects that are investment ready.

It follows an invitation from the Government of Vietnam to the World Bank Group for assistance. The study was carried out over the period February to October 2020.

The study is intended to support collaboration between the Government of Vietnam and the wind industry. It does not represent the views of the Government of Vietnam.

## 1.1 REPORT STRUCTURE

The report is structured as follows:

- **Section 2:** Description of two scenarios for offshore wind in Vietnam used in the study
- **Sections 3 and 4:** Short summaries of the outcomes of each of these two scenarios, using results of later sections of the report
- **Section 5:** Our recommendations and roadmap for offshore wind in Vietnam
- **Supporting information**
- **Sections 6 to 8:** Key ingredients for a successful wind industry, benefits and challenges of offshore wind, and market volume context in Vietnam
- **Sections 9 to 22:** Analysis covering all key aspects of the future of offshore wind in Vietnam

## 2. TWO SCENARIOS FOR OFFSHORE WIND IN VIETNAM

Vietnam has a globally relevant offshore wind resource located close to their shores and population centers and in relatively shallow water.

It has an opportunity to use this resource to generate up to almost 30 percent of its electricity by 2050, with the industry continuing to develop beyond this.

This report explores the impact of two different, possible growth scenarios chosen to cover realistic paths for Vietnam in the context of its future electricity needs, as discussed in Section 8. The two offshore wind growth scenarios represent:

- Low growth: with moderate expansion of offshore wind and limited local industrialization
- High growth: sufficient to drive realistic levels of competition, local supply chain investment, and market-specific innovation

The differences between the scenarios are discussed in this section, and the headline characteristics of the scenarios, also beyond volume, are summarized in Table 2.1.

**TABLE 2.1: CHARACTERISTICS OF THE TWO MARKET DEVELOPMENT SCENARIOS EXPLORED FOR VIETNAM**

	Low Growth Scenario	High Growth Scenario
<b>Cumulative operating capacity in 2030</b>	5 GW	10 GW
<b>2035</b>	11 GW	25 GW
<b>2050</b>	35 GW	70 GW
<b>Maximum annual installation rate</b>	1.6 GW	3 GW
<b>Policy environment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good visibility of installation target to 2030, with link to cost reduction target</li> <li>• Competitive auctions introduced</li> <li>• No formal local content requirement, but developers have to submit plans to government for creating and sustaining local benefits as part of auction process</li> <li>• Local focus encouraged</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As low growth scenario, but better visibility and higher confidence</li> <li>• As low growth scenario</li> <li>• As low growth scenario</li> <li>• Collaboration with overseas companies and export encouraged through government programs</li> </ul>



**TABLE 2.1: CONTINUED**

	Low Growth Scenario	High Growth Scenario
<b>Regulatory environment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transparent and timely leasing, ESIA, and permitting processes with clear route through small number of ministries</li> <li>• Marine spatial planning is considered from the start, with offshore wind a major part of this; projects already in the development process are addressed sympathetically to help build confidence and early pipeline</li> <li>• Bankable power purchase arrangements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As low growth scenario, but faster progress and increased confidence. Will require collaboration and alignment between multiple government ministries and regional departments.</li> <li>• As low growth scenario</li> <li>• As low growth scenario</li> </ul>
<b>Supply chain</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mainly use turbines from global suppliers, though likely with increasing competition from Chinese players</li> <li>• Reasonable local content, but without the efficiencies and growth of high growth market and relationships with global players, so higher costs and less export</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As low growth scenario</li> <li>• Joint ventures (JVs) and inward investment support significant local content in low cost markets that exports well, in time</li> </ul>
<b>Other prerequisites for scenario</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some limited foreign investment and ownership</li> <li>• De-risking of investment by proving consistent revenue streams</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expanded foreign investment or ownership, including allowing repatriation of profit</li> <li>• As low growth scenario</li> </ul>

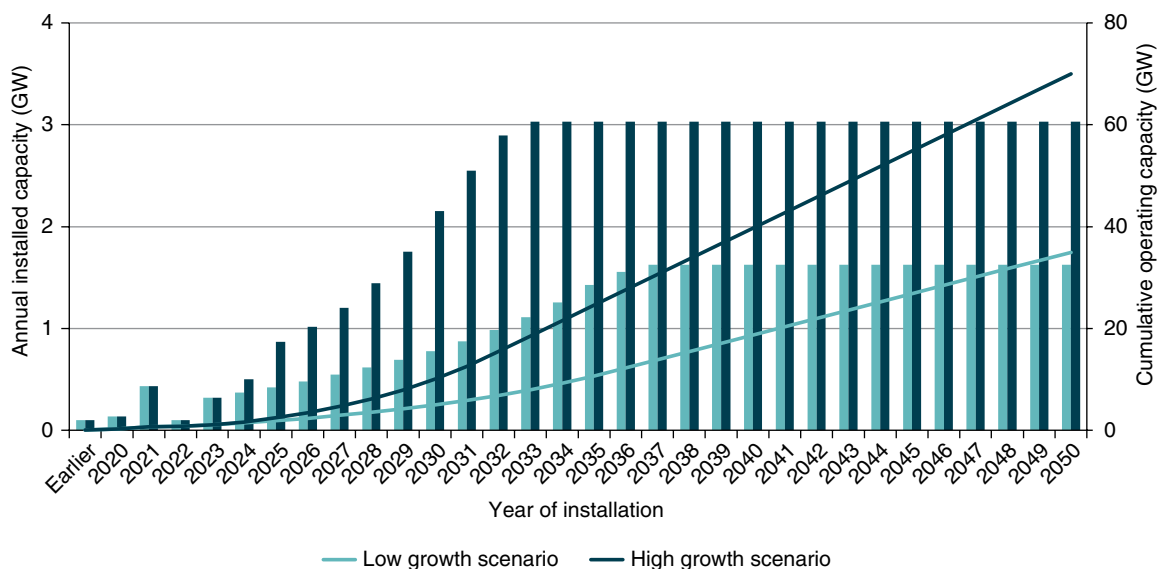
Source: BVG Associates.

Figure 2.1 shows the annual and cumulative installations for the two scenarios. Note that, although the scenarios appear to show smooth trends in Figure 2.1, actual annual installation rates can be expected to vary due to specific project sizes and timings. In the low growth scenario, the maximum annual installation rate is reached by 2036. In the high growth scenario, the maximum is reached earlier, in 2033, and is double the size.

The split between nearshore, conventional fixed, and floating activity is presented in Figure 2.2 and Figure 2.3. Details of the enabling actions recommended to deliver these scenarios are covered in Section 5. The context for these scenarios within Vietnam's future electricity mix is presented in Section 8.

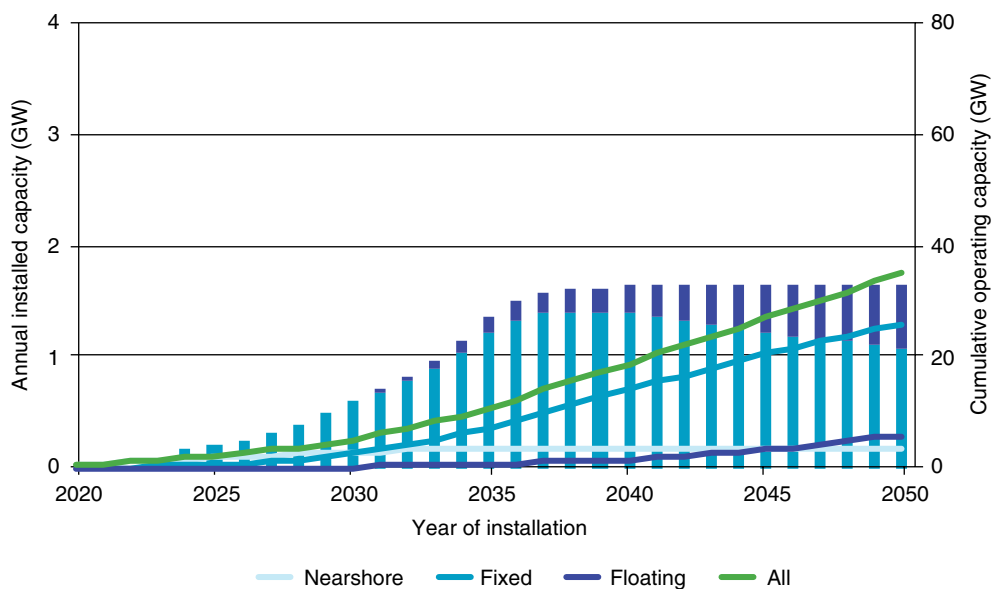
These growth scenarios can be compared with a 'business-as-usual' scenario. A business-as-usual scenario is characterized by limited long-term market visibility, lack of transparent and timely leasing and permitting processes, and lack of confidence in robustness of power purchase arrangements, typical of a country at the early stages of offshore wind development. In a business-as-usual scenario, the lack of marine spatial planning also increases the risk of poorly sited projects with high environmental and social impacts, reducing their bankability. In such an environment, we anticipate

**FIGURE 2.1: ANNUAL INSTALLED AND CUMULATIVE OPERATING CAPACITY IN THE TWO SCENARIOS**



Source: BVG Associates.

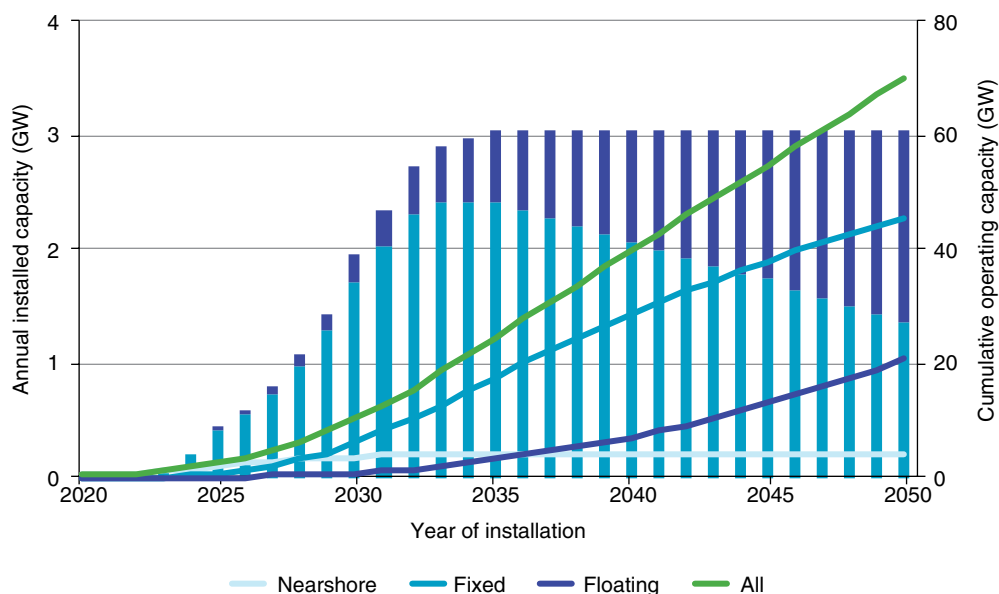
**FIGURE 2.2: LONG-TERM AMBITION IN LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

that entrepreneurial local and international developers will continue to develop, finance, and construct a small number of conventional fixed offshore and nearshore projects. Development, investment, and power purchase risks will be high, and projects will be expensive. There will not be a visible pipeline of conventional, large offshore projects to support cost of energy reduction or local supply chain investment.

**FIGURE 2.3: LONG-TERM AMBITION IN HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

## 2.1 TYPES OF OFFSHORE WIND PROJECTS

In this report, we focus on two types of offshore wind projects:

- **Conventional fixed offshore.** Projects typically in water depths of between 10 and 50 meters, using fixed foundations, installation methods, and very large turbines similar to those used in many projects in Europe and elsewhere in Asia. We anticipate that this will make up the bulk of the offshore wind market in Vietnam.
- **Floating.** Projects in deeper water, typically > 50 meters, using floating foundations. Commercial-scale projects are likely only to be installed toward the end of the 2020s, but potentially make up half of the newly installed capacity by 2050.

In addition, we also discuss nearshore wind projects qualitatively. We define nearshore projects as those sited within 3 nm (~5.5 km) of the shore, where access may be directly from land. Foundations typically are concrete-capped piles or monopiles, and turbines used are onshore models, with minor changes to make them suited for use in the marine environment. Installation uses simpler barges suited for activities in calm, shallow waters. Such projects are considered as a hybrid between onshore and offshore wind. Vietnam has established an early pipeline of such projects, particularly around the Mekong Delta, south of Ho Chi Minh City. Wind development in these nearshore areas, however, has a high risk of significant adverse environmental and social effects for a number of reasons, including: the presence of globally threatened species in coastal areas; the proximity to protected or sensitive habitats; the potential impact on coastal sediment dynamics; and the potential impact on coastal communities, in particular on livelihoods of artisanal fishers.

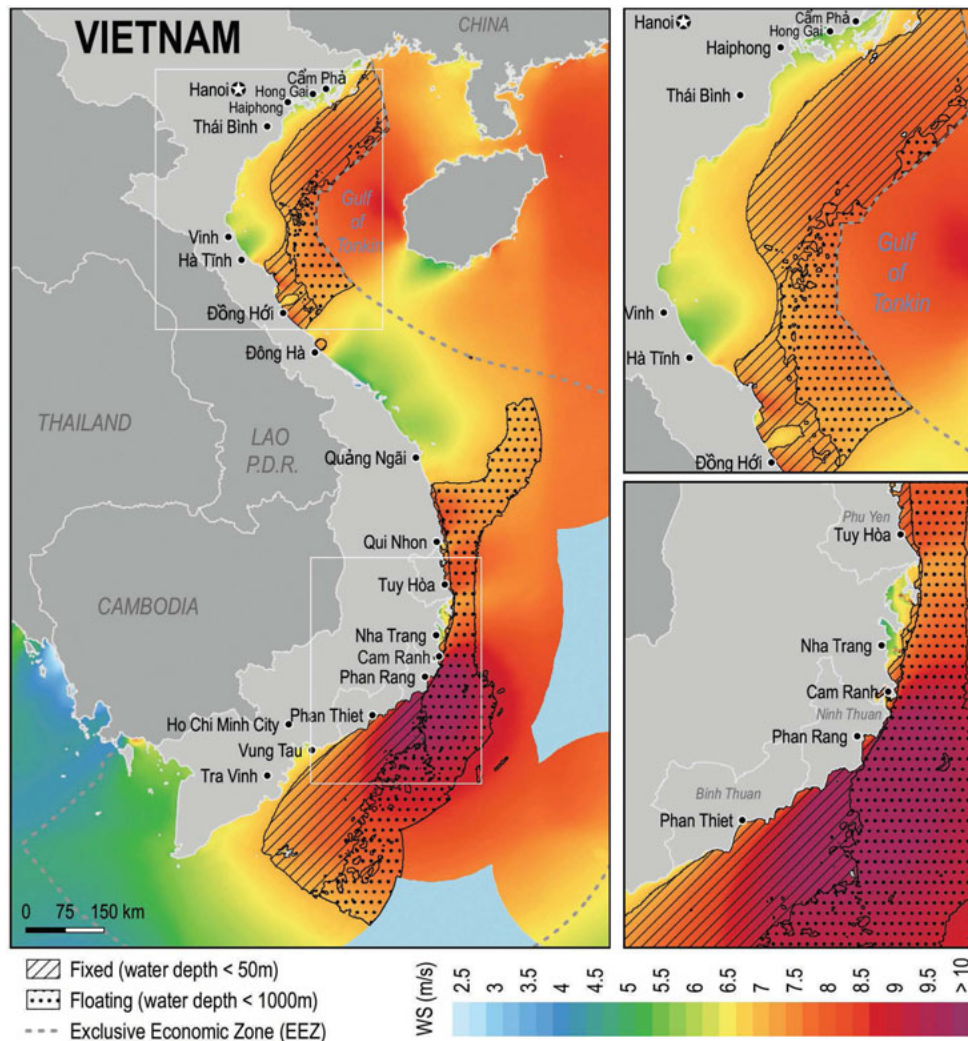
Nearshore projects located in Key Biodiversity Areas, critical habitat, and sensitive natural habitats may be unlikely to meet the requirements of international lenders who typically adopt World Bank Group environmental and social (E&S) standards. This report therefore includes recommendations that seek to address risks associated with widespread development of nearshore projects. We anticipate that following completion of the initial pipeline of nearshore projects, most projects will be conventional fixed.

## 3. LOW GROWTH SCENARIO

### 3.1 DEVELOPMENT AREAS

The low growth scenario mostly comprises conventional, fixed offshore wind farms using monopile foundations. Under this scenario, by 2035, there will be 7 GW of conventional fixed projects, mainly using monopile foundations. In addition, there will be 3.3 GW of nearshore projects and 400 MW floating projects. Overall, conventional fixed and floating projects will cover < 3 percent of the potential development areas identified in Figure 3.1—see Section 20 on Spatial Mapping for further information on these maps of resource potential.

**FIGURE 3.1: TECHNICAL POTENTIAL OFFSHORE WIND DEVELOPMENT AREAS (AS DEFINED BY WBG)**

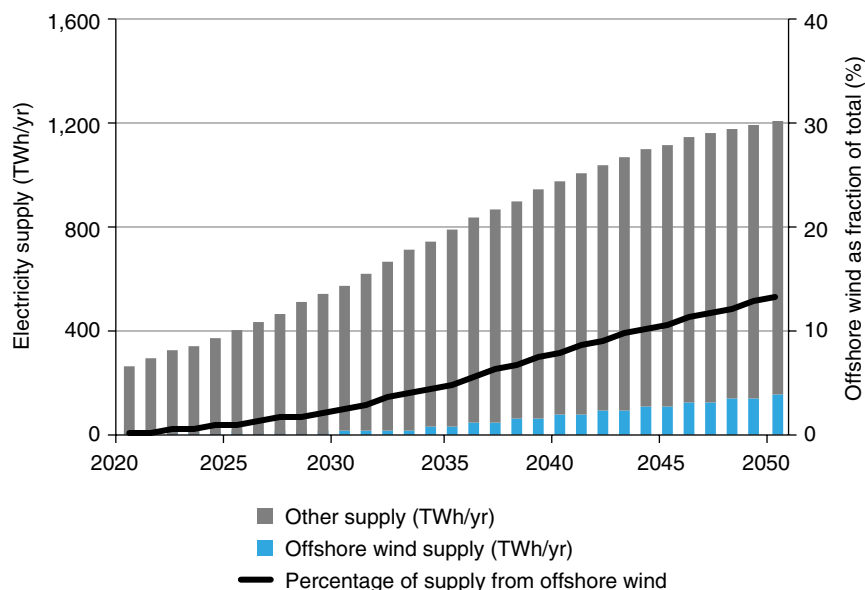


Source: ESMAP. 2021. *Going Global: Expanding Offshore Wind to Emerging Markets (Vol. 50): Technical Potential for Offshore Wind in Vietnam—Map (English)*. Washington, DC: World Bank Group. <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/340451572465613444/Technical-Potential-for-Offshore-Wind-in-Vietnam-Map>

## 3.2 ELECTRICITY MIX

Figure 3.2 shows supply from offshore wind in the context of the demand for electricity in Vietnam over the period 2020–2050. In 2035, offshore wind will provide 5 percent of Vietnam’s electricity supply and projects will have cumulatively generated over 200 TWh of electricity since 2020. By 2050, offshore wind will generate 14 percent of Vietnam’s electricity. We have not evaluated the rest of the future electricity mix, progressing from the historical changes discussed in Section 7.1.

**FIGURE 3.2: ANNUAL ELECTRICITY SUPPLIED BY OFFSHORE WIND AND OTHER SOURCES TO 2050 IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

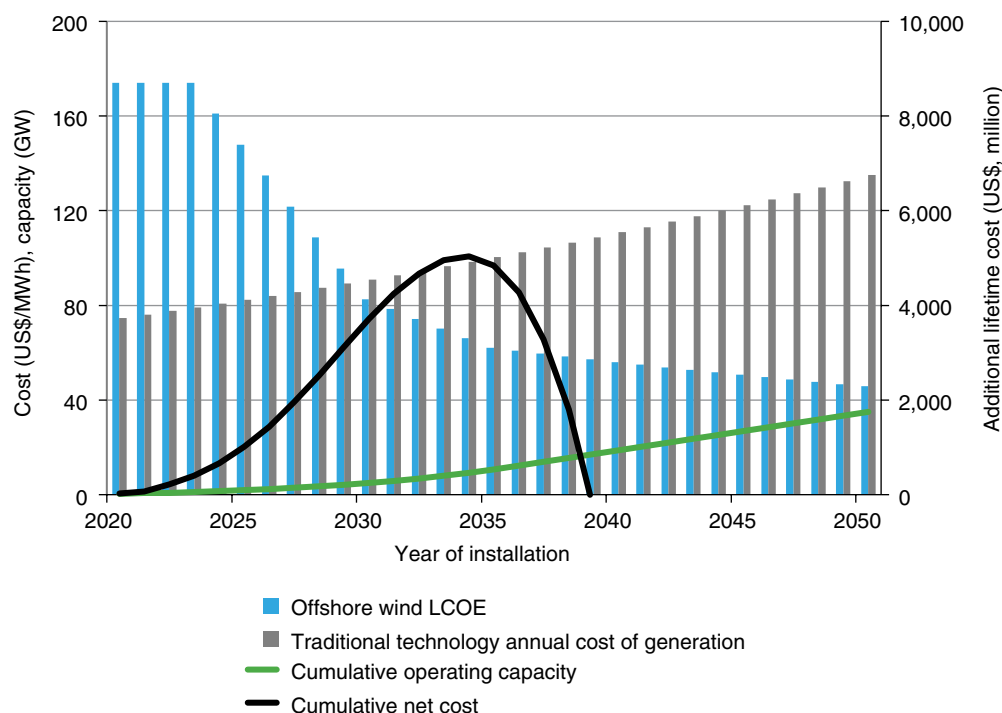
## 3.3 LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY AND NET BENEFIT TO CONSUMERS

The cost of energy of the first offshore wind projects will likely be high but is expected to fall quickly as the market develops, risks reduce, volumes increase, and a higher proportion of goods and services are sourced locally. This has been the experience in other offshore wind markets such as the United Kingdom and Taiwan, where initially high costs reduced as the market evolved. In the analysis for this roadmap, the estimated cost of energy for the first projects was predicted to exceed US\$150/MWh. The assumptions behind this are reasonably conservative and include a lower capacity factor, limited use of local suppliers, and small project scale (these assumptions are described in more detail in Section 9.3). Vietnam’s first offshore wind projects, however, may not have a cost of energy as high as the estimates presented here, and will depend on numerous influential factors.

Experience from other markets has shown that the cost of energy quickly reduces as more capacity is built out, with risks reducing and local capability increasing. In this scenario, the cost of energy of projects can be expected to reduce to around US\$80–90/MWh by 2030 and US\$60–70/MWh by 2035. The reductions in cost of energy are discussed in Section 9, and the key drivers are:

- The use of larger offshore turbines with rotors designed for lower wind sites.
- Reduction in cost of capital due to reduction in risk and availability of significant volumes of finance.
- Growth in local and regional supply, learning, and competition, again driven by volume and market confidence.

**FIGURE 3.3: LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY AND CUMULATIVE NET COST OF OFFSHORE WIND COMPARED TO TRADITIONAL TECHNOLOGY IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

The cumulative net cost to consumers by 2035 is US\$4.8 billion; however, this is paid off by 2039. From then on, offshore wind provides a rapidly increasing net benefit to Vietnam's consumers and economy. An explanation of Figure 3.3 and how net cost is calculated is provided in Section 7.1 (see Box 7.1 for an explanation of the assumption behind the figure).

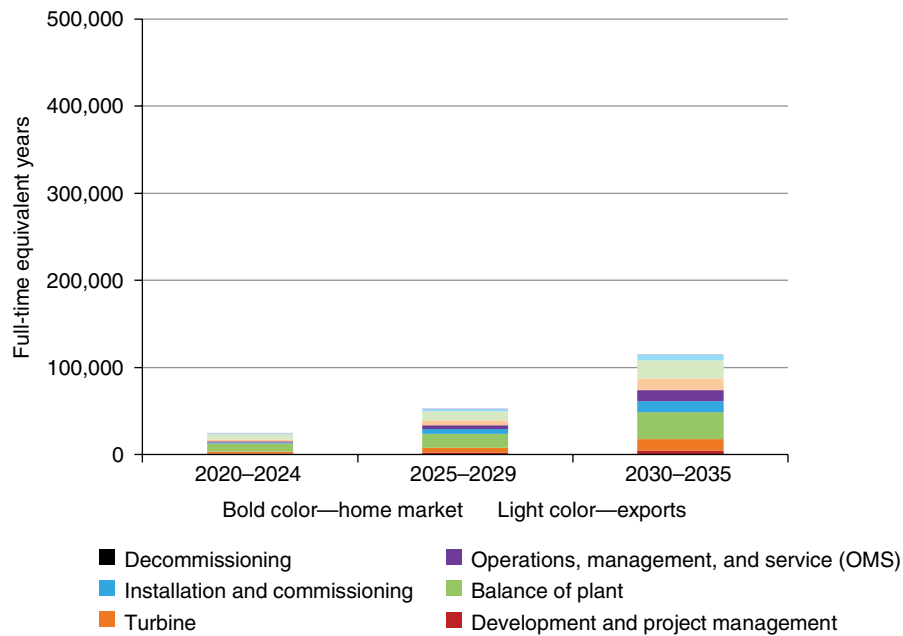
### 3.4 SUPPLY CHAIN AND ECONOMIC IMPACT

By 2035, Vietnam will have 40 percent local content in its offshore wind farms. It will be supplying towers and foundations, plus small-scale construction and operations services. Much of the local content and economic benefit will come from the operational phase of projects. A coordinated, multiagency approach will be required to maximize local benefits and grow local capabilities.

Figure 3.4 shows that, by 2035, 190,000 full-time equivalent (FTE) years of employment will have been created by the offshore wind industry.<sup>3</sup> Forty percent of this will be through exports of components from Vietnam, manufactured by workers in Vietnam. In the 2030s, annual employment will be about 20,000 FTEs.

Details of the supply chain, economic benefits of offshore wind, and supply chain investment needs are discussed in Sections 10 and 11, including a description of how the 40 percent local content is broken down.

**FIGURE 3.4: JOBS CREATED IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**

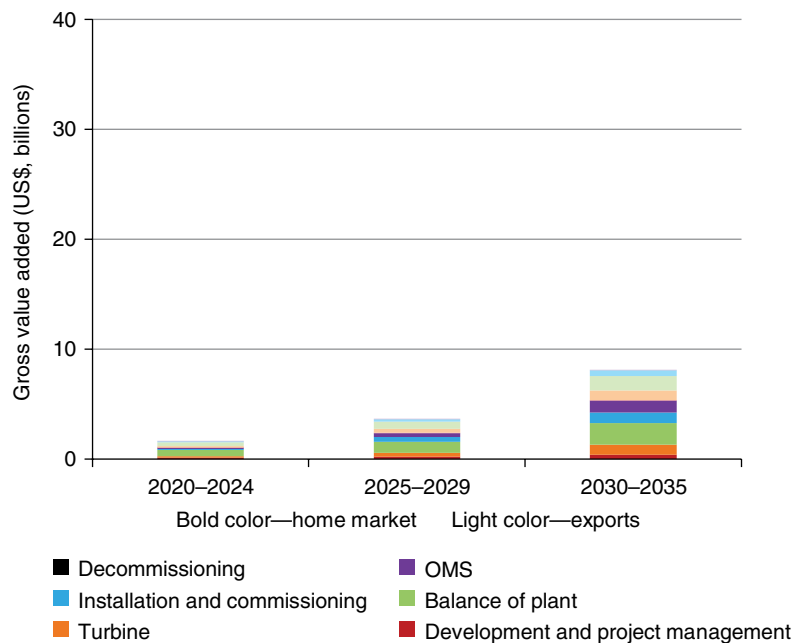


Source: BVG Associates.

## Gross value added

Figure 3.5 shows that by 2035, US\$13 billion of gross value will have been added through supply to the offshore wind industry. Thirty percent of this will be through exports. In the 2030s, annual GVA will be US\$1 billion.

**FIGURE 3.5: LOCAL GROSS VALUE ADDED IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Supply chain investment

Large-scale investment in the supply chain will relate to towers and foundations, and potentially also cable laying vessels. This will amount to US\$40–100 million, with most investment before 2030.

### 3.5 INFRASTRUCTURE

In this scenario the electricity transmission system will benefit from an ongoing program of upgrades, over and above those already being planned in Vietnam. Reinforcements will be targeted to address grid bottlenecks, including upgrading the north to south interconnector that will transmit the electricity generated by wind farms off the southeast coast to areas of high demand in the north of the country. The transmission system is discussed in Section 17.

At an annual installation rate of 1.6 GW per year, two to three ports are in use for offshore wind construction at any one time. These are most likely to be around Vung Tau and Ho Chi Minh City, though ports further north may be used occasionally. Some port upgrades will be needed, but these are likely to be relatively minor. Specific ports are discussed in Section 18.

### 3.6 ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL IMPACTS

By 2035, there will be about 450 large offshore wind turbines operating in Vietnam, installed in about 10 large conventional fixed offshore wind farms and 1 or 2 floating wind farms. In addition, based on leases issued to date, there will be about 30 smaller nearshore wind farms using smaller turbines. Some of these nearshore projects, however, may not proceed due to the higher risk of significant adverse environmental and social effects in the nearshore environment. Nearshore areas (< 3 nm from shore) are often very sensitive in terms of their importance for livelihoods from fishing, for coastal processes, and for biodiversity. Nearshore projects in proximity to Key Biodiversity Areas, critical habitat, and sensitive natural habitats will likely result in very high environmental impacts and may be unlikely to meet World Bank Group environmental and social standards.

Offshore wind farms may have local adverse impacts on habitats, biodiversity, other sea users, and local communities. These impacts can be international in scale, considering cumulative impacts, which are difficult to manage.

There will be potential impacts on areas designated as sensitive ecological habitat, globally threatened species, and areas valued for their seascapes, and also on other users of the sea, including the oil and gas and fishing industries. To avoid and/or manage these impacts, robust marine spatial planning needs to be completed from the start. Robust, project specific environmental and social impact assessments (ESIAs) will be required to collect baseline data and identify appropriate mitigation to avoid, minimize, and compensate for project-related impacts. Key environmental and social considerations are discussed in Section 12.

The people of Vietnam will benefit from reduced local pollution from coal plants, and the global environment will benefit from the cumulative displacement of 102 mT CO<sub>2</sub> avoided by 2035. Vietnam is a signatory of the UNPCC Paris Agreement<sup>4</sup> and has ratified an unconditional target to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.<sup>5</sup> Countries that remain heavily reliant on fossil fuels for electricity production are likely to come under increasing international pressure to decarbonize, as well having to pay more for their electricity. Environmental metrics are discussed in Section 7.1.



Coastal communities will benefit from the development of an offshore wind industry through increased economic activity and jobs, as discussed in Section 3.4. People will be aware of the presence of the wind farms and their associated onshore infrastructure.

People working on offshore wind farm construction and operations will be kept safe from harm through a comprehensive approach to health and safety. We discuss this in Section 16.

### **3.7 FINANCE AND PROCUREMENT**

In this scenario, offshore wind in Vietnam will be supported through a revised feed-in tariff through to 2025, (incorporating environmental and social requirements), and by a competitive auction system from 2026. This structure will provide the best value to the economy of Vietnam while allowing the industry and supply chain time to grow and evolve. Decisions will be needed regarding auctions, including transitional arrangements to deal with well advanced projects when changes in the support structure are enacted. Options are discussed in Section 14.

Projects will be developed by a combination of international private developers, local private developers, and state entities.

To achieve this scenario, the policy and regulatory frameworks for seabed leasing, ESIA, permitting, and PPAs will need to be robust, transparent, and timely, such that competitively priced finance from international lenders is available. Standards and processes that do not meet good international industry practice will limit the availability of international finance. These areas are discussed in Sections 13 and 15.

Sources of public finance will be accessed to fund vital project infrastructure, including port upgrades and transmission assets. Financial instruments such as multilateral lending, credit enhancements, and the adoption of green standards can be used to attract international finance and reduce the cost of offshore wind in Vietnam. This is discussed in Sections 18 and 19.

### **3.8 ACTIONS TO DELIVER THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**

Our recommendations for government actions are listed in Section 5. They are informed by the analysis of key ingredients of a successful offshore wind industry discussed in Section 6.

### **3.9 SWOT ANALYSIS FOR VIETNAM IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**

A strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats (SWOT) analysis for Vietnam adopting this scenario is presented in Table 3.1.

**TABLE 3.1: SWOT ANALYSIS FOR VIETNAM IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**

Strengths	Weaknesses
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivers local, eventual low cost, large-scale source of clean electricity supply, with long-term jobs and economic benefits</li> <li>• Going slower enables more time to react as industry and technology changes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Market size will not sustain significant international developer interest</li> <li>• Market size will not sustain local competition at a scale to be competitive in exports in areas of supply, such as foundations</li> <li>• Cost of energy is 0.2 times higher than the high growth scenario and cumulative net cost is 2.5 times higher, for 47% of the electricity by 2035</li> <li>• Same amount of government enabling work on regulations will deliver 27% of the jobs and of the GVA compared to the high growth scenario, by 2035</li> <li>• Overreliance on nearshore projects with high environmental and social impacts</li> </ul>
Opportunities	Threats
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can accelerate to higher growth scenario at any time</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regional supply chain likely to establish more in other East/Southeast Asian markets, driving more imports</li> <li>• Less likely that global wind turbine suppliers will develop lower wind turbines suited to the Vietnam market, a key source of cost of energy reduction</li> <li>• The absence of clear government guidance and standards for ESIA, and poor siting and development of early projects, including nearshore projects in the southeast, could lead to adverse environmental and social effects and damage the reputation of the industry, slowing inward investment opportunities and future growth prospects</li> </ul>

Source: BVG Associates.

## 4. HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO

The high growth scenario delivers more energy, more jobs, lower net cumulative cost, faster payback, and more avoided CO<sub>2</sub> than the low growth scenario. All measures improve due to the increased cost reduction delivered by a larger market. To deliver this scale and growth rate, the government needs to make a greater commitment and take more urgent action; however, the government effort required is only slightly more onerous than for the low growth scenario.

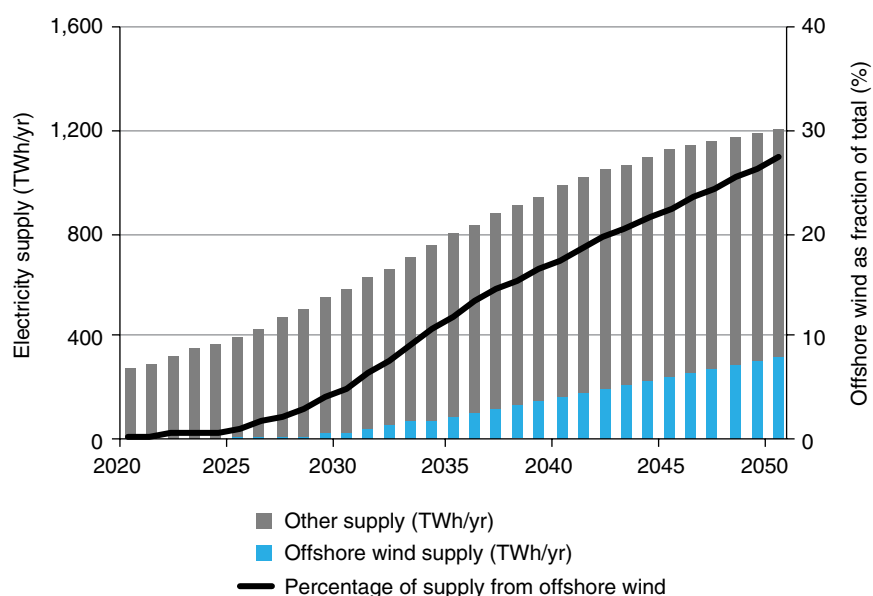
### 4.1 DEVELOPMENT AREAS

Similarly to the low growth scenario, the high growth scenario mostly comprises conventional fixed offshore wind farms using monopile foundations. Under this scenario, by 2035, there will be 17.5 GW of conventional fixed projects, 4.1 GW of nearshore projects, and 2.9 GW of floating projects. Overall, these conventional fixed and floating projects will cover about 2.8 times the seabed area required by projects in the low growth scenario.

### 4.2 ELECTRICITY MIX

Figure 4.1 shows supply from offshore wind in the context of the demand for electricity in Vietnam over the period 2020–2050. In 2035, offshore wind will provide 12 percent of Vietnam’s electricity supply, and projects will have cumulatively generated over 430 TWh of electricity since 2020. By 2050,

**FIGURE 4.1: ANNUAL ELECTRICITY SUPPLIED BY OFFSHORE WIND AND OTHER SOURCES TO 2050 IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

offshore wind will supply 27 percent of total electricity—around double the electricity supply of the low growth scenario. We have not evaluated the rest of the future electricity mix, progressing from the historical changes discussed in Section 7.1.

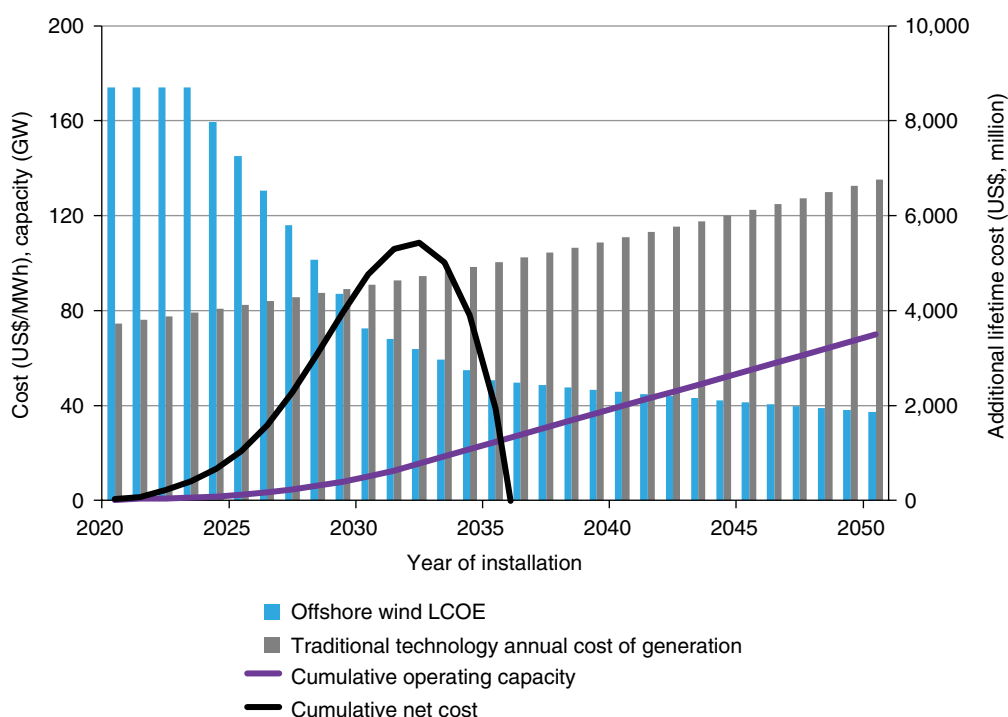
### 4.3 LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY AND NET BENEFIT TO CONSUMERS

Figure 4.2 shows the trends of LCOE and cumulative net cost of offshore wind under the high growth scenario (see Box 7.1 for an explanation of the assumption behind the figure). Similarly to the low growth scenario, Figure 4.2 shows the cost of energy of the first offshore wind projects is estimated to be high, and in the first half of the 2020s small volumes of offshore wind capacity will be delivered with a relatively small cost to consumers. (Note: The LCOE of Vietnam's first projects will depend on many influential factors and, as Section 9 describes, there are ways to reduce costs.) As the rate of development accelerates in the second half of this decade, quicker cost reduction occurs in comparison to the low growth scenario. This substantially reduces the overall net cost to consumers and results in far greater economic benefits.

In this scenario, the cost of energy of projects can be expected to reduce to about US\$70–80/MWh by 2030 and US\$50–60/MWh by 2035. These costs are around 20 percent lower than in the low growth scenario and are due to:

- Capital expenditure (CAPEX) reduction from increased supply chain investment, optimization for the greater volumes, and increased competition.
- Lower weighted average cost of capital (WACC) from the expectation of more foreign investment and reduced risk under the high growth scenario.

**FIGURE 4.2: LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY AND CUMULATIVE NET COST OF OFFSHORE WIND COMPARED TO TRADITIONAL TECHNOLOGY IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

This is discussed in Section 6.4 and in Section 9.

The net cost to consumers by 2035 is US\$1.9 billion, which is only 40 percent of the cost for the low growth scenario.

The net cost of offshore wind is paid off by 2036—three years earlier than in the low growth scenario—at which point the offshore wind industry has a net positive impact on the Vietnamese economy and electricity consumers. Details of the derivation of these figures is provided in Section 7.1 (see Box 7.1).

## 4.4 SUPPLY CHAIN AND ECONOMIC IMPACT

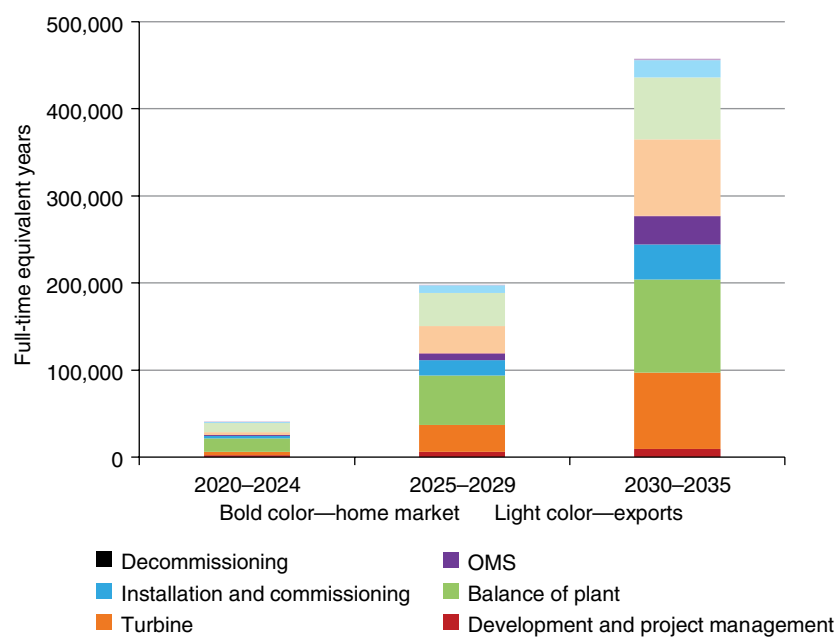
By 2035, Vietnam will have 60 percent local content in its offshore wind farms. It will be supplying blades, towers, foundations, and subsea cables, plus large-scale construction and operations services. Increased market size has a significant impact on local economic benefit, as discussed in Section 6.4.

Details of the supply chain, economic benefits of offshore wind, and supply chain investment needs are discussed in Sections 10 and 11, including a description of how the 60 percent local content is broken down.

### Jobs

Figure 4.3 shows that by 2035, 700,000 FTE years of employment will have been created by the offshore wind industry. Forty percent of this will be through exports of components from Vietnam, manufactured by workers in Vietnam. In the 2030s, annual employment will be about 80,000 FTEs, about four times higher than in the low growth scenario. This is because 2.3 times the volume is installed and 1.6 times as many local jobs are created per MW installed due to more local supply.

**FIGURE 4.3: JOBS CREATED IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**

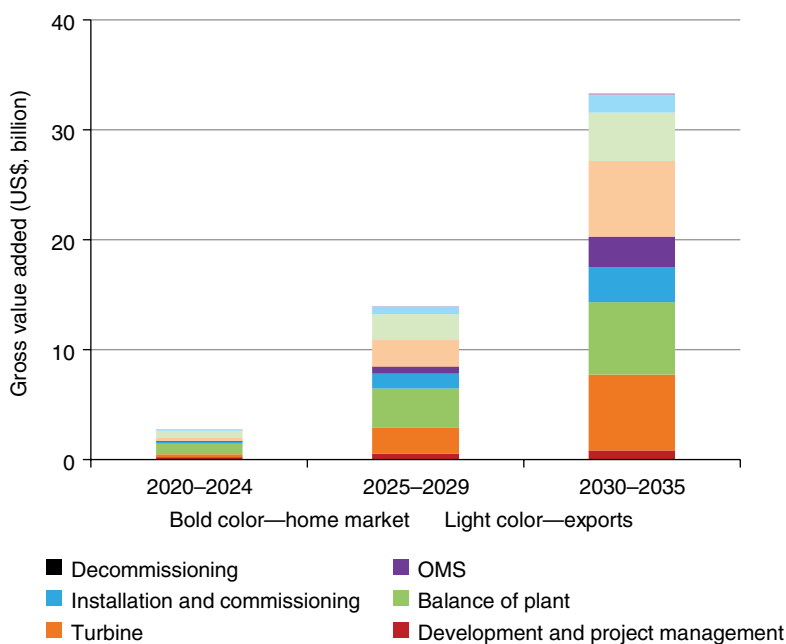


Source: BVG Associates.

## Gross value added

Figure 4.4 shows that by 2035, US\$50 billion of gross value will have been added through supply to the offshore wind industry. Again, 40 percent of this will be through exports. In the 2030s, annual GVA will exceed US\$5 billion, which is again about four times higher than in the low growth scenario.

**FIGURE 4.4: LOCAL GROSS VALUE ADDED IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Supply chain investment

Large-scale investment in the supply chain will relate to blades, towers, foundations, and subsea cables, and potentially also turbine and foundation installation vessels. This could amount to US\$500 million, with most investment before 2030.

## 4.5 INFRASTRUCTURE

In this scenario, the electricity transmission system will need further significant reinforcements. These will be targeted to address grid bottlenecks, including upgrading the south to north interconnector that will transmit the electricity generated by wind farms off the southeast coast to areas of high demand in the north of the country. Given the length of the transmission network, HVDC technology is likely to be adopted. Upgrades can take a considerable time, so it is important to progress this early. The transmission system is discussed in Section 17.

At an annual installation rate of 3 GW per year, four to six ports will be in use for offshore wind construction at any one time. These are most likely to be around Vung Tau, Ho Chi Minh City, and Nha Trang, including for floating projects. Ports are discussed in Section 18.

## 4.6 ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL IMPACTS

By 2035, there will be about 1,200 large offshore wind turbines in Vietnam, installed in about 30 large conventional fixed offshore wind farms and about 5 floating wind farms. In addition, there will be about 40 smaller nearshore wind farms using smaller turbines.

Nearshore areas are often very sensitive in terms of their importance for livelihoods, for coastal processes, and for biodiversity. Nearshore projects in proximity to Key Biodiversity Areas, critical habitats, and sensitive natural habitats will likely result in very high environmental impacts and may be unlikely to meet World Bank Group E&S standards. Although a larger number of nearshore projects have been included in the high growth scenario, ideally the capacity of many of these nearshore projects would be replaced by conventional offshore projects.

As with any large infrastructure project, offshore wind farms may have local adverse impacts on habitats, other sea users, and local communities. These impacts can be international in scale, considering cumulative impacts, which are difficult to manage.

There will be potential impacts on areas designated as sensitive ecological habitats, to globally threatened species and areas valued for their seascapes, and also on other users of the sea, including the oil and gas and fishing industries. Under this high growth scenario, more cumulative effects will occur. Environmental and social impacts will be larger and will require a higher level of assessment and management. These impacts can be minimized or avoided through marine spatial planning that takes full account of environmental and social issues. Robust project specific ESIA's will be required to collect baseline data and identify appropriate mitigation to avoid, minimize, and compensate for project-related impacts. Key environmental and social considerations are discussed in Section 12.

The people of Vietnam will benefit from reduced local pollution from coal plants, and the global environment will benefit from the displacement of 217 mT CO<sub>2</sub> avoided by 2035. This and other environmental metrics are discussed in Section 7.1.

Coastal communities will benefit more than in the low growth scenario from the projects in terms of economic activity and jobs, as discussed in Section 4.4. People will be aware of the presence of the wind farms and their associated onshore infrastructure.

People working on offshore wind farm construction and operations will be kept safe from harm through a comprehensive approach to health and safety. We discuss this in Section 16.

## 4.7 FINANCE AND PROCUREMENT

As in this low growth scenario, offshore wind in Vietnam will be supported through a revised feed-in tariff through to 2025, and by a competitive auction system from 2026. This structure will provide the best value to the economy of Vietnam while allowing the industry and supply chain time to grow and evolve at a pace required to achieve enhanced installation rates. Decisions will be needed soon regarding auctions to ensure continuity and build confidence in the supply chain. Options are discussed in Section 14.

To achieve this scenario, the policy and regulatory frameworks for leasing, ESIA, permitting, and PPAs will need to be robust, transparent, and timely, such that competitively priced finance from international lenders is available. Standards and processes that do not meet good international industry practice will limit the availability of international finance. There is more urgency to progress these than in the low growth scenario. These areas are discussed in Section 15.

As in the low growth scenario, sources of public finance will be accessed to fund vital project infrastructure, including port upgrades and transmission assets. This is discussed in Section 19.

## 4.8 ACTIONS TO DELIVER THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO

Our recommendations for government actions are listed in Section 5. They are informed by the analysis of key ingredients of a successful offshore wind industry discussed in Section 6. Due to the greater scale and faster pace of industry growth in this scenario compared to the low growth scenario, there is increased commitment needed and urgency for government action.

## 4.9 SWOT ANALYSIS FOR VIETNAM IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO

A strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats (SWOT) analysis for Vietnam adopting this scenario is presented in Table 4.1.

TABLE 4.1: SWOT ANALYSIS FOR VIETNAM IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO	
Strengths	Weaknesses
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivers local, eventual low cost, large-scale source of clean electricity supply, with long-term jobs and economic benefits</li> <li>• Larger market size will sustain significant international developer interest, helping to drive innovation and 18% lower LCOE than the low growth scenario by 2035</li> <li>• Larger market size will sustain local competition and support exports, delivering 3.7 times more jobs and GVA compared to the low growth scenario, by 2035</li> <li>• Cost of energy is 18% lower than the low growth scenario and cumulative net cost is 40% lower, for 2.1 times the electricity by 2035</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During early years of growth, cost of energy remains higher than traditional technology</li> <li>• Some nearshore projects with potentially high environmental and social impacts</li> </ul>
Opportunities	Threats
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Much increased export potential—to East/Southeast Asia and beyond</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant net cost if industry does not progress after the early years</li> <li>• More urgency is required by government to deliver the volumes</li> <li>• The absence of clear government guidance and standards for ESIA, and poor siting and development of early projects, including nearshore projects in the southeast, could lead to adverse environmental and social effects that damage the reputation of the industry, slowing inward investment opportunities and future growth prospects</li> </ul>

Source: BVG Associates.



## 5. ROADMAP FOR OFFSHORE WIND IN VIETNAM: OUR RECOMMENDATIONS

Offshore wind has seen tremendous growth in some parts of the world, most notably in northwest Europe and in China.

Where offshore wind has been a success in Europe (for example in the UK, Germany, Denmark, and the Netherlands), it is because successive governments have implemented and sustained strategic policy frameworks that encourage the development of offshore wind farms in their waters by private developers and investors, using marine spatial planning processes to balance the needs of multiple stakeholders and environmental constraints.

Governments have recognized that if they provide a stable and attractive policy and regulatory framework, looking at least 10 years ahead, then developers will deliver offshore wind farms that provide low cost and low carbon electricity to power their economies.

These frameworks set out robust, transparent, and timely processes for seabed leasing and project permitting. In parallel, they consider what investment in grid and other infrastructure will be required to deliver a sustainable pipeline of projects. Finally, they have understood what they can do to make sure projects are financeable and can attract competitive capital by offering a stable and attractive route to market for the electricity generated.

Based on experience in a range of countries, Section 6 summarizes key ingredients for a successful offshore wind industry.

The key enabling actions in the roadmap for offshore wind in Vietnam are presented in the following subsections and summarized in Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2 at the end of Section 5.

The 20 recommendations apply to both the low and high growth scenarios. The level of effort by the Government of Vietnam to execute these recommended actions is the same for both growth scenarios, with the exception of recommendations 12 and 14.

Under a high growth scenario, these actions have a greater urgency; however, their impact is far greater.

### 5.1 VISION AND VOLUME TARGETS

Communicating a clear long-term vision and associated volume targets for offshore wind is an important step in attracting interest and investment from the global industry and supply chain, stakeholders, government departments, and the people of Vietnam. We recommend that:

**The government publishes and communicates a vision** for offshore wind in Vietnam in the context of its energy mix to 2050 and ensures that all subsequent policies and regulations consider this vision.

**The government sets installation targets for offshore wind for 2030 and 2035** in line with the high growth scenario presented and ensures that all subsequent policies and regulations consider these targets. After this, we recommend that the government tracks cost reductions as project build-out progresses, and adjusts installation targets dependent on cost reductions being achieved.

## 5.2 LEASING, PERMITTING, AND POWER PURCHASE

To develop a sustainable offshore wind energy industry, Vietnam needs processes for leasing and permitting that are robust, transparent, and timely.

International investment will be required to develop the potential volumes of offshore wind in Vietnam discussed in this report. A stable route to selling electricity is required to make this happen. We recommend that:

**The government develops** a comprehensive and well-resourced marine spatial plan for offshore wind that directs developers toward areas where the government wants to see developments happen. The marine spatial plan will take full account of social and environmental considerations and will be informed by strategic consultation and engagement with other users of the sea (see Section 14).

**The government creates leasing and permitting authorities** for offshore wind, with robust, transparent, and timely processes. These authorities will ensure that good international industry practices are applied and monitored in relation to an environmental and social impact assessment (ESIA).

These separate authorities should possess the resources, power, and knowledge to coordinate all branches of government and communicate with all relevant stakeholders. They may be part of existing departments but need to be visible to the market. Permitting authorities would also need to integrate appropriate capacity to assess environmental and social considerations.

Leasing and permitting processes should be designed to be straightforward, time bound, and repeatable, delivering decisions to an agreed timescale; provide transparency and confidence to developers; and hold developers to high standards of environmental and social protection (see Section 12).

Much good practice can be adapted from authorities in more mature markets and will also need to be shared with relevant stakeholders and consulted organizations in Vietnam, who will need to be resourced to deliver their role.

**The government determines its preferred approach to seabed leasing and bankable power purchase agreements**, putting in place either a centralized one stage process or a decentralized two-stage process. An assessment of permitting and leasing options is presented in Section 14.

**The government transitions to a competitive system for procuring offshore wind** beyond the existing FIT, which should be extended to 2025 while incorporating environmental and social requirements, particularly in relation to managing impacts from nearshore projects and based on the outcome of recommendation 8 in the Key Findings section. This will drive competition between developers and in the supply chain, ensuring that Vietnam benefits from the low cost of energy that offshore wind can deliver (see Sections 14 and 15). The existing FIT tariff level needs to consider the LCOE of the early pipeline of conventional offshore projects.

**The government sets out a program of seabed leasing competitions** that provides the required volume of leases to deliver its vision for offshore wind, well beyond 2030. This could include consideration of phased leasing of demonstration or early commercial projects that allow government, stakeholders, and supply chains to gain confidence and experience at a smaller and less risky scale before working toward larger projects. Annual leasing must reach an annual rate of 4 GW by 2025 if the high growth scenario is to be achieved. Significant coordination across government ministries and regional departments will be required to deliver both scenarios, but especially the high growth scenario.

**The government revises the revenue value, terms, and conditions of the current FIT** to ensure it provides a bankable PPA, and incorporates key environmental and social requirements. The PPA must be financeable for large offshore wind farms in deeper water. This will provide early offshore projects with a route to selling electricity, allowing permitting processes to be proved and supply chains to be developed. The FIT, potentially at reducing value, should be available to projects until 2025, allowing sufficient time for an alternative competitive regime to be developed and implemented (see Sections 14 and 15).

Qualifying criteria and the qualifying period for the FIT and subsequent auction scheme should be clearly stated to provide the market with an investment horizon that will provide confidence and stability.

## 5.3 PROJECT FINANCE

Reducing the cost of capital for offshore wind projects in Vietnam is a key driver in reducing the cost of energy and in encouraging inward investment. We recommend that:

**The government maintains EVN as a creditworthy PPA counterparty** and addresses industry concerns regarding the bankability of PPAs offered by EVN. EVN has a strong credit rating, but the market will require PPA terms that are considered bankable for offshore wind projects which have substantially higher capital costs and risks compared to onshore power generation. These bankable PPA terms are essential to attract the large international investors and lenders needed to provide sufficient volumes of financing and low cost of capital, which cannot be offered by local banks alone (see Section 15).

**The government encourages a range of financial measures to reduce the cost of capital** to offshore wind projects, including the participation of multilateral lenders, the deployment of credit enhancement mechanisms, and the adoption of green standards (see Section 19). The government should undertake a consultation exercise with international lenders and investors to gather views and identify solutions.

## 5.4 TRANSMISSION AND PORT INFRASTRUCTURE

This report shows that it makes sense for Vietnam to invest in a program of grid and infrastructure upgrades to deliver large amounts of offshore wind. We recommend that:

**The government mandates substantial reinforcement of the south to north transmission system** to allow the transmission of offshore wind energy from the concentrated areas of resource in the south

to the population centers in the north. Being clear about how grid upgrades will undergo ESIA, and be permitted, financed, and paid for will be important to provide market clarity (see Section 17).

**The government determines its preferred approach to transmission investment** to accelerate and deliver the transmission system upgrades required at best cost to the government and at the time needed by project developers. Substantial investment will be required, so sourcing the required capital is an important step (see Section 17).

**The government enables investment in the port upgrades** that are required to provide manufacturing, construction, and operations facilities, and ensures this is done with urgency where it is known to put volume targets or local supply opportunities at risk (see Section 18). The seaport masterplan that is currently under development should include specific consideration for offshore wind.

## 5.5 SUPPLY CHAIN DEVELOPMENT

Vietnam possesses strong port infrastructure, and industrial skills and offshore wind has the potential to deliver substantial economic benefit to Vietnam.

By committing to ambitious volume targets for offshore wind, putting in place comprehensive leasing and permitting processes and offering stable routes to market, Vietnam will attract substantial interest from the international development community.

This will in turn lead to the development and growth of the offshore wind supply chain, sustaining existing jobs, delivering new employment, and leading to additional high value economic activity in Vietnam.

A coordinated, multiagency approach will be required to maximize local benefits and grow local capabilities.

We recommend that:

**The government requires developers to prepare supply chain plans** that consider the involvement of Vietnamese businesses, and support skills development, innovation, and cost of energy reduction without mandating specific levels of local supply (see Section 10).

**The government educates, encourages, and enables investment in local supply chain businesses** to build supply chain capability in Vietnam. Possible large investments are discussed in Sections 10 and 11. Joint ventures, much local education about the industry and its opportunities, and international collaboration in supply and industrial research will be important in accelerating local learning. The government should also play a proactive role in encouraging the turbine supply chain to make low wind speed optimized turbines available for the Vietnamese market, as they will be crucial in lowering the cost of energy.

**The government undertakes a skills assessment for the sector** and enables a timely skills and training program for the Vietnamese workforce, in collaboration with international developers and suppliers.

**The government addresses aspects of the business and legal environment** in Vietnam that present barriers to inward investment.

## 5.6 STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

Safeguarding the environment and societal interests, designing and installing safe structures, and protecting workers need to be priorities at all levels of the industry.

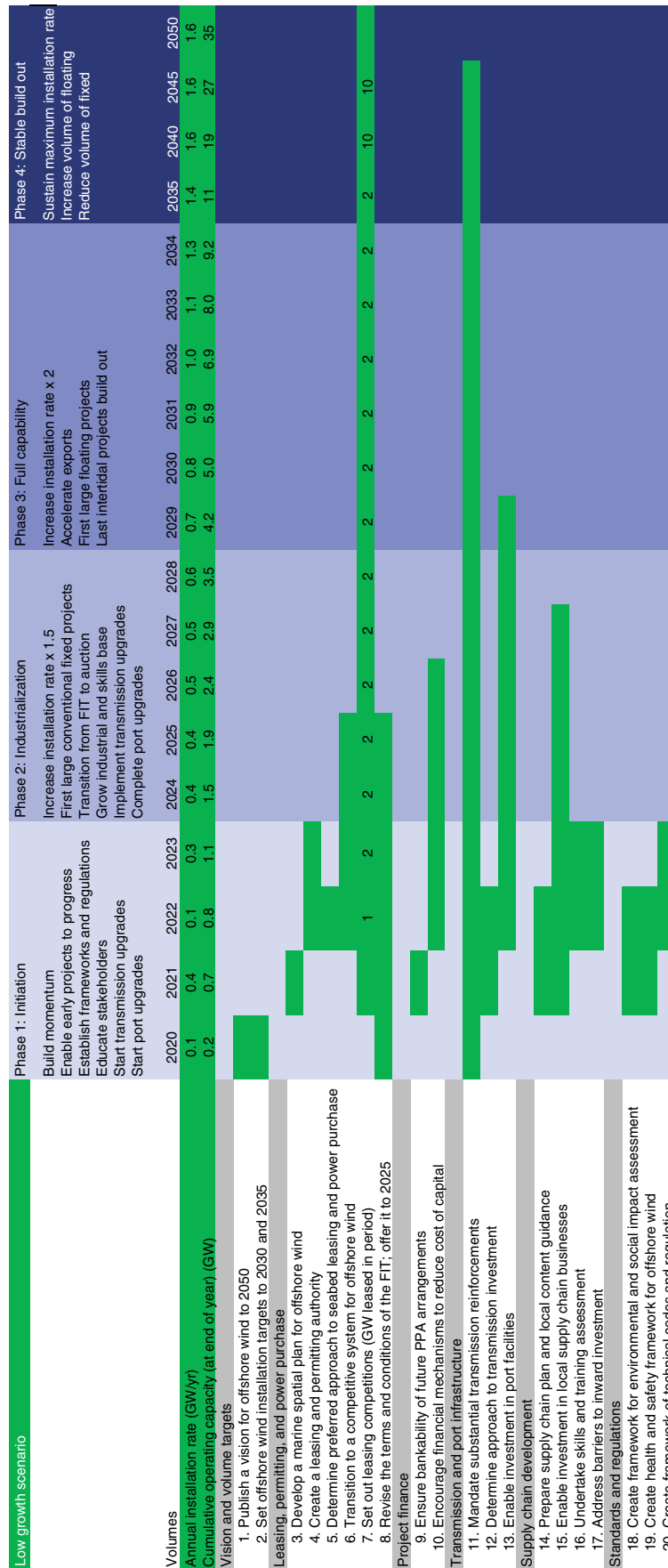
Having a recognized framework of environmental and social impact assessment standards, technical legislation, and design codes is an important element in establishing bankability and attracting and sustaining international interest and investment in the market. We recommend that:

**The government creates a framework and legislation for environmental and social impact assessment** for offshore wind that meets with good international industry practices (see Section 12).

**The government sets out a clear framework of health and safety standards and legislation**, combining its own oil and gas good practice with mature approaches to offshore wind health and safety from other markets, where appropriate (see Section 16).

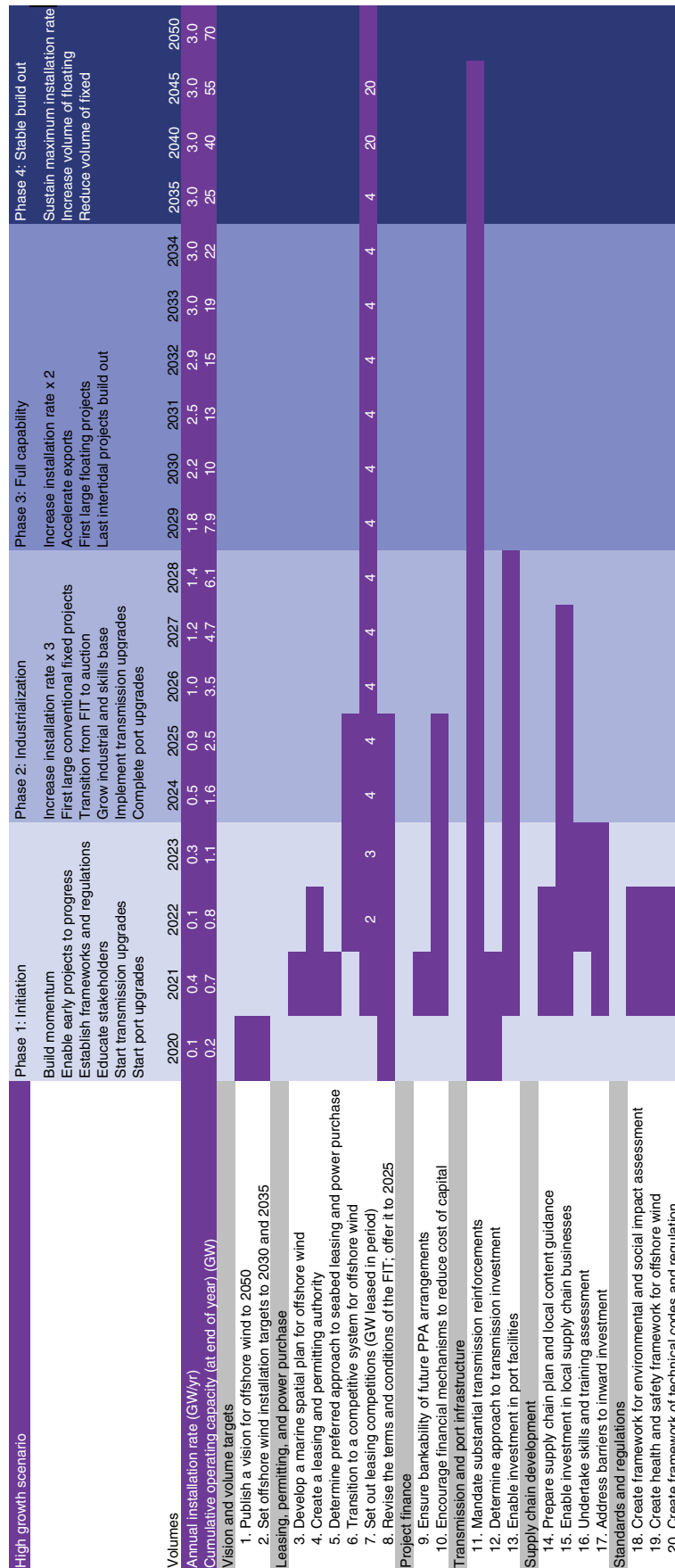
**The government creates a framework of technical codes and regulations**, including wind farm structural design standards and grid compliance codes.

**FIGURE 5.1: LOW GROWTH SCENARIO ROADMAP FOR OFFSHORE WIND IN VIETNAM**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 5.2: HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO ROADMAP FOR OFFSHORE WIND IN VIETNAM**



Source: BVG Associates.



# SUPPORTING INFORMATION





## 6. KEY INGREDIENTS FOR A SUCCESSFUL OFFSHORE WIND INDUSTRY

Based on experience in a range of countries, this section summarizes key ingredients for a successful offshore wind industry.

### 6.1 STABLE POLICIES AND PIPELINE VISIBILITY

#### Sufficient, attractive lease areas for development

Offshore wind project developers and their supply chains need to have confidence in a sufficiently large and visible pipeline of projects to facilitate investment, ongoing learning, and competition.

The way leases are allocated also needs to be transparent, robust, and bankable to enable developers to invest confidently at an early stage.

Vietnam has plenty of attractive resources, and establishing a pipeline of 4 GW per year leased by 2025 will enable 3 GW per year to be installed by 2030. With export opportunities, this scale of market will give Vietnam a leading role in the regional market.

The phasing of key activities is presented in Figure 6.1. This chart includes realistic levels of attrition, where projects are delayed, resized, or fail due to environmental, technical, or commercial reasons. It is indicative, not fully reflecting the pipeline of projects that already exist that have been leased or consented. It shows, however, that reaching an annual rate of lease awards of 4 GW is an urgent activity if Vietnam is to follow the high growth scenario.

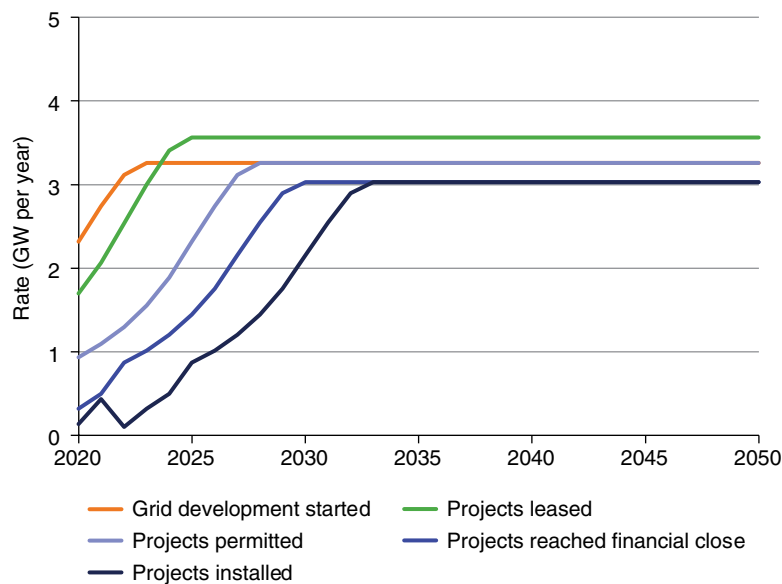
The chart is based on the following headline typical project timeline:

- Year 0: Project leased,
- Year 3: Project permitted,
- Year 5: Project reaches financial close, and
- Year 8: Project installed.

There is the opportunity for governments to shape some elements of this timeline, and a general speeding up can be expected over time.

Our recommendations 1, 2, and 8 relate to this point.

**FIGURE 6.1: ANNUAL RATE OF MEETING DIFFERENT OFFSHORE WIND MILESTONES REQUIRED TO DELIVER HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Streamlined permitting process

Many countries have learned that a clear, efficient permitting process incorporating good practice for ESIA and led by a single organization and with clear accountabilities and bases for decisions is key.

Our recommendations 3, 4, and 18 relate to this.

## A regime that de-risks developers' exposure to long-term energy price fluctuation

Wind farm owners are exposed to significant project development and construction risks, and ongoing risks relating to wind speeds and project performance. Additional risks due to grid curtailment and variable sales price of electricity generated adds financing costs to projects, increasing the cost to consumers. There are also risks related to retrospective changes to tariffs. Countries that have progressed fast have managed exposure to this risk via robust, government-backed contracts and stable policy. In some markets, these are now not at a premium to wholesale, variable electricity prices.

Our recommendations 7, 8, 9, and 10 relate to this.

## Stable and transparent investment environment

As well as confidence in the wind farm leasing and permitting processes, wind farm developers and investors need confidence in the legal, financial, and tax regimes in any market to consider investments bankable.

Our recommendations 9 and 16 relate to this.

## 6.2 A COHERENT INDUSTRIAL STRATEGY

### Policies that encourage realistic levels of local supply while keeping close focus on cost

Offshore wind can become an important part of Vietnam's industrial growth, with potential to supply to local projects and to export to elsewhere in East/Southeast Asia and globally. The CS Wind Corporation has already led the way in exporting wind turbine towers outside of the region.

Too much pressure on cost reduction with no regard to local supply chain benefits risks a market with minimal local investment. Too high requirements for local content adds cost and leads to slow market growth, hindering local job creation.

A good industrial strategy balances cost to the consumer and job creation. Industry can help find the optimal ways to work with the government to achieve these objectives.

Offshore wind will need investment in new infrastructure to maximize efficiency. Working together, industry and government can agree what is needed and how it can be funded.

Local site conditions and research and development (R&D) capabilities in each country also offer opportunities to reduce cost of energy through innovation. In East/Southeast Asia, the offshore wind industry is facing new challenges due to earthquakes, tsunamis, typhoons, and different ground conditions compared to those in Europe. As the industry progresses, there will continue to be new areas where government R&D support will both reduce cost of energy and create local value.

Our recommendations 13 and 14 relate to this point.

### Strategic investments in infrastructure

Other countries have learned that strategic investment in ports and grids can accelerate offshore wind and reduce costs.

### Transmission grid

Without strategic intervention, offshore wind can be held back in two ways:

- Offshore investment can be inefficient, with every project building its own transmission system to shore, even if located close to other projects, where some sharing of infrastructure could be possible.
- Onshore delays can be introduced, with project-specific grid reinforcements to transfer power around the country taking a long time to construct.

Section 17 shows that substantial investment in the transmission system will be required. The design, investment, and implementation of new transmission assets are long-term projects and should be started as critical lead items.

Our recommendation 11 relates to this.

## Ports

There is always a way to install any given offshore wind project from available ports, but often compromises have to be made that add costs. Early, strategic investment can both reduce costs for a range of projects and help establish clusters of suppliers in a given area, with benefits in terms of collaboration and shared learning.

In most cases, port infrastructure will be used by different companies and different projects over many years. Section 18 shows that Vietnam has sufficient port infrastructure able to meet the requirements of current and future offshore wind projects, often with only minor investment needed.

Our recommendation 12 relates to this.

## Standards

Having a recognized framework of technical legislation and design codes is an important element in establishing bankability and attracting and sustaining international interest in the market, protecting the environment, and keeping workers safe.

There is a balance to find between adapting existing national standards relevant to other industries and adopting international offshore wind good practice, which reduces risks and costs for international players to supply to Vietnam.

Our recommendations 17 and 18 relate to this.

## 6.3 RESOURCED INSTITUTIONS

Offshore wind introduces new leasing, permitting, and other regulatory considerations.

Vietnam can address this by ensuring that its public institutions have the necessary skills and resources to make robust and timely decisions.

These organizations will be involved in environmental management, leasing sites, permitting, and providing market support mechanisms. When well resourced, these institutions create an environment where industry has confidence to make business decisions and governments can plan public spending and have confidence that its policy objectives are being achieved.

It is not just the organizations directly involved in the support of the offshore wind industry that need resources. Offshore wind farms have implications for military and aviation organizations and environmental protection agencies.

Staff need training to use knowledge and implement good practice learned elsewhere in the world over the previous 20 or so years of the offshore wind industry.

## 6.4 COMPETITIVE ENVIRONMENT

Competition increases efficiency and innovation between developers and across the supply chain. This reduces the cost of energy and helps Vietnam to succeed overseas.

Energy markets around the world range from fully liberalized to state-controlled markets. Regardless of the system, we have found that competition can have a significant impact on power price reduction.

Good competition for enough sites and power purchase agreements (PPAs) means the best projects get built and offer best value. Our recommendations 6 and 7 relate to this point.

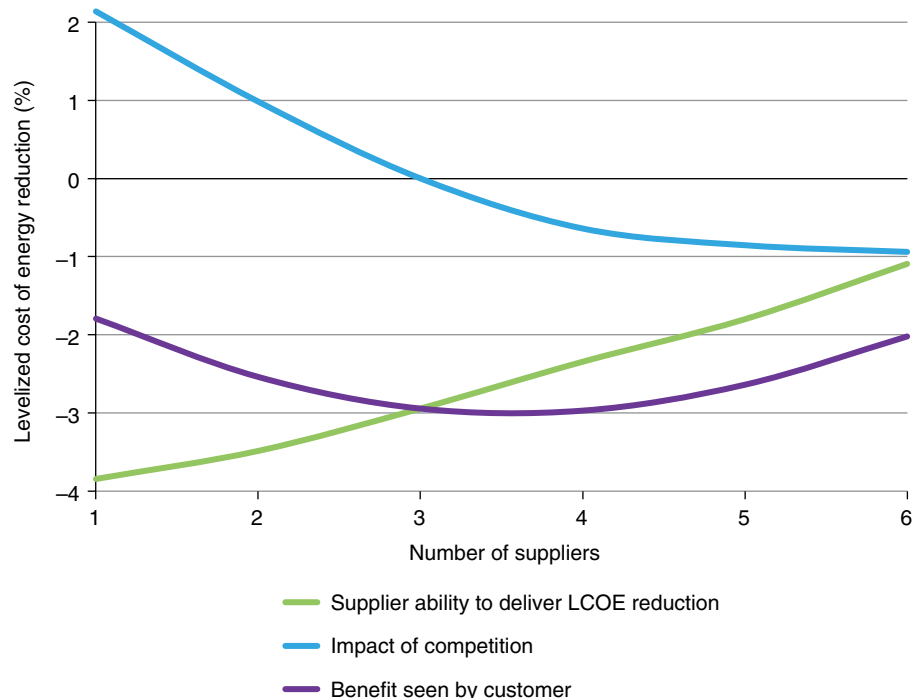
## Volume

The low scenario eventually reaches an annual volume of 1.6 GW, or about 100 turbines and associated foundations. The high scenario reaches double the volume.

Figure 6.2, which is reproduced from a previous analysis,<sup>6</sup> shows that for a given area of supply requiring significant investment, the number of suppliers to achieve optimum LCOE reduction in a market is typically three to four. This previous analysis also showed that production facilities for about 100 units per year are needed to reach the level of efficiency needed to compete internationally. As the industry matures, this volume is gradually increasing. Although this previous analysis was derived for another market, these principles and trends apply to the Vietnamese market.

The findings of this previous analysis imply that a market demanding less than 2 GW of new capacity per year is unlikely to sustain two local suppliers that can compete internationally. A market of 3 GW per year, as in the high scenario, is sufficient to sustain more than one local supplier, but good competition will only be created in a regional market of at least 7 GW per year.

**FIGURE 6.2: INDICATIVE IMPACT OF NUMBER OF TURBINE SUPPLIERS ON THE COST OF ENERGY IN A EUROPEAN MARKET, WITH AN ANNUAL AVERAGE DEPLOYMENT RATE OF 3.5 GW (2015)**



Source: Reproduced from *Approaches to cost-reduction in offshore wind*. BVG Associates for the Committee on Climate Change, June 2015.

We anticipate that by 2030, the East/Southeast Asian market is likely to be over 10 GW per year.

Vietnam, having a home market of 3 GW per year and being an active player in a regional market, gives opportunities for local suppliers to supply to Vietnamese projects and to export, as well as driving the competition needed to reduce cost of energy. Our recommendations 1 and 2 relate to this.

## **6.5 SUPPORTIVE AND ENGAGED PUBLIC**

Offshore wind farms affect the lives and concerns of many, and it is important that the voices of individuals, communities, and organizations are heard and are involved at an early stage of the development process, and that they understand the impact of the industry.

Governments can provide an important channel for these voices and the industry will listen. Governments and other enabling organizations can also educate on the benefits of offshore wind, including environmental benefits, job creation, and local economic development.

The process of public and stakeholder engagement, for example with fishing communities, can start much earlier than project development and is best aligned with marine spatial planning.

Our recommendation 14 addresses this.

## **6.6 A COMMITMENT TO SAFETY**

Working in offshore wind by nature is potentially hazardous due to the location, the need to work at height, the size of components involved, and the presence of medium and high voltage electrical systems.

The offshore wind industry protects its workers by seeking to get it ‘right the first time’—its aim is to anticipate mistakes rather than just learn from them.

Vietnam has a platform to build on, with its offshore oil and gas industry. It is important also to ensure strong communication and collaboration across industry. The G+ Global Offshore Wind Health and Safety Organization already has an Asia-Pacific (APAC) focal group to engage with. The Global Wind Organization (GWO) provides a robust framework for offshore wind health and safety training and certification.

Our recommendation 17 addresses this point.

## **6.7 USING THE BEST LOCATIONS**

For Vietnam to realize all the positive benefits that offshore wind has to offer, it has to strike the right balance between the cost of energy from offshore wind farms with impacts on the natural environment, local communities, and other users of the sea.

Vietnam should focus on developing a comprehensive framework of marine spatial planning that seeks to achieve the above balance and provides clear direction to project developers and investors that responsibly and respectfully developed offshore wind is welcomed and encouraged.

## Making use of natural resources

Vietnam has globally significant offshore wind resources. Identifying the right places in Vietnam to locate offshore wind farms is an important aspect of developing a sustainable and long-term industry.

The cost of energy from offshore wind farms varies from site to site, depending on factors such as local wind and seabed conditions, water depth, and distance from shore.

By taking care to sustainably develop the lowest cost of energy sites, Vietnam can ensure that offshore wind is an affordable choice for its people, businesses, and industries.

The offshore wind industry is a fast evolving one, with ongoing innovation leading to a steady reduction in the cost of energy. Experience in other offshore wind markets has shown that the industry is best at achieving cost reduction in a competitive environment when the government sets out clear locational guidance that protects the interests of the environment and communities.

Vietnam already has an operational and planned pipeline of nearshore projects. Developing this resource responsibly and sustainably is logical given land use constraints in Vietnam, although the project size will remain modest. Furthermore, some nearshore projects may not be developed due to the high risk of significant adverse environmental and social effects in these areas.

Larger offshore wind farms, using the largest available offshore turbines, will eventually become the dominant form of offshore wind in Vietnam, first conventional fixed bottom, then floating, due to availability of scale, and eventually, lower cost.

Our recommendations 3 and 4 relate to this.

## Protecting the environment

One of the driving motivations behind developing offshore wind as an energy source is its positive environmental benefit as a source of low carbon electricity.

Nonetheless, it is important to recognize that offshore wind farms are large industrial developments and that their construction must be achieved in a way that minimizes harmful localized impacts on the natural and human environments. A wide range of environmental and social considerations are examined in detail in Sections 12 and 20.

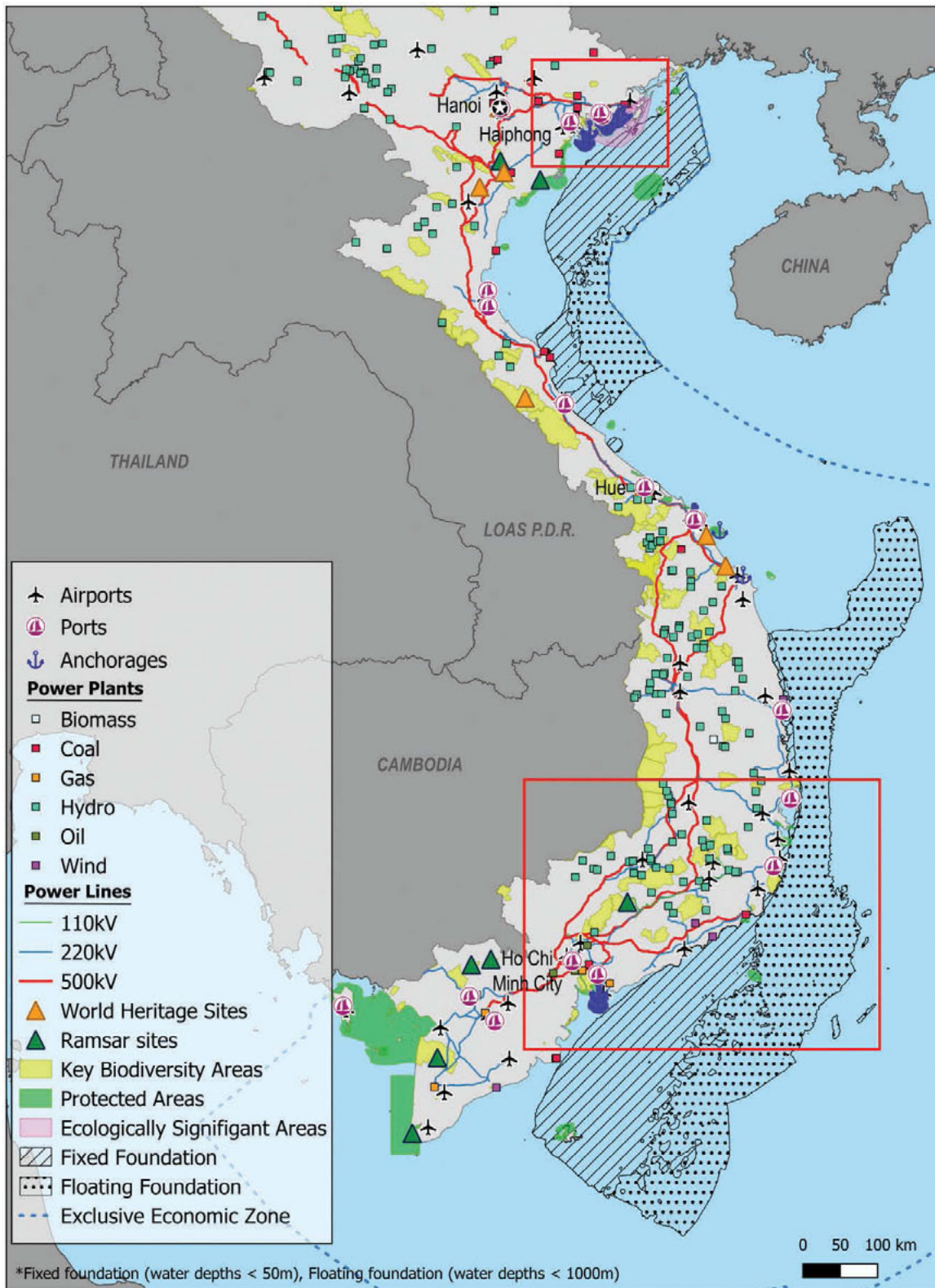
Figure 6.3 shows some of the environmental, social, and technical constraints that need to be considered when planning the siting and development of offshore wind projects. The spatial data sets included in this map are summarized in Section 20 (see Table 20.2), along with the methodology used in its creation.

The government should implement a robust permitting process where the design, construction, and operation of offshore wind farms is delivered in accordance with good international industry practices and standards, including those for ESIA.

Our recommendations 3 and 4 relate to this.



**FIGURE 6.3: MAP OF CONSTRAINTS AND RELEVANT INFRASTRUCTURE**



Source: BVG Associates.

Note: See Section 20 on Spatial Mapping for further information.



## Respecting communities

For offshore wind to have a sustainable future, the rights of people and communities whose lives and activities interact with offshore wind farms must be respected.

Offshore wind farms in Vietnam must be developed in a way that is sensitive to people's livelihoods, their recreational interests, and their cultural heritage.

Our recommendations 3 and 4 relate to this.

## Identifying wind development areas

The Danish Energy Agency (DEA), working with the Ministry of Industry and Trade (MOIT), has undertaken a study to identify the most promising locations for offshore wind energy in Vietnam.<sup>7</sup>

Although the work considered the technical, economic, and environmental factors that influence the siting of offshore wind farms, the adverse environmental and social impacts associated with nearshore projects were not fully accounted for.

## 7. BENEFITS AND CHALLENGES OF OFFSHORE WIND

### 7.1 BENEFITS

The development of an offshore wind industry provides numerous benefits, which include:

- **Local:** Once installed, it does not rely on fuel imported from other countries, so energy security increases.
- **Low cost:** Lifetime costs are still reducing quickly, while for traditional fossil fuel options, costs are rising. It is becoming easier to finance offshore wind projects at the same time as it becomes more difficult to finance fossil fuel generation.
- **Large scale:** GW-scale projects can be constructed quickly.
- **Long-term jobs:** Both leading up to and during operation, offshore wind creates and sustains local jobs and local economic benefits, especially in coastal regions.
- **Clean:** Offshore wind is low carbon, low air pollution, low water use, and low land use.

#### Local

Currently, Vietnam's electricity supply is mainly from coal, gas, and hydropower, as shown in Figure 7.1. Future electricity demand is planned to be met by increases in coal, wind, and solar generation,<sup>8</sup> with little remaining opportunity to further increase supply from large hydropower.

While it uses its own natural resources to generate electricity from gas and hydropower, Vietnam imports a growing percentage of its coal demand from Australia, China, and Russia. Imports are expected to reach 70 percent by 2030. Offshore wind, along with onshore wind and solar, offer the chance for further energy independence, increasing energy security of supply and improving Vietnam's trade balance.

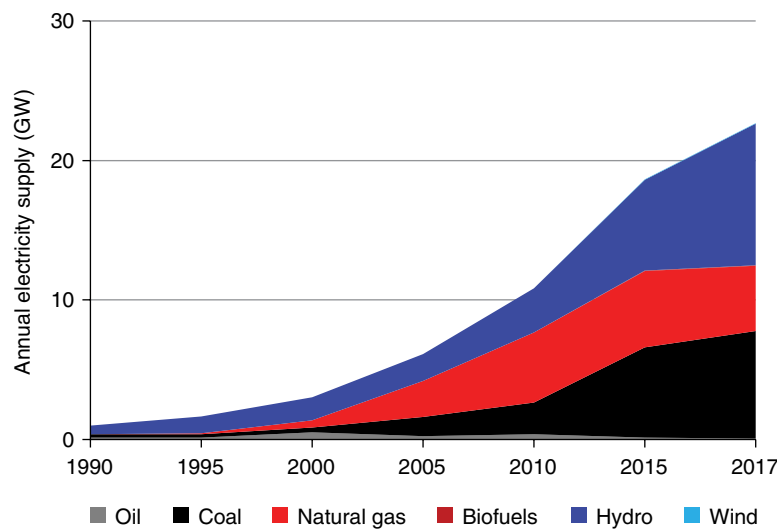
#### Low cost

In Europe, offshore wind is cost competitive with new-build fossil fuel options. In the high growth scenario considered here, Vietnam will reach the same position before 2030, and the trend of reducing costs will continue into the 2030s and 2040s, as technology and the supply chain continues to develop. Section 6 shows how the LCOE of offshore wind will drop to below that of established markets before 2035 in the high growth scenario.

#### Large scale

Offshore wind projects in mature markets are regularly between 0.5 GW and 1.5 GW in capacity. Last year, early phases of the Dogger Bank project in UK that will develop three wind farms simultaneously won power purchase contracts totaling 3.6 GW. Larger offshore wind turbines continue to be brought to market, the largest now at 15 MW, further enabling large projects to be constructed rapidly.

**FIGURE 7.1: ELECTRICITY SUPPLY IN VIETNAM SPLIT BY GENERATION TYPE**



Source: International Energy Agency, <https://www.iea.org/countries/viet-nam>, last accessed November 2020.

#### BOX 7.1

##### **Levelized cost of energy and cumulative net cost of offshore wind (explanation of Figures 3.3 and 4.2)**

In Figures 3.3 and 4.2, the blue bars show the levelized cost of energy (LCOE) for offshore wind installed in the given year, assumed constant for the 25-year life of the plant. The gray bars show the annual average cost of energy for traditional technology operating in the given year, assumed to increase slowly over time due to fuel price inflation and other carbon abatement measures. The cost of offshore wind in any given year is made up of higher cost earlier projects and lower cost later projects. Cost of energy for a given offshore wind project is considered constant through its life. The cost of traditional technology is driven more by fuel price, so the cost in a given year is assumed to be the same for all production. The black line is the cumulative net cost of offshore wind from 2020.

In this example, the net cost to consumers by 2035 is US\$1.9 billion. This is paid off by 2036.

Fuel price inflation and other carbon abatement measures are approximate. If the traditional technology price inflation is reduced from 2 percent to 1 percent, then in the high (low) scenario, the maximum net cost would be US\$7.3 billion (US\$7.0 billion), the net cost by 2035 would be US\$6.6 billion (US\$6.9 billion) and this would be paid off by 2039 (2043).

### Long-term jobs

Offshore wind offers local job opportunities in developing, manufacturing, construction, and operation of offshore wind projects, over their life cycle of over 30 years. Section 11 explores the scale of the opportunities, based on an analysis of the supply chain in Section 10.

## Clean

Offshore wind produces less carbon dioxide and other pollution and uses less water and land than fossil and nuclear sources of generation.

### Carbon

Fossil fuels release on average 500 metric tons of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) per GWh of electricity generated.<sup>9, 10</sup> In the high growth scenario, by 2035 offshore wind will have produced over 430 TWh, saving about 220 million metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>, cumulatively. In the low scenario, this is just over 100 million metric tons. A typical 1 GW wind farm saves over 2.2 million metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year. In Vietnam, emissions from coal are likely to be at least 60 percent higher than quoted above, with emissions from coal dropping from over 1,000 metric tons CO<sub>2</sub> per GWh in 2010,<sup>11</sup> further increasing the savings.

An analysis by Siemens Gamesa Renewable Energy found that an offshore wind farm pays back the carbon produced during construction within 7.4 months of the start of operation. The life of an offshore wind farm is likely to be 25 years or more.<sup>12</sup>

### Pollution

Sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) are air pollutants known for creating smog and triggering asthma attacks.

Fossil fuels release on average 1.1 metric tons of SO<sub>2</sub> and 0.7 metric tons of NO<sub>x</sub> per GWh of electricity generated.<sup>13</sup> In the high growth scenario, offshore wind saves 480,000 metric tons of SO<sub>2</sub> and 300,000 metric tons of NO<sub>x</sub>, cumulatively, by 2035.

The American Wind Energy Association estimated that reductions in air pollution created US\$9.4 billion in public health savings in 2018 from the 96 GW of onshore wind generating that year.<sup>14</sup>

### Water

Thermal power plants require water to produce electricity and cool power generating equipment.

Fossil fuels consume on average 15 million liters of water per GWh.<sup>15</sup> Wind farms require very little water. In the high growth scenario, offshore wind saves 6.5 trillion liters of water by 2035, with a 1 GW wind farm saving 65 billion liters of water per year.

### Land

Onshore renewable energy projects are often constrained by local population density and competing land uses. The onshore footprint of offshore wind is limited to grid infrastructure and port facilities. Offshore wind, located and developed properly, typically does not have a large impact on other marine users.

## 7.2 CHALLENGES

Offshore wind, like any new technology and infrastructure investment, has significant challenges. These include:

- **Variability:** The wind does not blow all the time.
- **Technology:** Cost of energy reduction depends on the development of technology overseas that is both reliable and well suited to conditions in east Asia.

- **Cost in the early years:** Initially, costs will be higher than in more mature offshore wind markets, and higher than traditional forms of electricity generation.
- **Young, rapidly growing industry:** This introduces both risks and opportunities that need to be managed.
- **Larger volume unlocks more benefits:** Cost reduction and especially local economic benefits increase with volume, which requires greater government commitment.
- **Environmental and social considerations:** The local, regional, and international adverse impacts of offshore wind, and especially nearshore projects, need to be recognized and carefully managed.

## Variability

Seasonal variations in average wind speeds are well understood in mature markets, but energy production can still vary by 10 percent from year to year.

Again, in mature markets, forecasts for a few days ahead are relatively accurate, but predictions of energy production still need either supply- or demand-side action to ensure continuity of power supplies.

Investment in the energy transition inevitably involves investment in smart grid technology, flexible sources of generation, storage, and management solutions.

## Technology

The continued reduction in cost of energy from offshore wind in Vietnam relies on further development and support of new technology, especially:

- Larger offshore turbines with rotors designed for lower wind sites, plus all the logistics and equipment related to their use. It is not certain yet that these turbines will be developed.
- Solutions to address site conditions specific to the area, including typhoons.
- Ongoing improvement in the manufacture, installation, operation, and reliability of offshore wind farms.

The first two relate especially to the east Asia market; the last applies to offshore wind, globally.

For the last 30 years, the wind industry has continued to innovate rapidly, and we anticipate that this will continue. There is, however, a risk that local markets are not large enough to drive some areas of innovation.

There also remains a risk of type faults causing significant reliability issues, especially as offshore wind turbines incorporate a range of technology at the largest scale that it is used in volume, globally.

## Cost in the early years

In Europe, offshore wind used to be much more expensive than traditional technologies. With competition, innovation, and learning, the cost has been reduced by a factor of more than three in the last decade.

In new markets, not all this cost reduction will be available, as the supply chain and experience will take time to grow, and solutions to country-specific challenges will take time to develop.

This means that, as shown in Section 9.3, costs will start higher but come down faster than in an established market.

Our analysis shows that getting through this period of higher costs via the high market scenario has lower net cost per MWh to consumers than in the low market scenario, but in each case, there is still a maximum net cumulative cost of about US\$5 billion. This turns to a net benefit in the 2030s in both cases, but it is important to recognize this cost.

## Young, rapidly growing industry

The wind industry is only 30 years old, and it is less than 20 years since the offshore wind industry started installing one or more projects each year. Many significant global businesses are involved, but any young and rapidly growing industry presents challenges in terms of mergers and acquisitions and changes of strategy at a pace faster than seen in more mature sectors.

## Larger volume unlocks more benefits

As seen in the comparison between the low growth and high growth scenarios, more benefits are unlocked by the high growth scenario, but this requires more urgency and commitment from government to deliver, bringing challenges of costs and resources. Accessing sources of public funding to support activity, including the cost of downstream studies, will be important, as discussed in Sections 19 and 21.

## Environmental and social impacts

As with any large infrastructure project, offshore wind farms do have local adverse impacts on habitats, other sea users, and local communities. These impacts can be international in scale, considering cumulative impacts, which are difficult to manage.

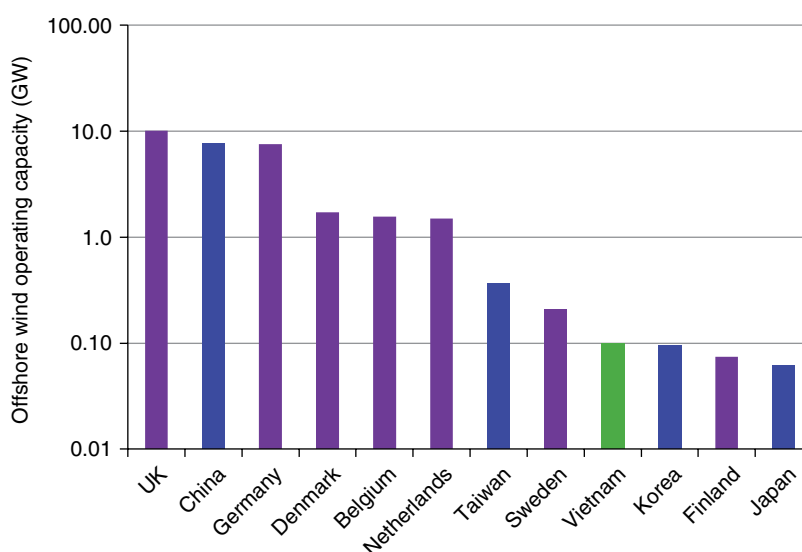
In particular, nearshore areas are often very sensitive in terms of their importance for livelihoods from fishing, for coastal processes, and for biodiversity due to internationally important concentrations of shorebirds. Nearshore projects in proximity to Key Biodiversity Areas, critical habitats, and sensitive natural habitats will likely result in very high environmental impacts and may be unlikely to meet World Bank Group E&S standards. In mature offshore wind markets, robust environmental and social impact assessment processes and high levels of stakeholder engagement are used to ensure that these impacts are identified and managed. This requires considerable environmental and social baseline data collection, some of which can take two years or more to collect. This requirement for data collection needs to be factored into the permitting arrangements, providing enough time to collect such data prior to construction.

## 8. MARKET VOLUME IN VIETNAM

### 8.1 STORY TO DATE

Vietnam has already been an early adopter of offshore wind through its nearshore projects in the south. As Figure 8.1 shows, at the end of 2019, Vietnam had the ninth highest installed capacity of offshore wind, with 99 MW operating, which was more than Japan, Korea, and the United States.

**FIGURE 8.1: VIETNAM'S PLACE IN TOP 12 COUNTRIES FOR OFFSHORE WIND, GLOBALLY (2019)**



Source: BVG Associates.

### 8.2 A VISION FOR OFFSHORE WIND TO 2050

Developing an offshore wind project is a long-term infrastructure investment. Developing a national program of many projects needs to be considered within the context of strategic energy plans over decades.

Vietnam can accelerate offshore wind projects rapidly over the next few years. The success of this acceleration will depend on the clarity of the government's long-term ambition and the actions that the government takes to facilitate growth.

The high growth scenario that we model passes a milestone of 70 GW operating capacity by 2050, delivering 330 TWh per year in 2050.

## 8.3 IN VIETNAM'S NATIONAL CONTEXT

In 2050, 70 GW of offshore wind will provide almost 30 percent of Vietnam's electricity supply, as shown in Table 8.1.

The demand was established by combining the World Bank population forecast, rising to 110 million in 2050, with per capita electricity use statistics from the International Energy Agency (IEA), starting at 1.9 MWh per year in 2017 and following a growth curve to 10 MWh per year in 2050.<sup>16, 17, 18</sup>

**TABLE 8.1: ELECTRICITY SUPPLIED BY OFFSHORE WIND TO 2050 IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**

	2030	2040	2050
<b>Offshore wind operating capacity (GW)</b>	10	40	70
<b>Average capacity factor of operating projects (%)</b>	43	54	56
<b>Offshore wind electricity production (TWh/yr)</b>	30	170	330
<b>National average demand (TWh/yr)</b>	580 (65 GW)	980 (110 GW)	1,210 (140 GW)
<b>Electricity supplied by offshore wind (%)</b>	5	17	27

Source: BVG Associates.

This 70 GW fits comfortably within the World Bank's previously published view of 599 GW of technical potential, which includes 261 GW of fixed and 338 GW of floating capacity.<sup>19</sup> This technical potential does not take into account environmental and social constraints and includes all locations with wind speed above 7 m/s at a 100 m height, water depth less than 1,000 m, and minimum size of 10 km<sup>2</sup>.

The 70 GW is also less than the 160 GW of screened technical potential recently derived by the DEA.<sup>20</sup>

Based on our understanding of social and economic constraints and future demand, we believe 70 GW offers a balanced and realistic vision for offshore wind in Vietnam by 2050.

With Vietnam's other renewables resources, offshore wind can help Vietnam take big steps to decarbonize its power sector, as it continues to grow its economy and transitions toward a zero-carbon future and meeting its international obligations. Twenty-seven percent of electricity production is a little less than Wind Europe's vision for the whole of Europe in 2050.<sup>21</sup>

We recognize that the energy transition will involve other vectors beyond electricity. There is much work under way exploring the synergies between offshore wind and green hydrogen production for internal use or export. Hydrogen offers further opportunities for Vietnam to benefit from its valuable natural offshore wind resource.

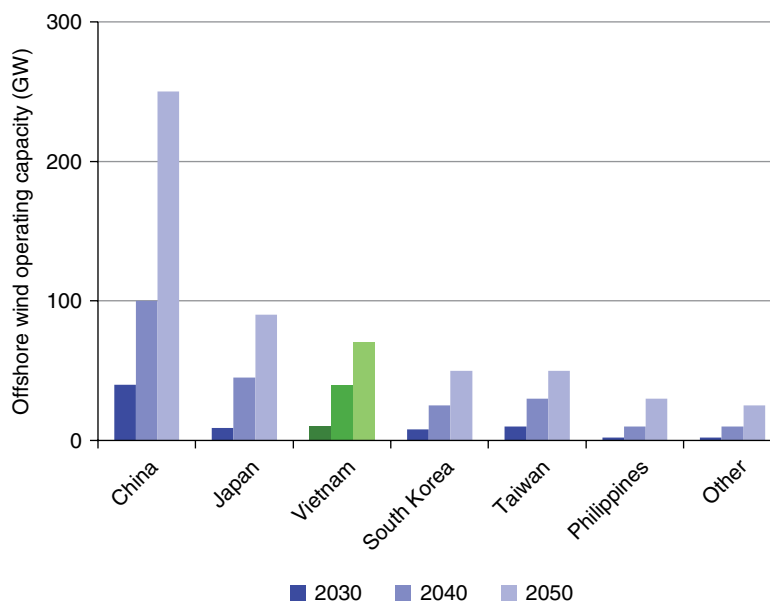
## 8.4 WITHIN EAST AND SOUTHEAST ASIA

Within East and Southeast Asia, the other key offshore wind markets are likely to be China, Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, and the Philippines.

Although there is much uncertainty, it is reasonable to assume growth in offshore wind following the trend shown in Figure 8.2, with Vietnam having one of the largest markets after China and Japan.



**FIGURE 8.2: INDICATIVE FORECAST OF CUMULATIVE OPERATING OFFSHORE WIND CAPACITY IN HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO IN VIETNAM AND IN THE REST OF EAST AND SOUTHEAST ASIA, END 2030, 2040, AND 2050**

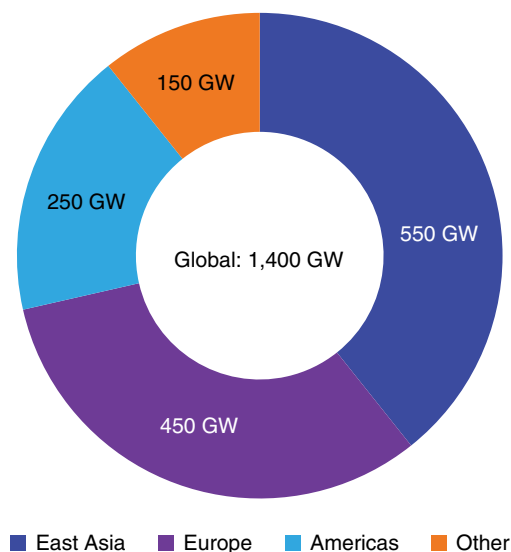


Source: BVG Associates.

## 8.5 GLOBALLY

The almost 600 GW of offshore wind capacity in Asia in 2050 fits within a wind industry vision<sup>22</sup> of 1,400 TW in 2050, as shown in Figure 8.3. This 1,400 TW of offshore wind capacity is expected to deliver 5,400 TWh per year, or about 10 percent of global electricity demand.

**FIGURE 8.3: INDICATIVE FORECAST OF CUMULATIVE OPERATING OFFSHORE WIND CAPACITY GLOBALLY, END 2050**



Source: BVG Associates.

## 8.6 VIETNAM OFFSHORE WIND ENERGY PRODUCTION AND COST DATA

Table 8.2 and Table 8.3 show key data for both the low and high growth scenarios, respectively, for the period 2020 to 2050, and support calculations throughout this study. Highlighted values are derived in Section 9. For simplicity, data are provided assuming all capacity is installed on conventional fixed sites, disregarding lower LCOE and lower energy production from nearshore sites and higher LCOE and higher energy production from floating sites. We assume that projects installed in a given year do not begin generating until the following year.

LCOE and capacity factor for projects installed in the year indicated are calculated by linear interpolation between calculated points in 2023, 2030, and 2035. For LCOE, a 2 percent year-on-year reduction is assumed after 2035, and a fixed value is assumed before 2023. For capacity factor, a 0.5 percent year-on-year increase is assumed after 2035, and a fixed value is assumed before 2023. This means that capacity factors continue to increase from 57 percent in 2035 to just above 60 percent by 2050. While such figures seem high compared to existing projects, based on the pace of technology development over the next 30 years, they are realistic, assuming the use of very large turbines (larger than the 20 MW turbines modelled as being installed in 2035) with rotors designed for low wind conditions.

Annual energy production is the sum across all wind farms operating in the year indicated, considering the different capacity factor for each annual capacity installed. Cumulative energy production is the sum of this, over time.

Annual net cost is the sum across all wind farms operating in the year indicated of energy production  $\times$  LCOE, considering the different energy production and LCOE for each annual capacity installed, minus the annual cost of generation from traditional technology in the year (see Section 7.1). Cumulative net cost is the sum of this, over time.

**TABLE 8.2: ENERGY PRODUCTION AND COST DATA FOR LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**

Year	Annual Installed Capacity (GW)	Cumulative Operating Capacity at End of Year (GW)	LCOE for Projects Installed in the Year (US\$/MWh)	Capacity Factor for Projects Installed in the Year (%)	Annual Energy Production (GWh)	Cumulative Energy Production (GWh)	Annual Net Cost (US\$ million)	Cumulative Net Cost (US\$ million)
2020	0.1	0.2	174	32	0.3	0.3	28	28
2021	0.4	0.7	174	32	0.7	0.9	38	66
2022	0.1	0.8	174	32	1.9	2.8	156	222
2023	0.3	1.1	174	32	2.2	5.0	180	402
2024	0.4	1.5	161	35	3.1	8.1	262	664
2025	0.4	1.9	148	38	4.2	12.3	347	1,010
2026	0.5	2.4	135	41	5.6	18.0	431	1,441
2027	0.5	2.9	122	44	7.4	25.3	507	1,948
2028	0.6	3.5	109	47	9.5	34.8	568	2,516
2029	0.7	4.2	96	50	12.1	46.9	602	3,118
2030	0.8	5.0	83	53	15.1	62.0	595	3,713
2031	0.9	5.9	78	54	18.8	80.8	531	4,245
2032	1.0	6.9	74	55	22.9	103.7	430	4,675
2033	1.1	8.0	70	55	27.6	131.3	283	4,958
2034	1.3	9.2	66	56	33.0	164.3	79	5,037
2035	1.4	10.7	62	57	39.1	203.4	-197	4,840
2036	1.6	12.2	61	57	46.2	249.6	-561	4,279
2037	1.6	13.8	60	57	54.0	303.6	-993	3,286
2038	1.6	15.5	58	57	62.1	365.7	-1,488	1,799
2039	1.6	17.1	57	58	70.3	435.9	-2,031	-232
2040	1.6	18.7	56	58	78.5	514.4	-2,624	-2,856
2041	1.6	20.3	55	58	86.7	601.2	-3,268	-6,124
2042	1.6	22.0	54	59	95.0	696.2	-3,965	-10,089
2043	1.6	23.6	53	59	103.4	799.6	-4,716	-14,805
2044	1.6	25.2	52	59	111.8	911.4	-5,522	-20,327
2045	1.6	26.8	51	59	120.2	1,031.6	-6,385	-26,712
2046	1.6	28.5	50	60	128.4	1,160.0	-7,326	-34,038
2047	1.6	30.1	49	60	136.5	1,296.5	-8,364	-42,402
2048	1.6	31.7	48	60	143.8	1,440.3	-9,415	-51,817
2049	1.6	33.3	47	61	152.1	1,592.5	-10,555	-62,372
2050	1.6	35.0	46	61	159.9	1,752.4	-11,749	-74,120

Source: BVG Associates.

**TABLE 8.3: ENERGY PRODUCTION AND COST DATA FOR HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**

Year	Annual Installed Capacity (GW)	Cumulative Operating Capacity at End of Year (GW)	LCOE for Projects Installed in the Year (US\$/MWh)	Capacity Factor for Projects Installed in the Year (%)	Annual Energy Production (GWh)	Cumulative Energy Production (GWh)	Annual Net Cost (US\$ million)	Cumulative Net Cost (US\$ million)
2020	0.1	0.2	174	32	0.3	0.3	28	28
2021	0.4	0.7	174	32	0.7	0.9	38	66
2022	0.1	0.8	174	32	1.9	2.8	156	222
2023	0.3	1.1	174	32	2.2	5.0	180	402
2024	0.5	1.6	160	35	3.1	8.1	262	664
2025	0.9	2.5	145	38	4.6	12.7	376	1,040
2026	1.0	3.5	131	41	7.5	20.3	547	1,587
2027	1.2	4.7	116	44	11.2	31.5	701	2,288
2028	1.4	6.1	101	47	15.9	47.5	816	3,104
2029	1.8	7.9	87	51	21.9	69.4	863	3,967
2030	2.2	10.0	72	54	29.7	99.1	793	4,760
2031	2.5	12.6	68	54	39.8	138.9	534	5,295
2032	2.9	15.5	64	55	52.0	190.9	139	5,434
2033	3.0	18.5	59	56	65.9	256.8	-416	5,018
2034	3.0	21.5	55	56	80.7	337.5	-1,120	3,898
2035	3.0	24.6	51	57	95.6	433.2	-1,958	1,940
2036	3.0	27.6	50	57	110.8	543.9	-2,933	-993
2037	3.0	30.6	49	58	126.0	669.9	-3,994	-4,987
2038	3.0	33.7	48	58	141.3	811.2	-5,143	-10,130
2039	3.0	36.7	47	58	156.7	967.9	-6,381	-16,512
2040	3.0	39.7	46	58	172.1	1,140.0	-7,712	-24,224
2041	3.0	42.7	45	59	187.6	1,327.6	-9,138	-33,362
2042	3.0	45.8	44	59	203.2	1,530.8	-10,661	-44,024
2043	3.0	48.8	43	59	218.9	1,749.7	-12,285	-56,309
2044	3.0	51.8	42	60	234.7	1,984.4	-14,011	-70,320
2045	3.0	54.9	41	60	250.5	2,234.9	-15,843	-86,163
2046	3.0	57.9	41	60	266.1	2,501.0	-17,803	-103,967
2047	3.0	60.9	40	61	281.7	2,782.7	-19,912	-123,879
2048	3.0	64.0	39	61	296.6	3,079.3	-22,088	-145,967
2049	3.0	67.0	38	61	312.4	3,391.7	-24,407	-170,374
2050	3.0	70.0	37	61	327.8	3,719.5	-26,844	-197,218

Source: BVG Associates.

## 9. COST OF ENERGY REDUCTION

### 9.1 PURPOSE

In this section, we estimate the long-term cost trajectory of offshore wind in Vietnam, considering global cost reduction trends, resource potential, country characteristics, regional supply chain development, and other key factors.

We do this under the two different industry growth scenarios. This is important as it is helpful to understand, in the long-term, what the cost of energy from offshore wind will be and how to influence this.

We focus on conventional fixed offshore wind. We cover nearshore and floating wind quantitatively, but with a simpler approach. Note, however, that the calculations do not take into account costs that are externalized (e.g., negative impacts to fishing communities), which can be significant, especially for nearshore projects.

To provide geographic context, Figure 9.1 shows the relative LCOE for a typical reference project in Vietnam's waters. This simplified analysis is only intended to be an indicative guide as to which areas are likely to have projects with the lowest cost of energy; however, it highlights two large areas which could be favorable for lower cost fixed and floating projects. Further information on this map and the methodology behind its creation, is given in Section 20 on Spatial Mapping.

### 9.2 METHOD

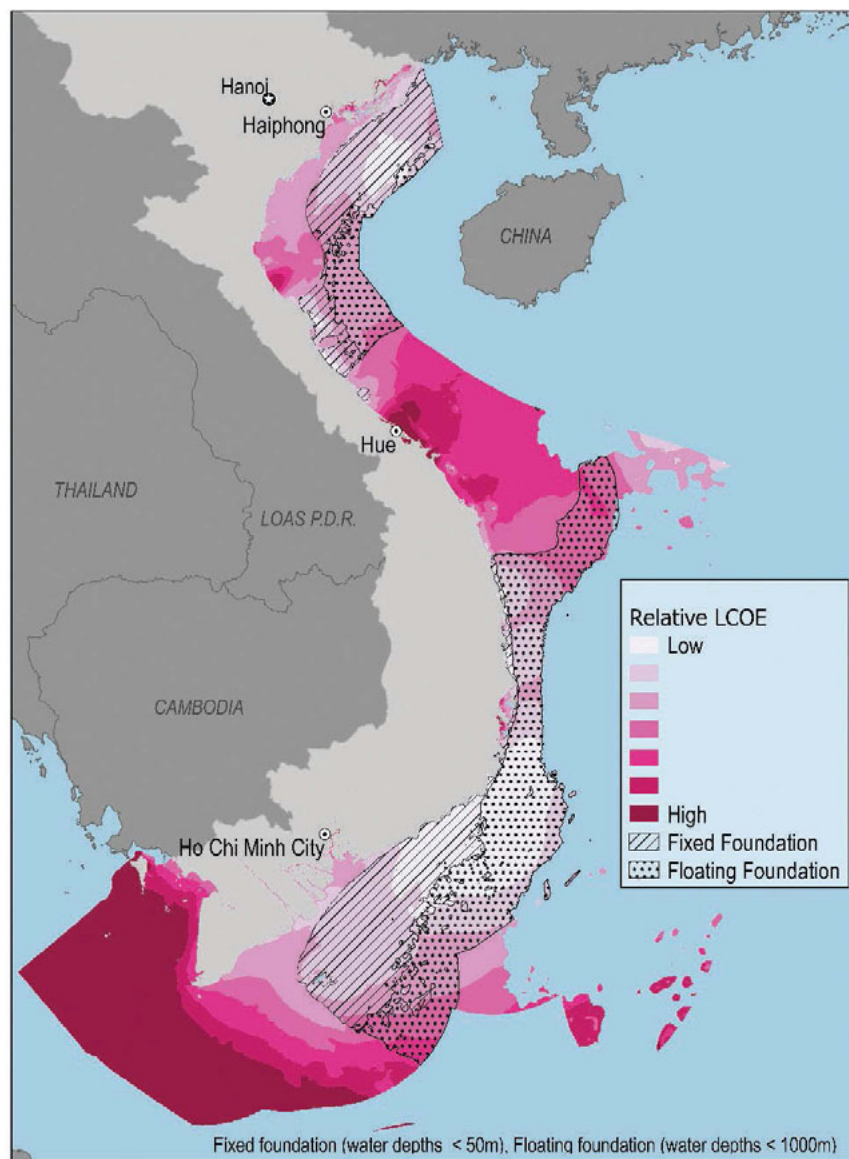
We modelled costs and LCOE under the two scenarios, as presented in Section 2.

The context for these scenarios is discussed in Section 8.

We established baseline costs (for installation in 2023, recognizing key differences between European and Vietnam projects) and trajectories (costs in 2030 and 2035), based on key parameters defined in Table 9.1.

An explanation of our methodology, detailed definitions, and assumptions are provided in Section 9.5.

**FIGURE 9.1: RELATIVE LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY FOR A REFERENCE PROJECT IN VIETNAM'S WATERS**



Source: BVG Associates.

**TABLE 9.1: KEY PARAMETERS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL FIXED SITE MODELLED, AGAINST YEAR OF INSTALLATION**

Parameter	2023	2030	2035
Distance from port (km)	60	100	100
Water depth (m)	25	35	35
Wind speed at 100 m (m/s)	7.5	8.5	8.5
Turbine size (MW)	10	16	20
Rotor size (m)	174	250	290
Project size (MW)	300	500	1,000

Source: BVG Associates.

## 9.3 RESULTS

The LCOE for the conventional fixed Vietnam site under the two scenarios is shown in Table 9.2 and Figure 9.2, along with indicative trends for nearshore and floating sites and established market trends.<sup>23</sup>

- The main differences between the Vietnamese and European projects are the lower wind speeds and higher costs in the early years. The main opportunity for LCOE reduction beyond the established market trends is in the use of large turbines with rotors designed for these lower wind speeds. Other new offshore wind markets will also benefit from such turbines, as long as these markets are recognized as long-term opportunities by wind turbine suppliers who will need to develop low wind variants of their standard turbines. The pace of this activity may be increased through competition from Chinese wind turbine suppliers that are starting to consider such opportunities.
- The LCOE of floating offshore wind remains above that of conventional fixed offshore wind, but it expands the capacity available. By 2035, floating offshore wind has an LCOE only 15 percent higher than that of the best conventional fixed offshore wind sites (and comparable to the available offshore wind sites).

In 2035, in the high growth scenario, offshore wind in Vietnam has an LCOE lower than the global average because of low underlying costs.

In 2030, the LCOE in the low growth scenario is already 14 percent higher than in the high growth scenario. This gap grows to 223 percent by 2035.

Approximately one-third of the benefit of the high growth scenario is because of capital expenditure (CAPEX) reduction from increased supply chain investment, optimization for the greater volumes, and increased competition. Most of the remaining two-thirds is because of lower weighted average cost of capital (WACC) from the expectation of more foreign investment and reduced risk under the high growth scenario.

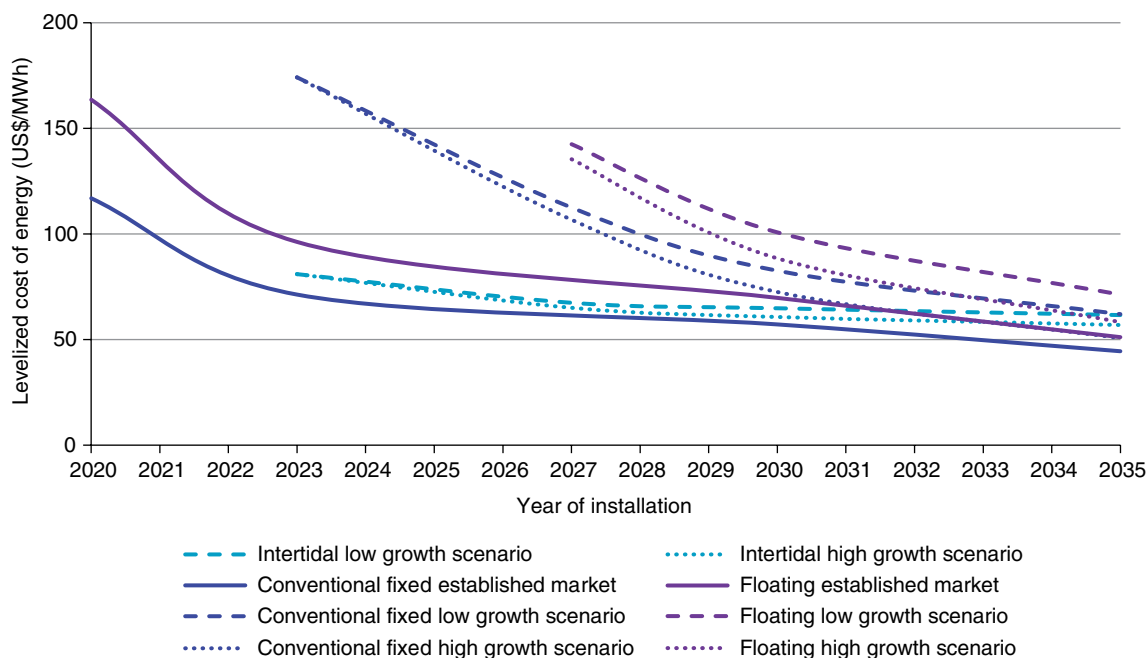
The detail behind these headline LCOE trajectories is discussed below.

**TABLE 9.2: INDICATIVE LEVELIZED COSTS OF ENERGY FOR TYPICAL VIETNAM SITES MODELLED**

Year of Installation	Nearshore Low Growth Scenario (US\$/MWh)	Nearshore High Growth Scenario (US\$/MWh)	Conventional Fixed Low Growth Scenario (US\$/MWh)	Conventional Fixed High Growth Scenario (US\$/MWh)	Floating Low Growth Scenario (US\$/MWh)	Floating High Growth Scenario (US\$/MWh)
<b>2023</b>	81	81	174	174	N/A	N/A
<b>2030</b>	65	61	83	73	101	88
<b>2035</b>	62	57	62	51	71	58

Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 9.2: LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY TRAJECTORY FOR VIETNAM SITES, COMPARED TO ESTABLISHED MARKETS TRENDS**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Conventional offshore

The global LCOE reduction for conventional offshore wind shown in Table 9.2 comes from improving technology and processes, increasing turbine size, and increasing wind farm size.

The increases in turbine and wind farm size bring economies of scale in manufacture and logistics, including operations, maintenance, and service (OMS). There are also economies of scale in individual components because the larger turbines need less infrastructure per megawatt.

Technology improvements include those in the design, manufacture, and use of high-tech monitoring equipment. These lead to either better aerodynamics and thus more energy production, or to a reduced cost of components. Additionally, the improvements in handling of large components by vessel and port operators are key to enabling cost reduction.

### Levelized cost of energy in 2023

In Vietnam, the conventional fixed LCOE in 2023 is higher than the conventional fixed LCOE in established markets. This is because of the effects of setting up in a new market, including the smaller initial farm size and significant risk, impacting the WACC. The other major difference is in the mean wind speeds for the sites, which are lower in Vietnam than in established markets.<sup>24</sup> This results in lower annual energy production, and thus higher LCOE. In 2023, we have assumed the use of:

- Mainly local project development services
- Imported wind turbines designed for high wind European sites from the global leading suppliers, with some Asian content, uprated to withstand typhoon conditions, some using locally supplied towers



- Regionally or locally manufactured monopile foundations<sup>25</sup>
- Regional supply of subsea cables
- Installation vessels from elsewhere in the region or Europe
- Locally manufactured substation foundation
- Local labor and support for operation, maintenance, and service, with overseas supervision<sup>26</sup>

#### ***Levelized Cost of Energy trajectory in the low growth scenario***

Over the period, the LCOE premium in Vietnam from setting up in a new market reduces. A solid regulatory environment with visibility enables investment in capacity and learning. More offshore wind components are manufactured locally with increasing efficiency. Limited competition drives some innovation and cost reduction. Logistics costs are reduced critically, and the WACC drops somewhat due to increased certainty in all aspects of project lifecycle and revenue.

We have assumed:

- More localization of project development services,
- Slightly more localization of manufacture of turbine components, plus foundations, and
- Somewhat increased involvement of local suppliers during installation.

As shown in Table 9.1, we have assumed that typical projects are in deeper waters, further from shore, but critically in higher wind speeds and using larger turbines with rotors designed for lower wind sites, significantly increasing typical capacity factors.

The LCOE breakdown and capacity factors for conventional fixed offshore wind in this scenario are shown in Figure 9.3. The sources of LCOE reduction trends can be categorized by cost element, as shown in Figure 9.4, or whether the reduction is due to a local or global effect, as shown in Figure 9.5.

#### ***Levelized Cost of Energy trajectory in the high growth scenario***

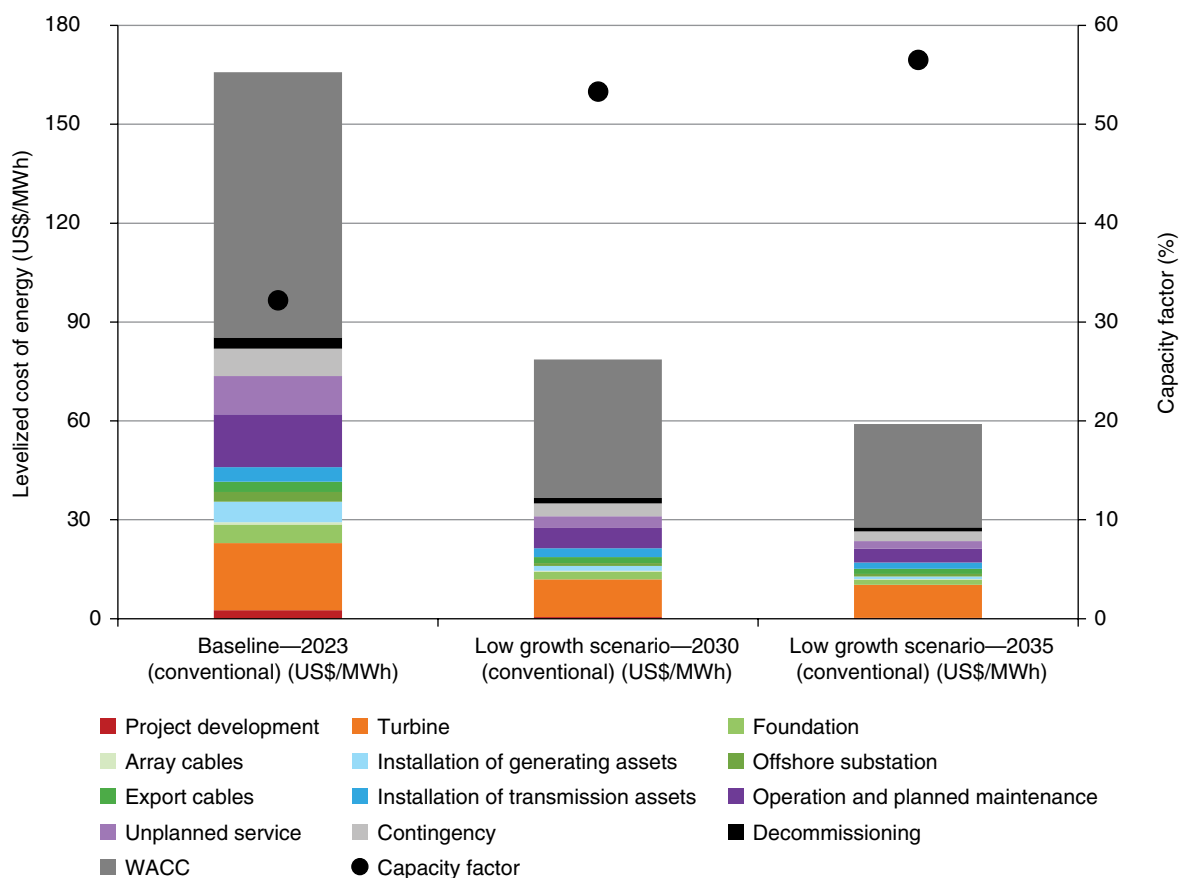
Over the period, the LCOE premium in Vietnam from setting up in a new market reduces to zero. A solid regulatory environment with visibility enables investment in capacity and learning. More offshore wind components are manufactured locally with increasing efficiency, and competition drives innovation and cost reduction. Logistics costs are reduced critically, and the WACC drops due to increased certainty in all aspects of project lifecycle and revenue.

Compared to the low growth scenario, we have assumed:

- Similar localization of project development services,
- More localization of manufacture of turbine towers and some blades,
- Establishment of some local subsea cable supply,
- Increased involvement of local suppliers during installation, and
- More local supply of replacement components during operation.

The site conditions are the same as for the low growth scenario.

**FIGURE 9.3: LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY BREAKDOWN FOR CONVENTIONAL OFFSHORE SITES IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

The LCOE breakdown and capacity factors for conventional fixed offshore wind in this scenario are shown in Figure 9.6.

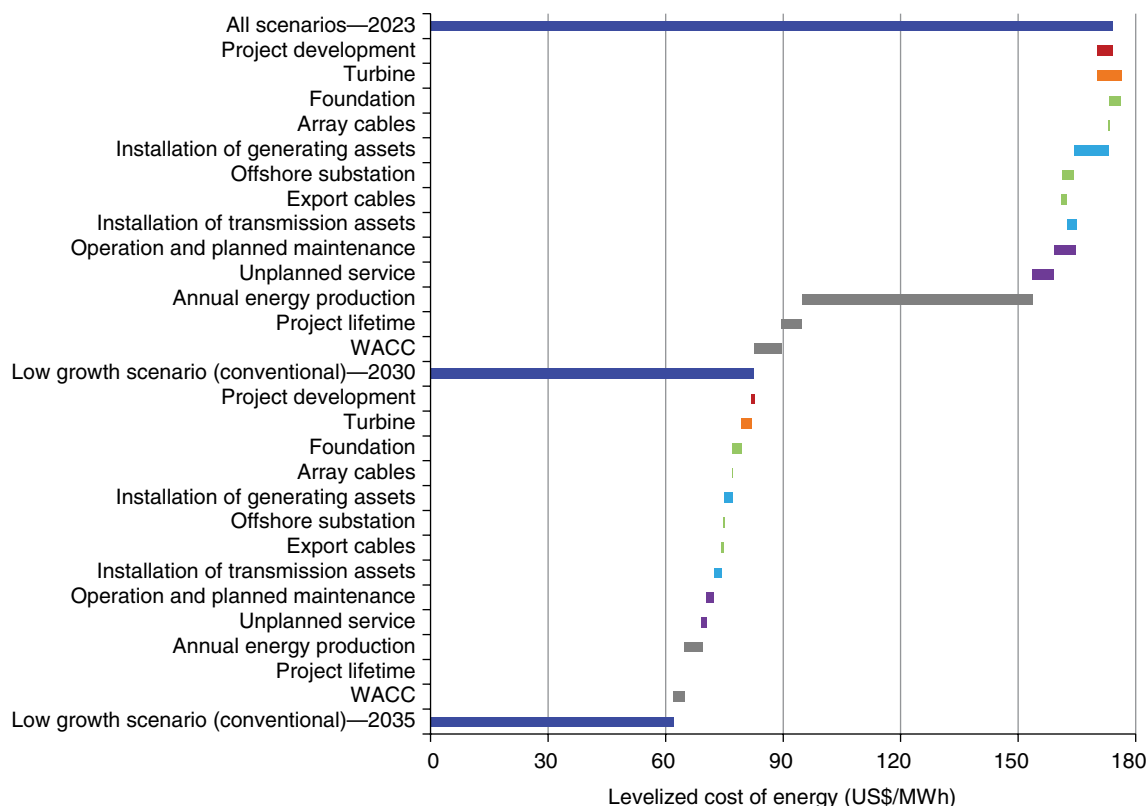
Again, the source of the LCOE reduction is shown by cost element in Figure 9.7. The largest difference compared to the low growth scenario is increased reduction due to WACC, and due to further decreased market risk and increased competitive tension between lenders. In other areas, the savings are due to increased learning, competition, and international collaboration.

The source of the same LCOE reduction is shown by geography in Figure 9.8. This time, the Vietnam effects are much greater, reflecting the increased local progress in efficiencies and risk reduction.

## Nearshore

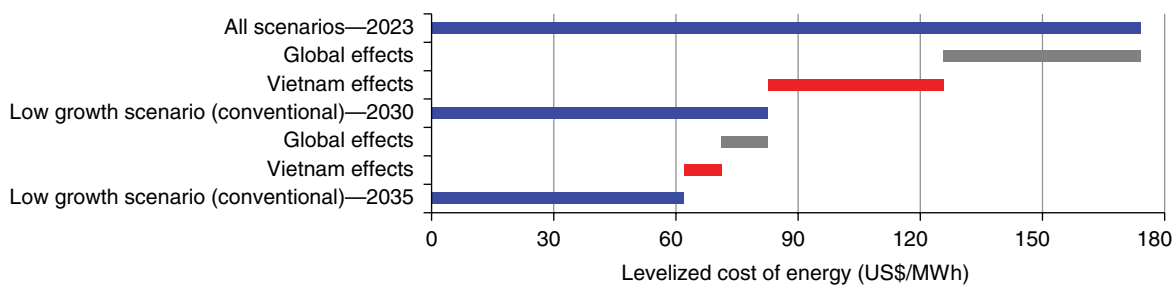
In 2023, the nearshore farms are based on onshore wind turbine technology. They have low capital and operating costs relative to conventional fixed offshore sites installed at the same time but are sited in areas with lower wind speeds. The same project developers that work onshore in Vietnam are typically responsible for these projects and have previously built in similar conditions. While a low WACC for

**FIGURE 9.4: SOURCE OF LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY REDUCTION BY COST ELEMENT FOR CONVENTIONAL OFFSHORE SITES IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**



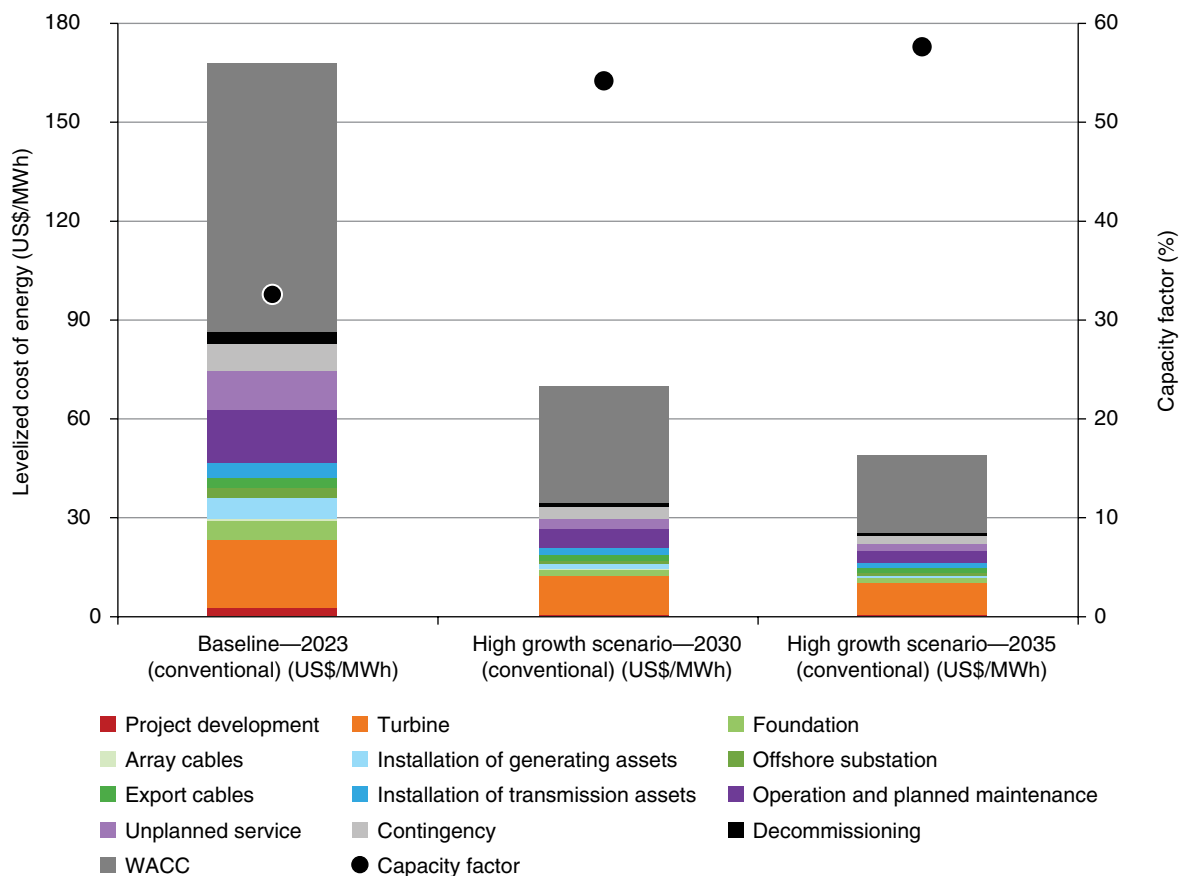
Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 9.5: SOURCE OF LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY REDUCTION BY GEOGRAPHY FOR CONVENTIONAL OFFSHORE SITES IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 9.6: LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY BREAKDOWN FOR CONVENTIONAL OFFSHORE SITES IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

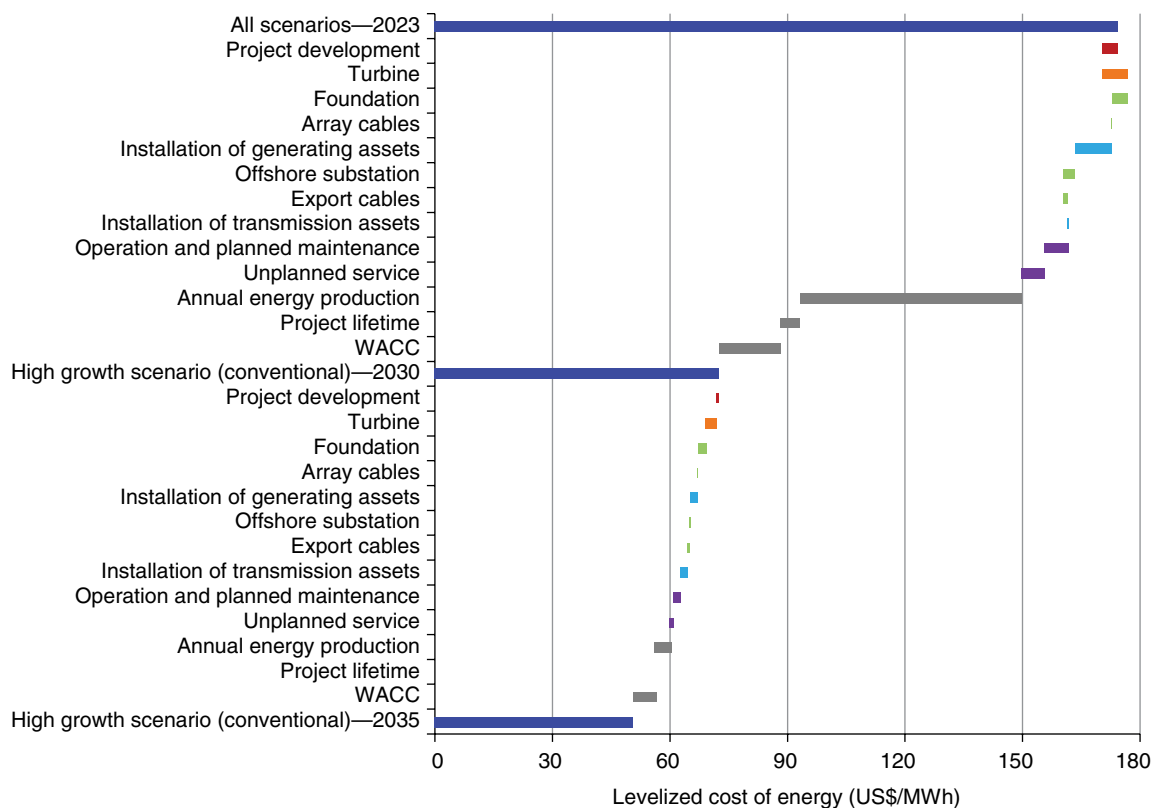
nearshore projects has been included in the assessment, the difficulty of these projects to meet international environmental and social standards might mean that low interest rate debt may become unavailable, meaning that the LCOE for nearshore projects may be underestimated.

For nearshore sites in 2030 and 2035, there is learning by doing, as well as an increase in turbine rating, but there are no major changes in farm size, energy, or WACC, so the LCOE decrease is less than that for conventional offshore sites. By 2035 conventional offshore wind has lower LCOE than nearshore for both the low and high growth scenarios. In reality, the growing environmental and social impacts of nearshore projects, notably cumulative impacts, might mean that they become unfeasible sooner.

## Floating

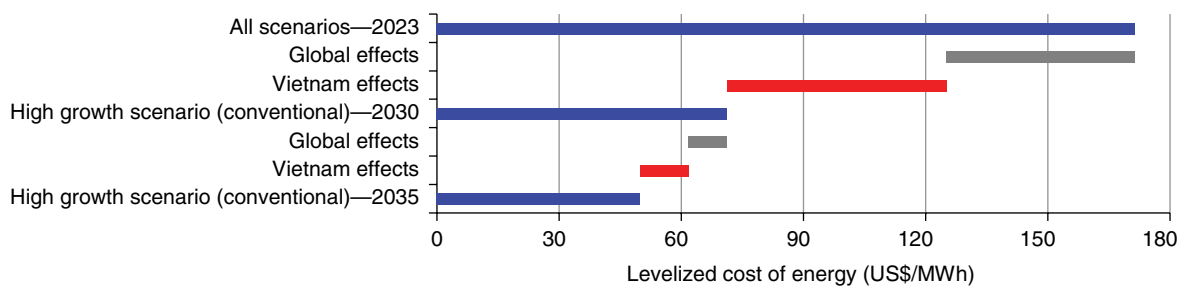
We assume that the differences between floating and conventional offshore wind that we observe in other markets will be similar in Vietnam. There is a similar increase in cost and risk and a similar ability to build in sites with higher wind speeds. As such, we assume that the LCOE differences between these technologies in the global market will be reflected in Vietnam, reducing to small differences during the early 2030s.

**FIGURE 9.7: SOURCE OF LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY REDUCTION BY COST ELEMENT FOR CONVENTIONAL OFFSHORE SITES IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 9.8: SOURCE OF LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY REDUCTION BY GEOGRAPHY FOR CONVENTIONAL OFFSHORE SITES IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**



Source: BVG Associates.

## 9.4 KEY FACTORS FOR COST REDUCTION

The key factors for cost reduction in Vietnam are:

- The use of larger offshore turbines with rotors designed for lower wind sites. It is not certain yet that these turbines will be developed. Clear market signals from countries needing such turbines will help investment happen. These countries include Vietnam, Japan, and Korea. Across the leading turbine suppliers, the investment needed to develop these low wind turbines could be up to about US\$1 billion.
- Reduction in WACC due to reduction in risk and availability of significant volumes of finance. Reduction in WACC is one of the main drivers in LCOE reduction. WACC is a function of a wide range of market risks and issues. Achieving a reduction in WACC requires the establishment of stable, transparent, and robust frameworks and regulations for offshore wind, and confidence in the long-term pipeline of projects and growth of the industry in Vietnam.
- Growth in local and regional supply, learning, and competition, again driven by volume and market confidence.

## 9.5 BACKGROUND: DETAILS OF METHODOLOGY

### Definition of levelized cost of energy

At its most simple, levelized cost of energy (LCOE) is the cost of the project divided by the energy produced. The technical definition is:

$$LCOE = \frac{\sum_{t=s}^n \frac{I_t + M_t}{(1+r)^t}}{\sum_{t=s}^n \frac{E_t}{(1+r)^t}}$$

where:

$I_t$	Investment expenditure in year $t$
$M_t$	Operation, maintenance, and service expenditure in year $t$
$E_t$	Energy generation in year $t$
$r$	Discount rate
$s$	Start year of the project
$n$	Lifetime of the project in years

We use a WACC method to establish the discount rate, that is, a rate based on the weighted average of the debt and equity portions of the financing, from inception of the project to decommissioning.

### Method for cost analysis

The analysis presented in Section 6 is based on a significant body of work peer reviewed through many published reports and private projects with industry clients in Europe, the United States, and Asia.

In effect, here we have conducted a *study of studies*, where we access published, but mainly unpublished, studies that we have been involved with (or have received in delivery of consultancy projects). This gives a far better data set than is in the public domain.

This is appropriate at this stage because there are no projects operating (or even designed) at this scale in Vietnam.

Key to the analysis are the following steps:

- A. Establish European baseline for a project installed in 2023. We did this using cost models proven over time, for a 10 MW-scale turbine.
- B. Convert this to Vietnam supply chain, site, and market conditions for a project installed in 2033. For each cost element shown in Table 9.3, we established a scaling factor to take account of differences compared to Europe. As an example, due to more complex permitting, less experience of project development in Vietnam, lower cost of surveys, and smaller project size, overall, our analysis added about 35 percent to development cost. We considered factors such as prevalence of typhoons, east Asia-based installation vessels, and many other relevant factors. To do this, we used our experience of other new markets and feedback about Vietnam.
- C. We then established 'global' factors considering the availability of larger turbines, much industry innovation, and learning for projects installed in 2030, independent of what happens in Vietnam. To do this, we used bottom-up models capturing the impact of a range of innovations on each of the cost elements. The data behind these models again have come from many industry projects, assessment of auction prices, and much peer review, both at a detail level and with a top-down view.
- D. We repeated this process to account for the changes from 2030 to 2035. Clearly for this time period, there is greater uncertainty in what technology will be available and how much it will cost, but delivery of a range of projects exploring this timescale has given us important understanding.
- E. We applied the factors derived in steps C and D equally in both Vietnamese scenarios.
- F. We then also explored the impact of each scenario on changes in Vietnamese costs between 2023 and 2030, and then between 2030 and 2035. Again, we did this for each cost element, separately. We considered:
  - Transitory effects, such as lack of industry inexperience and high regulatory risk. For example, if we applied a cost premium in step B, we assumed that by 2035 in the high growth scenario, much of that premium had been removed by more rapid learning than in Europe during the same period.
  - Permanent effects, such as needing to design for typhoon survival. In some of these cases, we assumed a larger early transitory cost penalty which reduced in time, for example as the design for typhoon resistance gets more optimized.
  - Changes in supply, as more Vietnamese wider regional content is used.
- G. We then combined all global and Vietnamese factors together to create the LCOE trajectories shown and reviewed these based on a top-down understanding of cost reduction.

## Cost element definitions

**TABLE 9.3: COST ELEMENT DEFINITIONS**

Type	Element	Definition	Unit
<b>Development Expenditure (DEVEX)</b>	Development and project management	<p>Development, permitting, and project management work paid for by the developer up to works completion date (WCD).</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal and external activities such as environmental and wildlife surveys; metocean surveys; met mast (including installation); geophysical, geotechnical, and hydrological services; and engineering (pre front end engineering and design [FEED]) and planning studies</li> <li>• Permitting services</li> <li>• Further site investigations and surveys after final investment decision (FID)</li> <li>• FEED studies</li> <li>• Environmental monitoring during construction</li> <li>• Project management (work undertaken or contracted by the developer up to WCD)</li> <li>• Other administrative and professional services such as accountancy and legal advice</li> <li>• Any reservation payments to suppliers</li> </ul> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development costs of transmission system</li> <li>• Construction phase insurance</li> <li>• Suppliers own project management</li> </ul>	US\$/MW
	Turbine (including tower)	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment to wind turbine manufacturer for the supply of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rotor, including blades, hub, and pitch system</li> <li>• Nacelle, including bearing, gearbox, generator, yaw system, the electrical system to the array cables, control systems, etc.</li> <li>• Tower</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Assembly thereof</li> <li>• Delivery to nearest port to supplier</li> <li>• Warranty</li> <li>• The wind turbine supplier aspects of commissioning costs</li> </ul> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turbine OPEX</li> <li>• Research, design, and development (RD&amp;D) costs</li> </ul>	US\$/MW
<b>Capital Expenditure (CAPEX)</b>	Foundation	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment to suppliers for the supply of the support structure comprising the foundation (including any piles, transition piece, and secondary steel work such as J-tubes and personnel access ladders and platforms)</li> <li>• Delivery to nearest port to supplier</li> <li>• Warranty</li> </ul> <p>Excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turbine tower</li> <li>• Foundation OPEX</li> <li>• RD&amp;D costs</li> </ul>	US\$/MW



**TABLE 9.3: CONTINUED**

Type	Element	Definition	Unit
	Array cables	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment to manufacturer for the supply of onshore and offshore array cables</li> <li>• Delivery to nearest port to supplier</li> <li>• Warranty</li> </ul> Excludes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OMS costs</li> <li>• RD&amp;D costs</li> </ul>	US\$/MW
	Installation of generating assets	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transportation of all from each supplier's nearest port</li> <li>• Preassembly work completed at a construction port</li> <li>• All installation work for turbines and foundations</li> <li>• All installation work for array cables (including burial where appropriate)</li> <li>• Commissioning work for all but turbine (including snagging post WCD)</li> <li>• Any scour protection (for support structure or array cable)</li> <li>• Subsea cable protection mats, etc., as required</li> <li>• Offshore logistics such as weather forecasting, additional crew transfer vessels, and marine coordination</li> <li>• Shared wind farm infrastructure such as marker buoys</li> </ul> Excludes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation of offshore substation/transmission assets</li> </ul>	US\$/MW
	Offshore substation	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of transmission system</li> <li>• Payment to manufacturer for the supply of offshore substations</li> <li>• Assembly at fabricator's port</li> <li>• Warranty</li> </ul> Excludes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OMS costs</li> <li>• RD&amp;D costs</li> </ul>	US\$/MW
	Export cables	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment to manufacturer for the supply of onshore and offshore export cables</li> <li>• Delivery to nearest port to supplier</li> <li>• Warranty</li> </ul> Excludes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OMS costs</li> <li>• RD&amp;D costs</li> </ul>	US\$/MW
	Installation of transmission assets	Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transportation of all from each supplier's nearest port preassembly work completed at a construction port before the components are taken offshore</li> <li>• Installation of onshore and offshore substations and onshore and offshore export cables</li> <li>• Substation commissioning work for all but turbine (including snagging post WCD)</li> <li>• Scour protection (for support structure and cables)</li> <li>• Subsea cable protection mats, etc., as required</li> <li>• Offshore logistics such as weather forecasting, additional crew transfer vessels, and marine coordination</li> </ul>	US\$/MW

(continues)

**TABLE 9.3: CONTINUED**

Type	Element	Definition	Unit
<b>Operational Expenditure (OPEX)</b>	Operation, maintenance, and service (generating assets)	<p>Includes operation and planned (routine) maintenance, unplanned service (in response to faults; may be either proactive or reactive), operations phase insurance, other OPEX and transmission OPEX.</p> <p>Starts once first turbine is commissioned.</p> <p>Operation and planned maintenance includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational costs relating to the day-to-day control of the wind farm (including CAPEX on operations base as an equivalent rent)</li> <li>• Condition monitoring</li> <li>• Planned preventative maintenance, health and safety inspections</li> </ul> <p>Unplanned service includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reactive service in response to unplanned systems failure in the turbine or electrical systems</li> </ul> <p>Operations phase insurance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Takes the form of a new operational “all risks” policy and issues, such as substation outages, design faults, and collision risk become more significant as damages could result in wind farm outage. Insurance during operation is typically renegotiated on an annual basis</li> </ul> <p>Other OPEX covers fixed cost elements that are unaffected by technology innovations, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site rent</li> <li>• Contributions to community funds</li> <li>• Monitoring of the local environmental impact of the wind farm</li> </ul>	US\$/MW/yr
	Operation, maintenance, and service (transmission assets)	<p>Using the timing and other definitions above, includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planned maintenance, unplanned service, operations phase insurance, and other OPEX of transmission assets</li> <li>• Grid charges</li> </ul>	US\$/MW/yr
<b>Annual Energy Production (AEP)</b>	Net AEP	<p>AEP averaged over the wind farm life at the offshore metering point at entry to offshore substation. Accounts for improvements in early years and degradation in later years. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site air density adjustments from the standard turbine power curve, due to temperature and altitude</li> <li>• Aerodynamic array losses</li> <li>• Blockage effect</li> <li>• Electrical array losses</li> <li>• Losses due to unavailability of the wind turbines, foundations, and array cables</li> <li>• Losses from cut-in/cut-out hysteresis, power curve degradation, and power performance loss</li> </ul>	MWh/MW/yr

Source: BVG Associates.

## Generic assumptions for levelized cost of energy calculations

### Global assumptions

- Real (2019) prices.
- Commodity prices fixed at the average for 2019.
- Exchange rates fixed at the average for 2019 (for example, EU€1 = US\$0.9).

### **Standard wind farm assumptions**

- Turbines are spaced at nine rotor diameters (downwind) and six rotor diameters (across-wind) in a rectangle.
- Lowest point of the rotor sweep is at least 22 m above mean high water spring.
- Development and construction costs are funded entirely by the project developer.

### **Meteorological regime**

- Wind shear exponent of 0.12.
- Rayleigh wind speed distribution.

### **Turbine**

- The turbine is certified to Class IA/S to international offshore wind turbine design standard IEC 61400-3 for 2023, Class IIA for later years.

### **Support structure**

- Ground conditions are good for offshore wind; occasionally locations with lower bearing pressure, the presence of boulders, or significant gradients.

### **Array cables**

- Array cable assumption is that a three core 66 kV AC on fully flexible strings is used, with provision to isolate an individual turbine.

### **Installation**

- Installation is carried out sequentially by the foundation, array cable, and then the preassembled tower and turbine together.
- A single jack-up is used to install monopiles and transition pieces.
- Two jack-ups are used for jacket installation and pre-piling, collecting components from the installation port.
- Array cables are installed via J-tubes, with separate cable lay, survey, and burial.
- A jack-up vessel collects components from the installation port for turbine installation.

### **Transmission**

- Transmission costs are incurred as CAPEX and OPEX where appropriate, reflecting the actual costs of building and operating, rather than the costs incurred by the asset owner.

### **Operations, maintenance, and service**

- Access is by service operation vessels (SOVs) or crew transfer vessels (CTVs); jack-ups are used for major component replacement.
- Transmission OPEX covers both maintenance costs and grid charge.

### **Decommissioning**

- Decommissioning reverses the assembly process to result in installation taking one year; piles are cut off at a depth below the seabed which is unlikely to require uncovering and cables are pulled out; environmental monitoring is conducted at the end; and the residual value and cost of scrapping is ignored.

## 10. SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYSIS

### 10.1 PURPOSE

In this section, we assessed the supply chain for offshore wind in Vietnam, including an analysis of current in-country capabilities and opportunities for future investment under the two scenarios presented in Section 2.

We focus on conventional fixed offshore wind supply chain needs, covering nearshore and floating in less depth. Ports are covered in Section 18.

We also explore potential bottlenecks that could slow the industry in each of the scenarios.

This analysis is important as it underpins work on cost reduction and economic benefits in Sections 6 and 10.

### 10.2 METHOD

We established a categorization of the supply chain and robust criteria for assessing capability. These are presented in Table 10.1 and Table 10.2. The level 2 categories broadly correspond to the packages for tier 1 suppliers if a developer is multi-contracting.

#### Criteria for assessing capability

We developed a set of criteria for assessing the current and future capability of the Vietnamese supply chain. They relate to the likelihood that existing Vietnamese companies can be successful in the industry and the likelihood that new companies can be attracted to invest in Vietnam. These criteria were scored for each level 2 category, as shown in Table 10.2. In the analysis we distinguished between principal suppliers (equivalent to tier 1) and lower tier suppliers. We shared this assessment with key stakeholders and gathered feedback and additional data, as well as views on bottlenecks, recognizing Vietnam's place in a regional and global market.

**TABLE 10.1: CATEGORIZATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN**

Level 1 Category	Level 2 Category	Description
<b>Development and project management</b>	Development and project management	Work by the developer and its supply chain, including planning consent, front-end engineering and design, project management, and procurement.
<b>Turbine</b>	Nacelle, hub, and assembly	Supply of components to produce the ex-works nacelle and hub and their delivery to the final port before installation
	Blades	Supply of finished blades and their delivery to the final port before installation
	Tower	Supply of tower sections and their delivery to the final port before installation
<b>Balance of plant</b>	Foundation supply	Supply of foundations and their delivery to the final port before installation
	Array cable supply	Supply of array cables and their delivery to the final port before installation
	Export cable supply	Supply of onshore and offshore cables and their delivery to the final port before installation
	Offshore substation supply	Supply of the completed offshore substation platform and foundation ready for installation
	Onshore infrastructure	Supply of components and materials for the onshore substation and the operations base
<b>Installation and commissioning</b>	Turbine installation	Work undertaken in the final port before installation and the installation and commissioning of the turbines, including vessels
	Foundation installation	Work undertaken in the final port before installation and the installation of the foundations, including vessels
	Array cable installation	Installation of the cables, including route clearance, post-lay surveys, and cable termination
	Export cable installation	Installation of the cables, including route clearance, post-lay surveys, and cable termination
	Other installation	Onshore works associated with the substation, cables, and operations base; installation of the offshore substation; general offshore logistics
<b>Operation, maintenance, and service</b>	Wind farm operation	Wind farm administration and asset management, including onshore and offshore logistics
	Turbine maintenance and service	Work to maintain and service the turbines, including spare parts and consumables
	Foundation maintenance	Inspection and repair of foundations
	Subsea cable maintenance	Inspection and repair or replacement of cables
	Substation maintenance and service	Onshore and offshore substation maintenance and service
<b>Decommissioning</b>	Decommissioning	Removal of all necessary infrastructure and transport to port; excludes recycling or re-use

Source: BVG Associates.

**TABLE 10.2: CRITERIA FOR ASSESSING CURRENT AND FUTURE VIETNAMESE CAPABILITY**

Criterion	Score	Description
<b>Vietnam track record and capacity in offshore wind</b>	1	No experience
	2	Experience in supplying wind farm ≤ 100 MW
	3	One company with experience of supplying wind farm > 100 MW
	4	Two or more companies with experience of supplying wind farm > 100 MW
<b>Vietnam capability in parallel sectors</b>	1	No relevant parallel sectors
	2	Relevant sectors with relevant workforce only
	3	Companies in parallel sectors that can enter market with high barriers to investment
	4	Companies in parallel sectors that can enter market with low barriers to investment
<b>Benefits of Vietnamese supply for Vietnamese projects</b>	1	No benefits in supplying Vietnamese projects from Vietnam
	2	Some benefits in supplying Vietnamese projects from Vietnam but no significant impact on cost or risk
	3	Work for Vietnamese projects can be undertaken from outside Vietnam but only with significant increased cost and risk
	4	Work for Vietnamese projects must be undertaken locally
<b>Investment risk in Vietnam</b>	1	Investment that needs market certainty from offshore wind for five or more years
	2	Investment that needs market certainty from offshore wind for two to five years
	3	Low investment ≤ US\$50 million that can also meet demand from other small sectors
	4	Low investment ≤ US\$50 million that can also meet demand from other major sectors with market confidence
<b>Size of the opportunity</b>	1	< 2% of lifetime expenditure
	2	2% ≤ 3.5%
	3	3.5%–5.0%
	4	> 5% of lifetime expenditure

Source: BVG Associates.

## 10.3 RESULTS

Table 10.3 summarizes our analysis. Some categories have been considered together to avoid duplication. The following sections discuss our findings in more detail.

The analysis shows that there is relevant capability in most parts of the supply chain. The main opportunities lie where:

- There is capability,
- There is logic in supplying from Vietnam (which is sensitive to the growth scenario), and
- The investment risk is lowest.

The opportunity is therefore greatest in categories such as tower, foundation, and substation production.

**TABLE 10.3: SUMMARY OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYSIS**

Category	Notable Relevant Companies in Vietnam	Vietnam Track Record and Capacity in Offshore Wind	Vietnam Capability in Parallel Sectors	Benefits of Vietnamese Supply	Investment Risk in Vietnam	Size of the Opportunity
Developing and permitting	Various developers and local consultancies plus PTSC, Technip Vietnam, Vietsovpetro	4	4	4	4	2
Nacelle, hub, and assembly	GE (generators and control systems) Helukabel (cabling)	1	2	2	1	4
Blades	Materials only: An Viet Long, Triac Composites, and others	1	2	3	1	4
Tower	CS Wind	1	3	3	2	3
Foundation supply	Alpha ECC, PetroVietnam Construction, PetroVietnam Marine Shipyard, PTSC, Vietsovpetro	2	2	3	2	4
Array and export cable supply	None	1	2	1	1	3
Offshore substation supply	Structure: Alpha ECC, PetroVietnam Construction, PetroVietnam Marine Shipyard, PTSC, Vietsovpetro Electrical: ABB, Hyosung	1	4	2	3	2
Onshore infrastructure	Various	2	4	4	4	2
Turbine and foundation installation	Huy Hoang Logistic & Transportation, PTSC, Vietsovpetro—most likely in partnership with global contractors	2	2	1	1	3
Array and export cable installation	Thien Nam Offshore Services, PTSC, Tan Cang Offshore Services, Vietsovpetro could also enter the market	2	3	1	2	4
Wind farm operation	Various developers	2	4	4	3	3
Turbine maintenance and service	Turbine suppliers	2	4	4	4	4
Balance of plant maintenance	Various	2	4	3	3	3
Decommissioning	Huy Hoang Logistic & Transportation, PTSC, Vietsovpetro	1	3	1	2	4

Source: BVG Associates.

Table 10.4 shows the likely changes in the Vietnam supply chain in the low and high growth scenarios. The high growth scenario creates a stronger logic for Vietnamese supply and lowers market risk. We anticipate that most strategic investments will happen before 2030. This is because by this time the regional supply chain will have matured, and it will become increasingly difficult to attract new inward investment, except to extend existing facilities.

**TABLE 10.4: CHANGE IN VIETNAMESE SUPPLY CHAIN IN LOW AND HIGH GROWTH SCENARIOS**

	Low Growth 2030	High Growth 2030
<b>Project development</b>	↗	↗
<b>Turbine</b>	↗	↑
<b>Foundations</b>	↗	↗
<b>Cables</b>	→	↑
<b>Installation</b>	↗	↑
<b>Operation</b>	↗	↗

Source: BVG Associates.

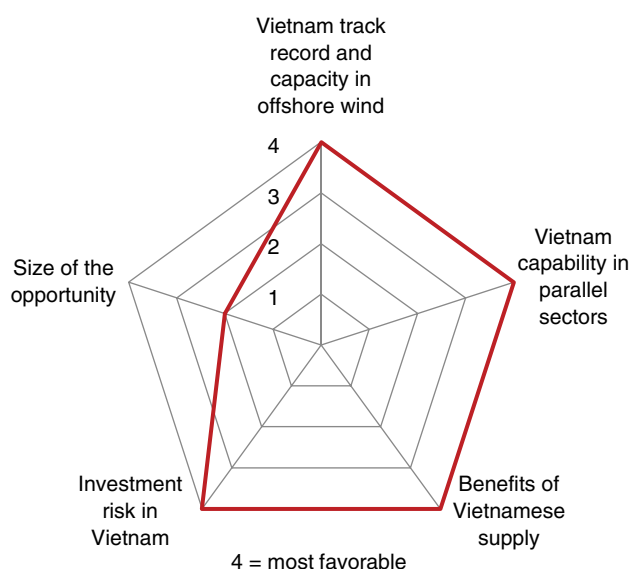
Note: → = minimal change; ↗ = organic growth; ↑ = growth via significant inward investment

## Development and permitting

Vietnam's first offshore (mainly nearshore) wind farms have had Vietnamese developers and used local supply chains for survey and engineering studies. These were active in other maritime sectors such as shipping and oil and gas. Examples are PTSC, Technip Vietnam, and Vietsovetro.

There are benefits of using a local supply chain during development because these companies will have a good understanding of relevant Vietnamese regulations, and local companies can minimize logistics and labor costs. The barriers to entry are low, with investments mainly in skills to meet the needs of offshore wind. These conclusions are summarized in Figure 10.1.

**FIGURE 10.1: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR DEVELOPMENT AND PERMITTING**



Source: BVG Associates.



As the industry developers in both market scenarios, global developers are likely to become increasingly involved, in many cases partnering with local developers. The development supply chain is likely to remain mostly Vietnamese, although global developers are likely to use specialist engineering firms active in more established markets. Many of these firms will build a local presence in the high market scenario.

## Turbine

With the involvement of global developers, we anticipate that Vietnamese wind farms will use turbine suppliers that dominate the European and US markets, since these are likely to offer the lowest cost of energy.

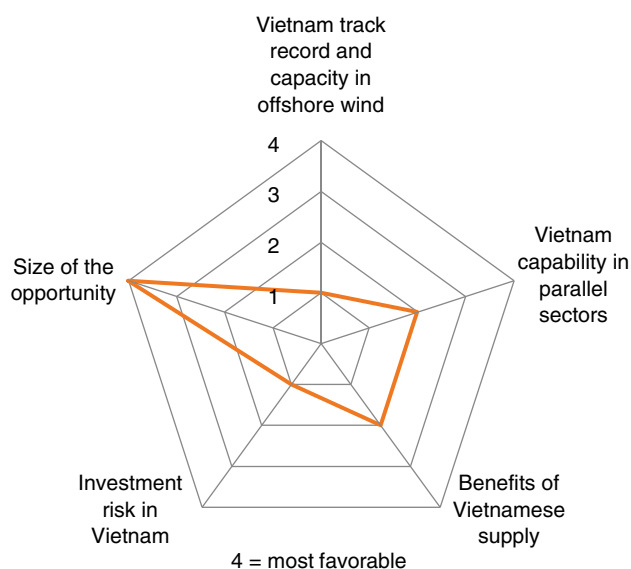
### *Nacelle, hub, and assembly*

Vietnam has no turbine manufacturing facilities, and the turbines for Vietnam's first offshore wind projects have been onshore products from global suppliers.

As East and Southeast Asian markets develop, Europe-based turbine suppliers will see value in localizing their activities. This will reduce transport costs, although decisions are likely to be driven by capacity constraints at existing factories. Local content requirements also bring forward decisions to localize. At the same time, suppliers are cautious, as their nacelles and hubs have complex supply chains and components that are critical to turbine performance and reliability. The barriers to investment are therefore high.

Political and market considerations have driven investment in a nacelle assembly factory by Siemens Gamesa in Taiwan, and GE is committed to a factory in Guangdong Province, China. MHI Vestas has yet to commit to a factory, and Japan is a credible location. It is likely that in this decade, leading wind turbine suppliers will only establish one set of facilities in East and Southeast Asia. The opportunity for Vietnam is most likely to come in the supply chain, for example low voltage internal cabling for all turbine suppliers. These conclusions are summarized in Figure 10.2.

**FIGURE 10.2: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR NACELLE, HUB, AND ASSEMBLY**



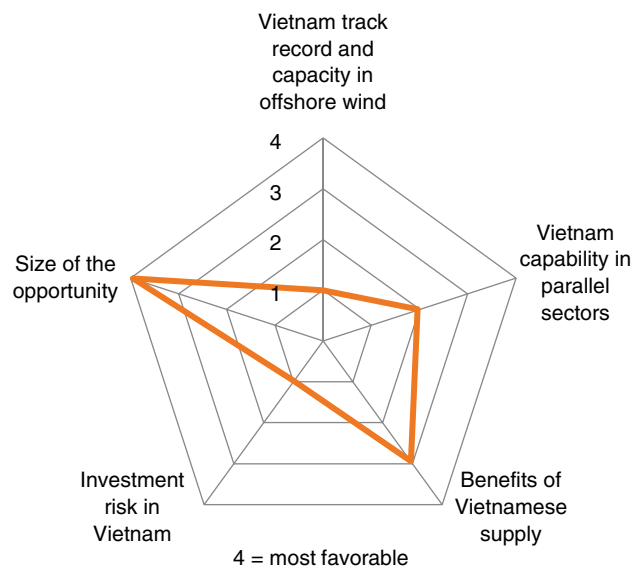
Source: BVG Associates.

## Blades

Vietnam has no blade production facilities. The transport costs of blades are high, and manufacture is relatively easy to localize as its supply chain is mostly materials from commodity suppliers. The benefits of local supply of these commodities are much lower than for the finished blade. Given the growing offshore wind market in the region, global turbine suppliers are likely to invest in East/Southeast Asian manufacturing facilities. MHI Vestas and Siemens Gamesa have made commitments to Taiwan, and the opportunity for Vietnam is most likely to come from the supply of composite materials. For example, Triac Composites and An Viet Long supply carbon fiber products.

These conclusions are summarized in Figure 10.3.

**FIGURE 10.3: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR BLADES**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Tower

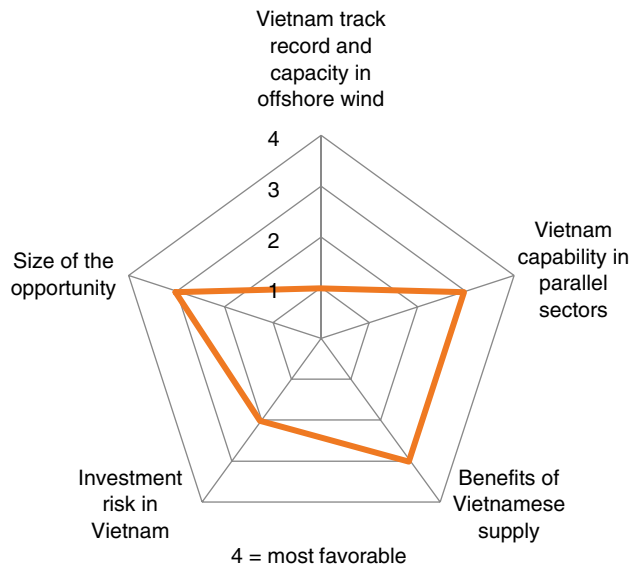
CS Wind has a tower production facility in the south of Vietnam. With investment, it could manufacture offshore towers, although it currently does not have direct access to quayside facilities for loadout.

There are logistical benefits in local supply and in the high growth scenario, and there is logic in a coastal Vietnamese facility designed to meet demand from the offshore market. Tower production is largely automated, and Vietnam has a suitably qualified workforce.

Investment risks in tower production facilities are high because they would need at least two customers, and turbine suppliers typically do not give long-term contracts to tower suppliers. Profit margins are typically small. Any new facility could support exports and the onshore wind market.

These conclusions are summarized in Figure 10.4.

**FIGURE 10.4: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR TOWERS**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Balance of plant

### Foundation supply

The foundations for Vietnam's nearshore wind farms have been concrete-capped piles. These are suitable for such projects but are not suitable for conventional fixed offshore wind farms.

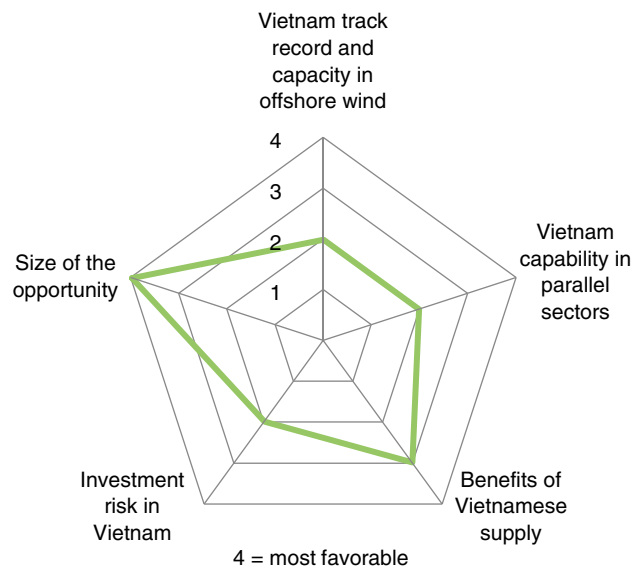
It is likely that the foundation market for conventional fixed projects will be made up mainly of monopiles, with jackets in deeper waters. There may be opportunities for concrete gravity base foundations on some sites, with floating foundations following at the end of the decade in waters deeper than 50–60 m. Gravity bases have not been widely used for utility scale offshore wind farms, but they may be attractive for sites where ground conditions make piling difficult.

There are logistical benefits in the local supply of foundations, particularly for jackets, which are costly to transport.

Vietnam has significant steel fabrication skills, particularly from shipbuilding and oil and gas. There is a significant opportunity for Vietnamese companies in foundation fabrication. Key companies are likely to be Alpha ECC, PetroVietnam Construction, PetroVietnam Marine Shipyard, PTSC, and Vietsovetro.

Even established steel fabrication facilities will require investment to enable the high volume and lean manufacturing needed for offshore wind. Investment risks are high in the low market scenario because of uneven demand but lower in the high market. Risks can be offset if there is clarity over the foundation technology that will be adopted by the industry. These conclusions are summarized in Figure 10.5.

**FIGURE 10.5: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR FOUNDATIONS**



Source: BVG Associates.

#### ***Array and export cable supply***

Vietnam has no subsea cable production capability. The logistical benefits are low because in many cases a single cable vessel can transport all the cable for a project from the factory in one or two journeys. Subsea cable factories in China, Japan, and Korea are likely to be used for Vietnamese projects. As the East/Southeast Asian market grows, new investment is likely to be necessary, but cable suppliers typically seek to expand existing facilities rather than invest at new sites. This is because long lead times for new factories with low market certainty mean a significant investment risk. Suppliers are also cautious about diluting their technical competency at their centers of excellence. Despite this, in the high growth scenario, the high local demand for subsea cables could drive investment in Vietnam if there is good market visibility. These conclusions are summarized in Figure 10.6.

#### ***Offshore substation supply***

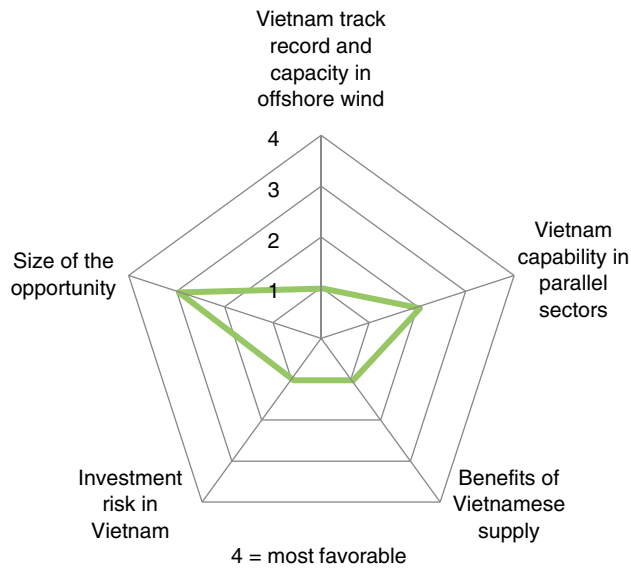
To date nearshore offshore wind farms in Vietnam have been built without an offshore substation, and there has been no local experience in other markets.

Offshore wind substation supply has synergies with shipbuilding and oil and gas platform supply as it requires steel fabrication and systems integration skills. Substations are typically one-off designs, and therefore new entrants do not need to make investments to enable efficient volume production. A challenge for new entrants has been the lower profit margins in offshore wind, relative to oil and gas.

Current suppliers in other markets typically work from existing sites because of the uneven demand and the fact that little specific investment is needed.

Vietnam has several fabricators with the skills and experience to supply substations, potentially through joint ventures with electrical equipment suppliers. Key companies are likely to be Alpha ECC, PetroVietnam Construction, PetroVietnam Marine Shipyard, PTSC, and Vietsovpetro.

**FIGURE 10.6: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR ARRAY AND EXPORT CABLES**

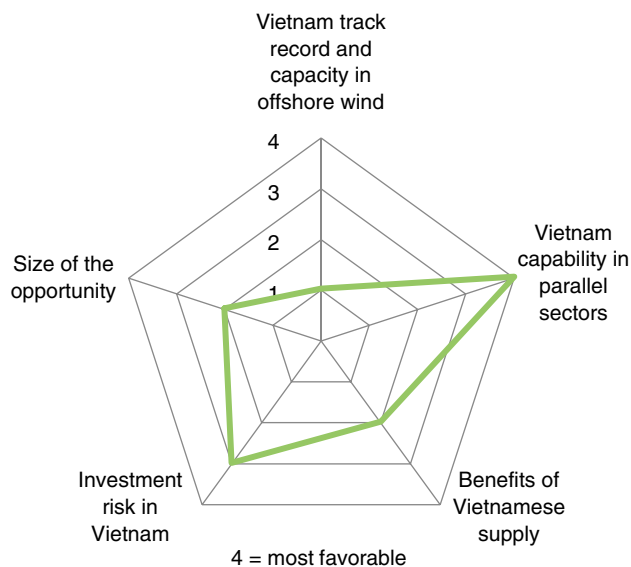


Source: BVG Associates.

Vietnam also has the capability to supply electrical components. ABB has a transformer factory in Hanoi, and it has high voltage and medium voltage power product factories in Bac Ninh.

The offshore wind industry is typically too small to drive electrical equipment manufacturing investments in new locations. The power transmission and distribution sector is significantly larger and uses similar products. Its rapid growth in Vietnam could enable more investment. Figure 10.7 summarizes our conclusions.

**FIGURE 10.7: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR OFFSHORE SUBSTATIONS**

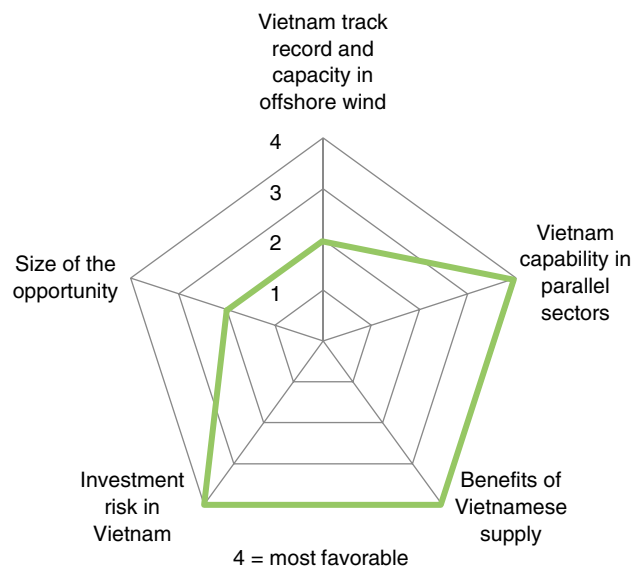


Source: BVG Associates.

### Onshore infrastructure

Onshore infrastructure includes the onshore export cable, the onshore substation, and the operations base. There are significant synergies with the rest of the civil engineering sector, and this work is invariably provided by local companies. No significant investment by Vietnamese companies is likely to be necessary. Our findings are shown in Figure 10.8.

**FIGURE 10.8: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR ONSHORE INFRASTRUCTURE**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Installation and commissioning

### Turbine and foundation installation

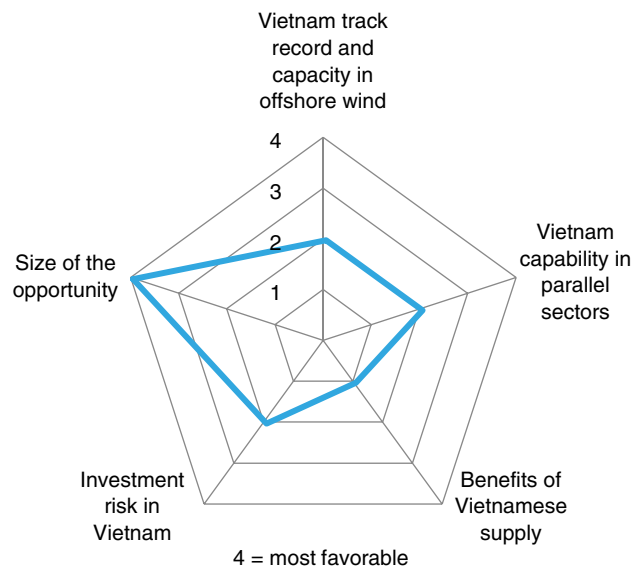
Preassembly at the port and final assembly at the wind farm site are undertaken by the turbine supplier. Conventional fixed offshore wind farms use special jack-up vessels built almost exclusively for offshore wind use. Vietnam currently has no suitable vessels.

Foundations may be installed by a jack-up vessel (which may also be used for turbines) or a floating heavy lift vessel. While Vietnam has floating construction vessels with cranes, these do not have the lifting capacity (up to 2,000 t) needed for offshore wind foundations.

Vietnam has oil and gas contractors and shipping companies with significant experience working offshore, and these could enter the market with investment. These include Huy Hoang Logistic & Transportation, PTSC, and Vietsovpetro.

Offshore wind vessels can work in any country, notwithstanding any restrictive legislation. The offshore wind industry has seen a significant number of new vessels built, which suggests low barriers to investment. Joint ventures with established European contractors would further reduce investment risk. A number of vessels are already under construction in Japan.

**FIGURE 10.9: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR TURBINE AND FOUNDATION INSTALLATION**



Source: BVG Associates.

A challenge has been balancing the capital cost of the vessel while ensuring that it continues to be capable of installing the ever increasing size of turbines and foundations.

Figure 10.9 summarizes our conclusions.

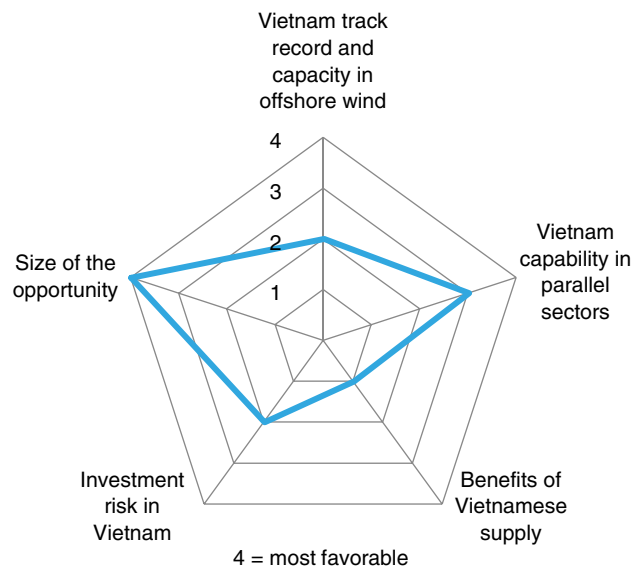
#### **Array and export cable installation**

The techniques for laying cables for nearshore projects has similarities with the inshore export cable laying process for conventional offshore wind farms. Otherwise, the expertise and equipment for conventional offshore projects are distinct. Array and export cable installation can in theory use the same vessels and equipment, but optimal solutions differ. Array cable laying vessels need to be maneuverable but do not need high carrying capacity. Export cable laying vessels are typically larger to carry the full length of an export cable. Ideally, they can also operate in shallow water. Thien Nam Offshore Services has cable-laying capability, but it is likely that it would need to invest to be competitive in offshore wind. Other oil and gas companies such PTSC, Tan Cang Offshore Services, and Vietsovpetro could also enter the market.

Offshore wind cable laying is technically challenging, particularly the process of pulling in and terminating the cable at the base of the turbine, and the risks of entering the market are significant. As well as the investment in vessels, inexperienced cable laying companies have suffered project delays in established offshore wind markets, and the financial consequences can be severe. A partnership with an established contractor would lower this risk.

Figure 10.10 summarizes our conclusions.

**FIGURE 10.10: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR ARRAY AND EXPORT CABLE INSTALLATION**



Source: BVG Associates.

### **Offshore and onshore substation installation**

Offshore substation installation includes the foundation (usually a jacket) installation and the substation platform installation.

The substation foundation is typically installed in the same way as a turbine foundation. It may use similar vessels and may be delivered as part of the turbine foundation installation contract. Our conclusions are therefore the same as for turbine foundation installation. As noted above, Vietnam has contractors with the skills to undertake the work but not suitable vessels for current needs.

The substation platform is likely to weigh more than 2,000 t. In most cases it is transported to the site by barge and then lifted into position by a heavy lift vessel. These vessels are typically 'borrowed' for short-term use from the oil and gas fleet, but none are currently operated by Vietnamese companies.

Onshore substation installation is very similar to the construction of other power transmission infrastructure, and Vietnam has suitable expertise to undertake the work.

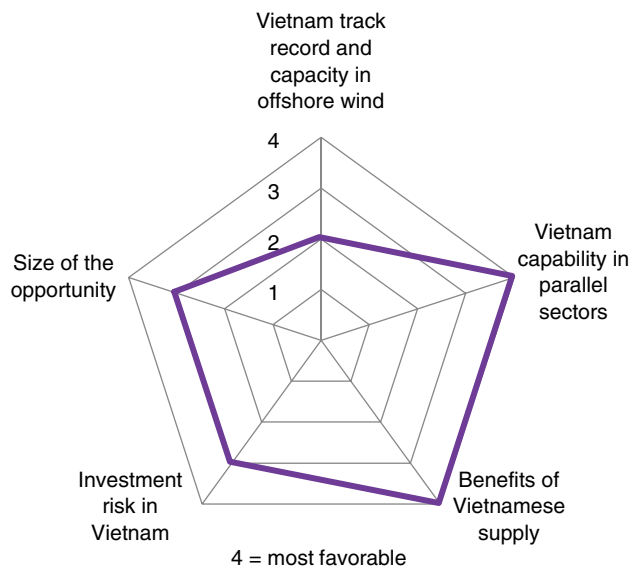
## **Operations, maintenance, and service**

### **Wind farm operation**

Wind farm operation combines some of the asset management expertise in onshore wind along with offshore logistics. Vietnam has a growing onshore wind industry and will therefore have the relevant asset management skills. Offshore logistics expertise is found in Vietnam's oil and gas and shipping industries, although investment in skills and vessels will be necessary. Key companies could be Hai Duong Company, PTSC, Tan Cang Offshore Services, and Vietsovpetro,



**FIGURE 10.11: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR WIND FARM OPERATION**



Source: BVG Associates.

The barriers to entry are generally low, revenue streams long term, and benefit of local supply high, which suggests potentially high competition in time.

Figure 10.11 summarizes our conclusions.

#### ***Turbine maintenance and service***

Turbine maintenance and service are typically undertaken by the turbine supplier, generally under a service agreement of up to 15 years. A local workforce will be used for much of the work, and there is an opportunity for local companies offering inspection services and technicians during planned maintenance and unplanned service activities in response to turbine faults. These skills can be found in Vietnam's onshore wind industry. The barriers to entry are low, and investment will mainly be focused on ensuring a high-level skills base.

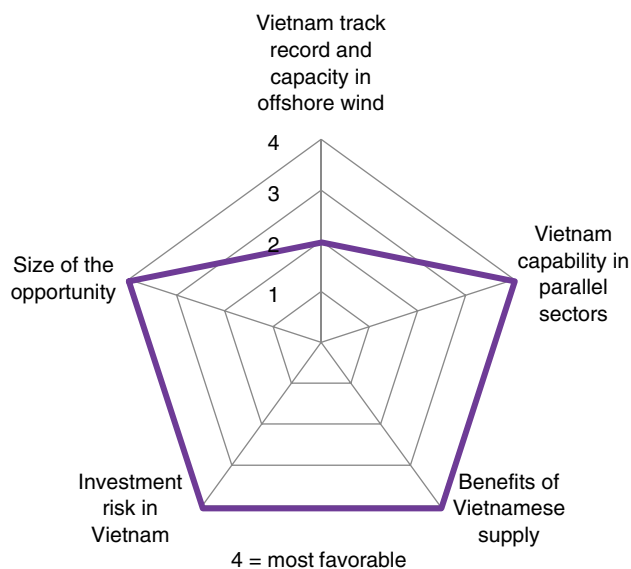
Figure 10.12 summarizes our conclusions.

#### ***Balance of plant maintenance and service***

Balance of plant maintenance and service covers foundations, the array and export cables, and the substations. Cable maintenance and service are the most significant, with cable failures the biggest source of insurance claims in offshore wind, typically due to mechanical damage caused to the cables. It uses similar equipment as cable installation, as array cables are often replaced rather than repaired, and the same companies could undertake the work.

Foundation maintenance and service include inspections for corrosion or structural defects above and below the water line, and cleaning and repairing areas above the water line. Vietnamese companies such as Tan Cang Offshore Services are well suited to this work.

**FIGURE 10.12: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR TURBINE MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE**

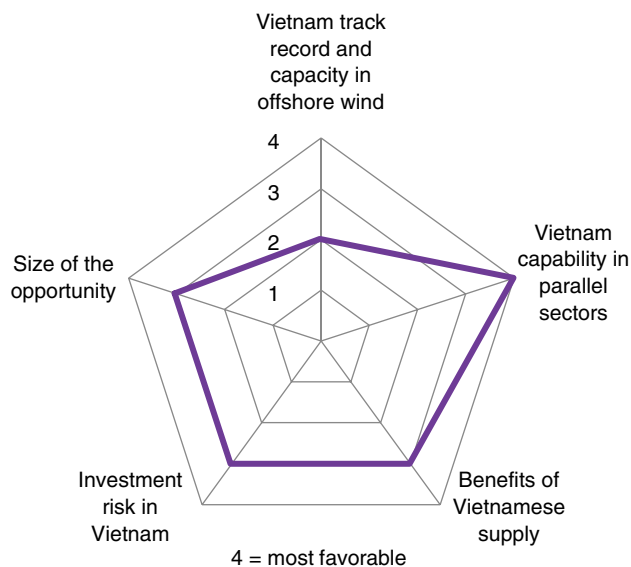


Source: BVG Associates.

Substation maintenance and service may be undertaken by the electrical system supplier or subsidiaries of Electricity Vietnam, but it is likely that companies offering operational support to oil and gas platforms could undertake this work, such as PTSC, Thien Nam Offshore Services, and Vietsovpetro.

Figure 10.13 summarizes our conclusions.

**FIGURE 10.13: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR BALANCE OF PLANT MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE**



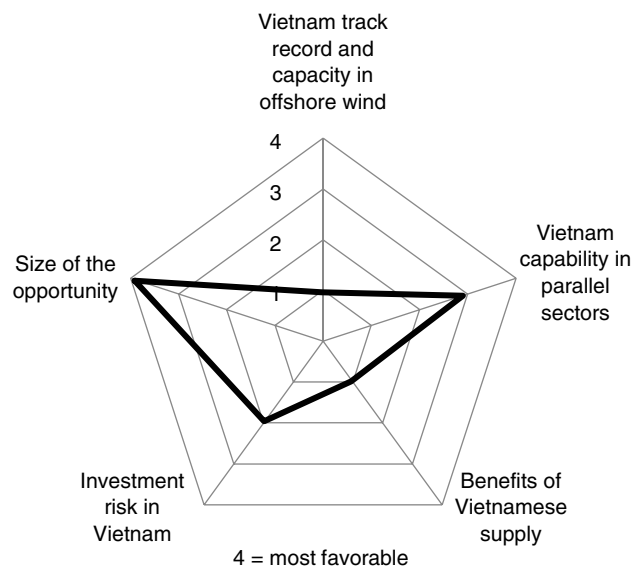
Source: BVG Associates.

## Decommissioning

Decommissioning strategies have not yet been developed in established European markets. It is most likely that vessels that have been used for installation will also support decommissioning. Companies active in decommissioning could therefore be Huy Hoang Logistic & Transportation, PTSC, Tan Cang Offshore Services, Thien Nam Offshore Services, and Vietsovpetro.

Figure 10.14 summarizes our conclusions.

**FIGURE 10.14: ASSESSMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN FOR DECOMMISSIONING**



Source: BVG Associates.

# 11. JOBS AND ECONOMIC BENEFIT

## 11.1 PURPOSE

In this section, we determine the economic impact of offshore wind in Vietnam, looking at the potential for job creation and direct investment in the country's offshore wind industry under the scenarios established in Section 2.

The analysis looks at opportunities at different stages of the industry (including manufacturing, installation, operation, and maintenance), both for in-country projects and export.

This analysis is important as it is helpful to understand, long term, what the economic impact of offshore wind is and how to maximize this.

The analysis aimed to establish the economic impacts created by Vietnamese wind farms globally, as well as in Vietnam.

## 11.2 METHOD

We considered three types of impact:

- Total impacts from Vietnamese projects,
- Vietnam impacts from Vietnamese projects, and
- Vietnam impacts from Vietnamese projects and global projects.

Direct and indirect impacts were modelled. Direct impacts are defined as those associated with project developers and their main contractors. Indirect impacts are defined as those associated with their sub-suppliers. Induced impacts, created as a result of the personal expenditure of salaries, were omitted because of the lack of available economic statistics.

### Total impacts from Vietnamese projects

We established the total full-time equivalent (FTE) employment years and GVA by year created for each market scenario if there was 100 percent Vietnamese content (that is, there is no import of materials, components, and services):

- Low growth scenario (5G W by 2030 and 35 GW by 2050), and
- High growth scenario (10 GW by 2030 and 70 GW by 2050).

We used an in-house model that uses multipliers to convert expenditure to FTE years and GVA. More details of our methodology are provided in Section 11.4.

For each scenario, we calculated the impacts for a single typical 500 MW Vietnam project in 2023, 2030, and 2035 on a conventional fixed offshore site and used these to establish the overall impact.

## Vietnam impacts from Vietnamese projects

We established the impacts in Vietnam by considering the current and potential future capability of the Vietnamese supply chain and assessed the likely percentage of Vietnamese content for each scenario. The capability of the Vietnamese supply chain and opportunities for growth are discussed in Section 10. A non-exhaustive list of notable relevant suppliers is provided in Table 11.1.

## Vietnam impacts from Vietnamese projects and global projects

This is the sum of the above and anticipated exports. We estimated the potential based on our understanding of the regional and global market and the Vietnam supply chain and how that will develop in each growth scenario.

**TABLE 11.1: SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL VIETNAMESE SUPPLY CHAIN**

Category	Notable Relevant Companies in Vietnam
<b>Developing and permitting</b>	Various developers and local consultancies plus PTSC, Technip Vietnam, and Vietsovpetro
<b>Nacelle, hub, and assembly</b>	GE (generators and control systems), Helukabel (cabling)
<b>Blades</b>	Materials only: An Viet Long, Triac Composites, and others
<b>Tower</b>	CS Wind
<b>Foundation supply</b>	Alpha ECC, PetroVietnam Construction, PetroVietnam Marine Shipyard, PTSC, and Vietsovpetro
<b>Array and export cable supply</b>	None identified
<b>Offshore substation supply</b>	Structure: Alpha ECC, PetroVietnam Construction, PetroVietnam Marine Shipyard, PTSC, and Vietsovpetro Electrical: ABB, Hyosung
<b>Onshore infrastructure</b>	Various
<b>Turbine and foundation installation</b>	Huy Hoang Logistic & Transportation, PTSC, and Vietsovpetro—most likely in partnership with global contractors
<b>Array and export cable installation</b>	Thien Nam Offshore Services, PTSC, Tan Cang Offshore Services, and Vietsovpetro could also enter the market
<b>Wind farm operation</b>	Various developers
<b>Turbine maintenance and service</b>	Turbine suppliers
<b>Balance of plant maintenance</b>	Various
<b>Decommissioning</b>	Huy Hoang Logistic & Transportation, PTSC, and Vietsovpetro

Source: BVG Associates.

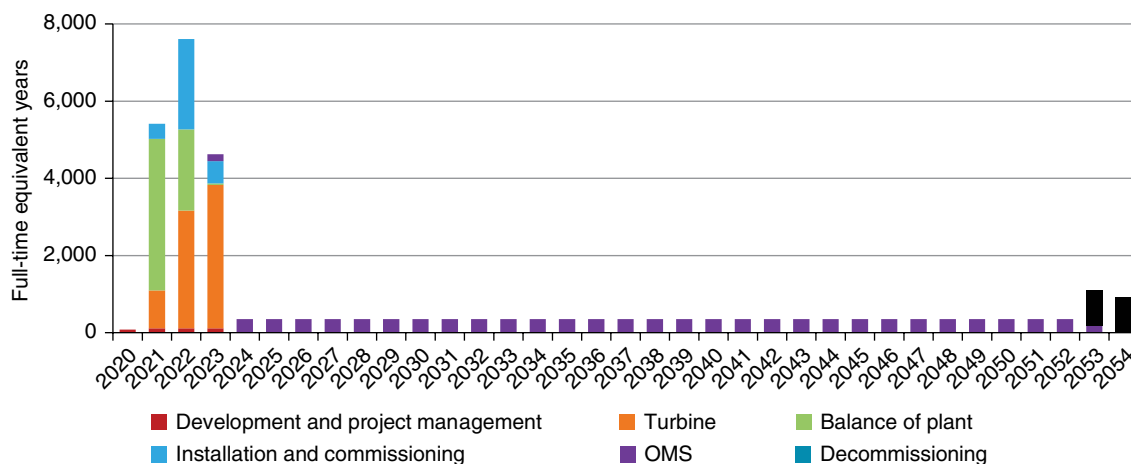
## 11.3 RESULTS

### Total impacts from Vietnamese projects

#### Single project

Figure 11.1 shows the total FTE years of employment created annually for a single project installed in 2023. The figures do not vary between scenarios. It shows that employment peaks in 2022, the first full year of construction at about 7,500 FTE years, when there is significant turbine and balance of plant manufacture as well as installation.

**FIGURE 11.1: TOTAL ANNUAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT YEARS EMPLOYMENT FOR A SINGLE 500 MW PROJECT INSTALLED IN 2023, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



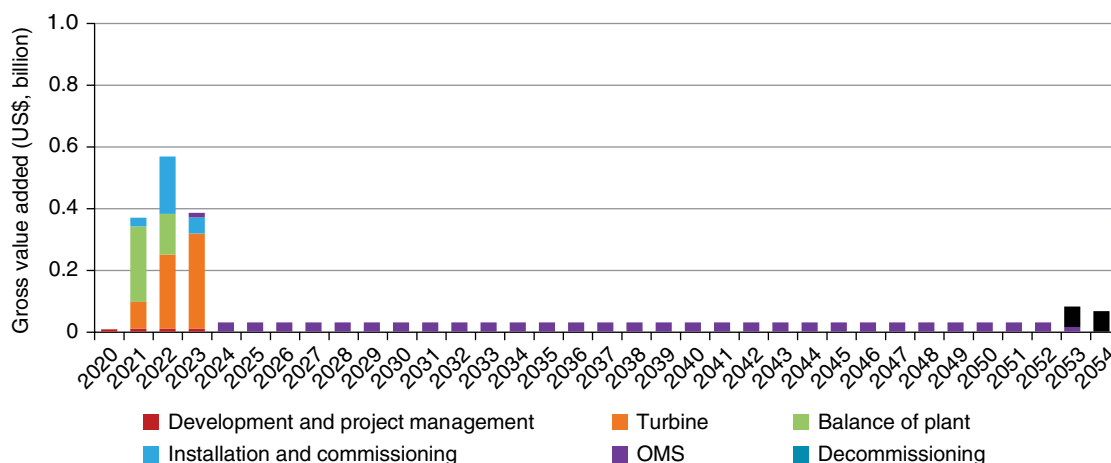
Source: BVG Associates.

Total employment for the project is about 30,000 FTE years. An International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA) study in 2018 estimated that a 500 MW wind farm created about 2.1 million person days (about 10,000 FTE years). This was based on an industry survey and likely to miss jobs created in the lower tiers of the supply chain. It was also based on European working practices.<sup>27</sup>

Figure 11.2 shows the GVA generated by this single project. The peak GVA in 2022 is about US\$740 million. The total GVA over the lifetime of the project is about US\$2.4 billion.

For single projects in 2030 and 2035, the corresponding figures are slightly lower, reflecting the cost reduction that will be achieved. The charts for these years are not shown.

**FIGURE 11.2: TOTAL GROSS VALUE ADDED FOR A SINGLE 500 MW PROJECT INSTALLED IN 2023, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



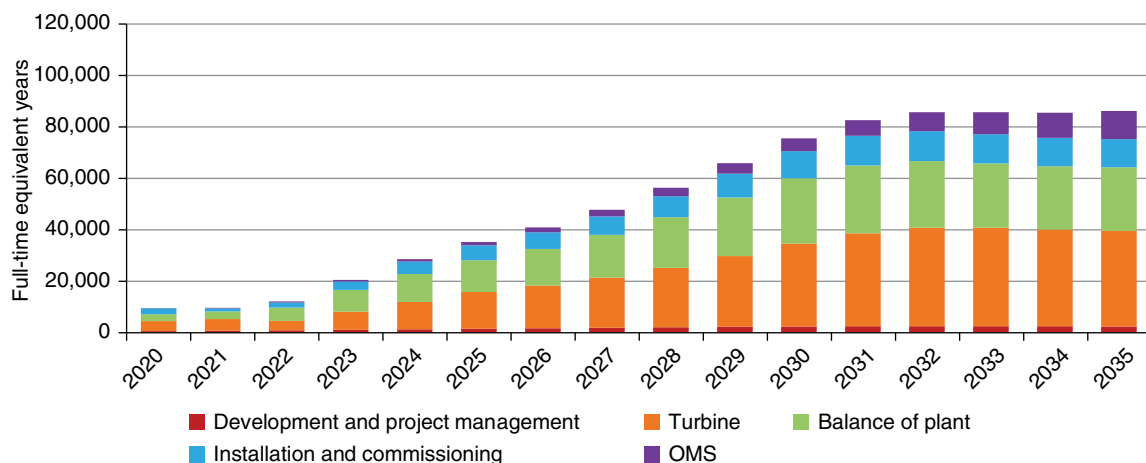
Source: BVG Associates.

### High growth scenario

Figure 11.3 shows the global annual FTE years of employment, and it shows that the number of jobs grows steadily to 2032 before plateauing at about 90,000 FTE years per year. This is because in this scenario, annual installed capacity reaches a steady state in 2032. Although there is an increase in OMS jobs after 2032, this is offset by reductions in other parts of the supply chain as a consequence of falling LCOEs. Between 2020 and 2035, more than 800,000 FTE years are created.

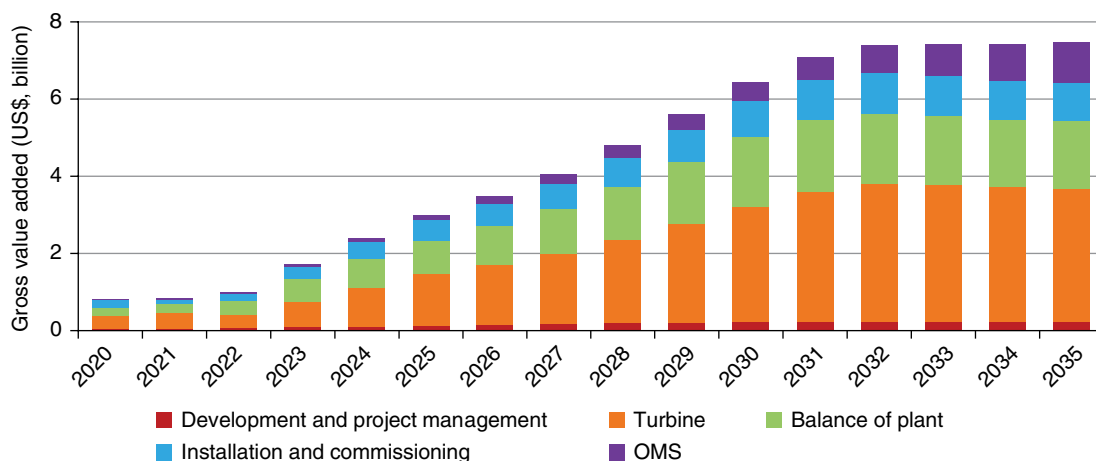
In Figure 11.4, the GVA created by all projects shows a similar pattern, with GVA reaching about US\$6.5 billion per year in the 2030s. Between 2020 and 2035, more than US\$60 billion GVA is generated.

**FIGURE 11.3: TOTAL ANNUAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT YEARS EMPLOYMENT CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 11.4: TOTAL GROSS VALUE ADDED CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



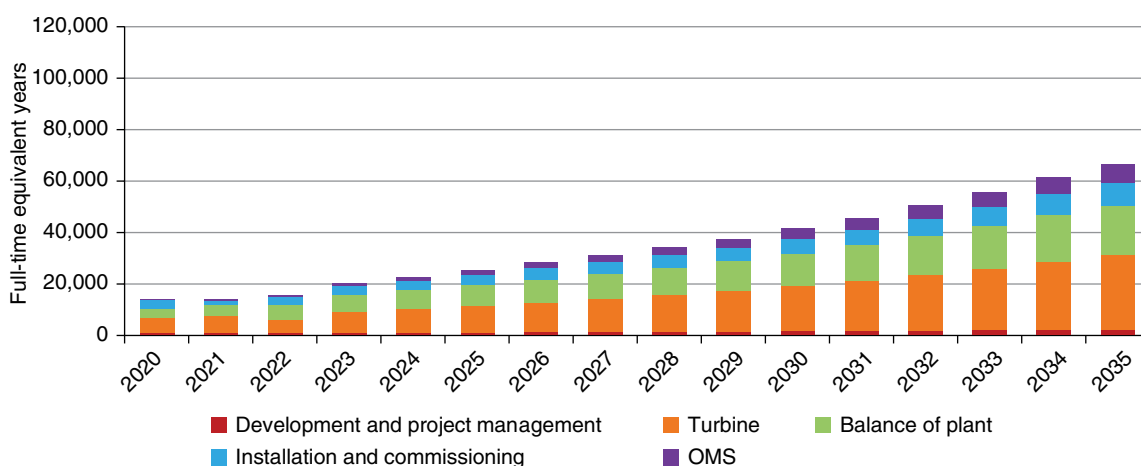
Source: BVG Associates.

### Low growth scenario

For the low growth scenario, the pattern is similar, although the plateau occurs later because the market only reaches a steady state in 2037. This is shown in Figure 11.5. Given that cost reduction is slower in this market, the number of jobs continues to rise to about 70,000 FTE years per year as the OMS market expands.

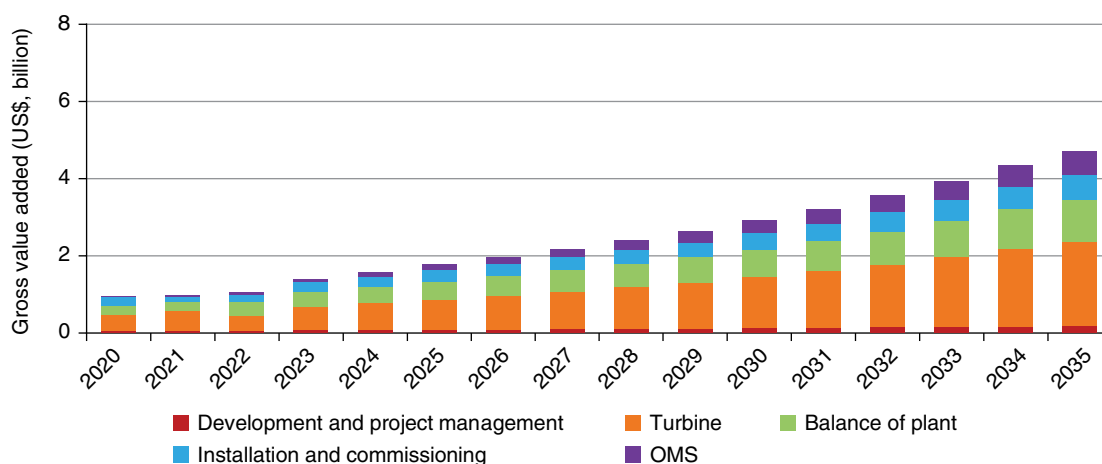
In Figure 11.6 the GVA created by all projects in the low growth scenario shows a similar trend. Between 2020 and 2035, about US\$30 billion is generated.

**FIGURE 11.5: TOTAL ANNUAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT YEARS EMPLOYMENT CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 11.6: TOTAL GROSS VALUE ADDED CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.



## Vietnamese impacts from Vietnamese projects

Table 11.2 shows how Vietnamese content changes over time as investments are made. These reflect the assumptions about the current and future Vietnamese supply chain developed in Section 10 and summarized in Table 11.1. The important differences are that the high growth scenario leads to investment in a Vietnamese blade factory, a subsea cable factory, and Vietnamese installation vessels ready for a project in 2030.

**TABLE 11.2: VIETNAMESE CONTENT FOR VIETNAM OFFSHORE WIND PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2023, 2030, AND 2025**

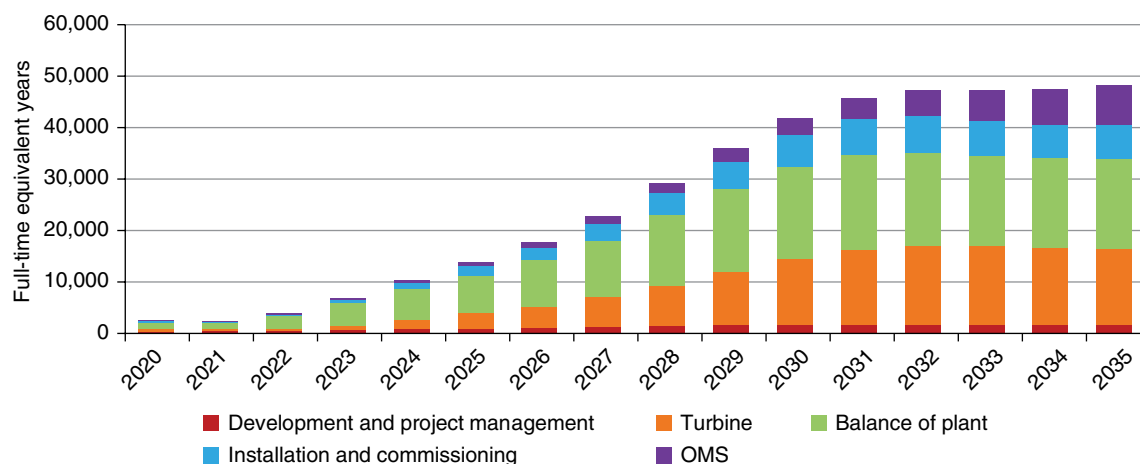
Cost Element	Low Growth Scenario			High Growth Scenario		
	2023 (%)	2030 (%)	2035 (%)	2023 (%)	2030 (%)	2035 (%)
<b>Project development</b>	60	70	70	60	70	70
<b>Turbine</b>	5	10	10	5	15	15
<b>Foundations</b>	70	80	80	70	80	80
<b>Cables</b>	0	0	0	0	70	70
<b>Installation</b>	10	30	30	10	60	60
<b>Operation</b>	70	70	70	70	75	75
<b>Decommissioning</b>	50	50	50	50	50	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>

Source: BVG Associates.

### High growth scenario

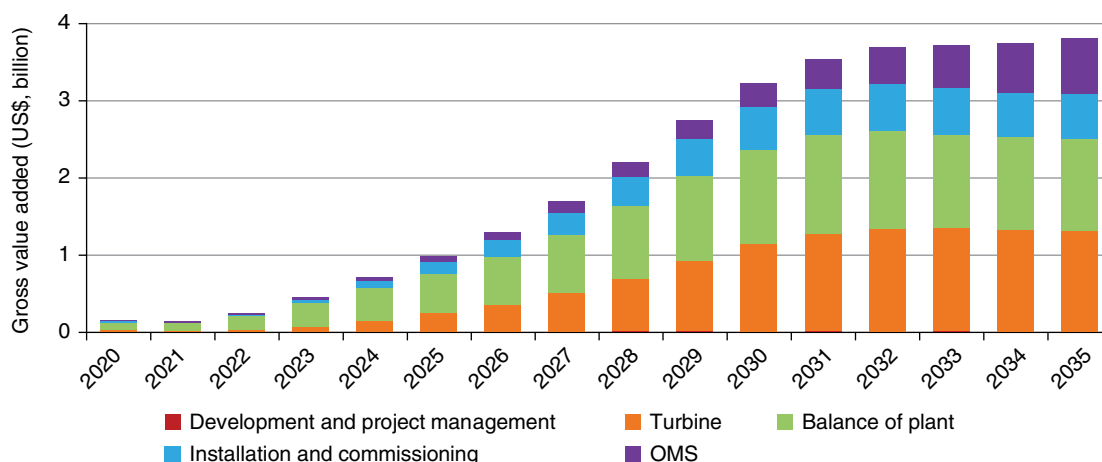
Figure 11.7 shows the Vietnamese annual FTE years of employment created by all projects. It shows that the number of FTE years reaches about 45,000 in the 2030s. Between 2020 and 2035, 420,000 FTE years are created, about half of the total created globally.

**FIGURE 11.7: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT YEARS EMPLOYMENT CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 11.8: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

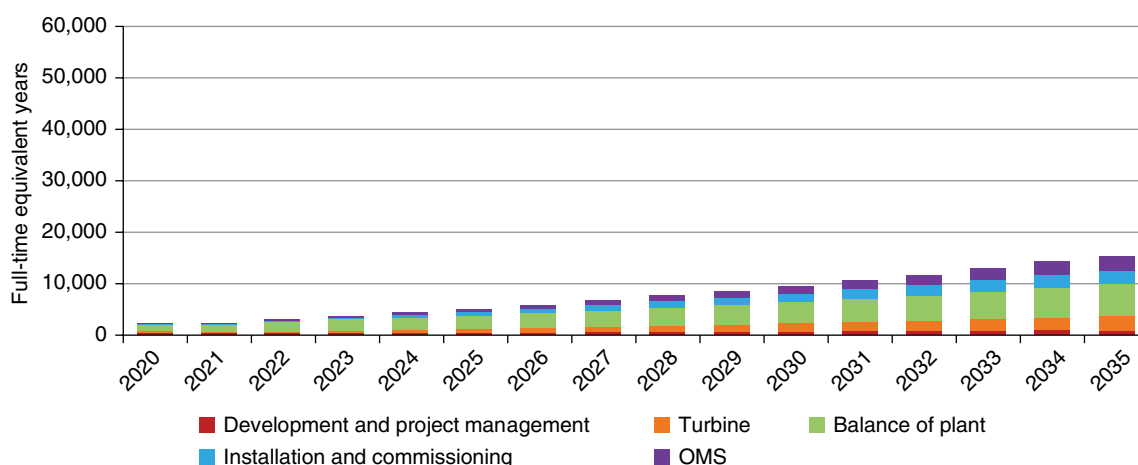
Figure 11.8 shows that annual GVA reaches about US\$3.5 billion in the 2030s. Between 2020 and 2035, over US\$30 billion GVA is generated, about half of the total generated globally.

#### Low growth scenario

Figure 11.9 shows the Vietnamese annual FTE years of employment created by all projects. It shows that the number of FTE years continues to increase in the early 2030s, reaching about 15,500 in 2035. It continues to rise to about 20,000 FTE years in the late 2040s. The number of FTE years created between 2020 and 2035 is about 120,000.

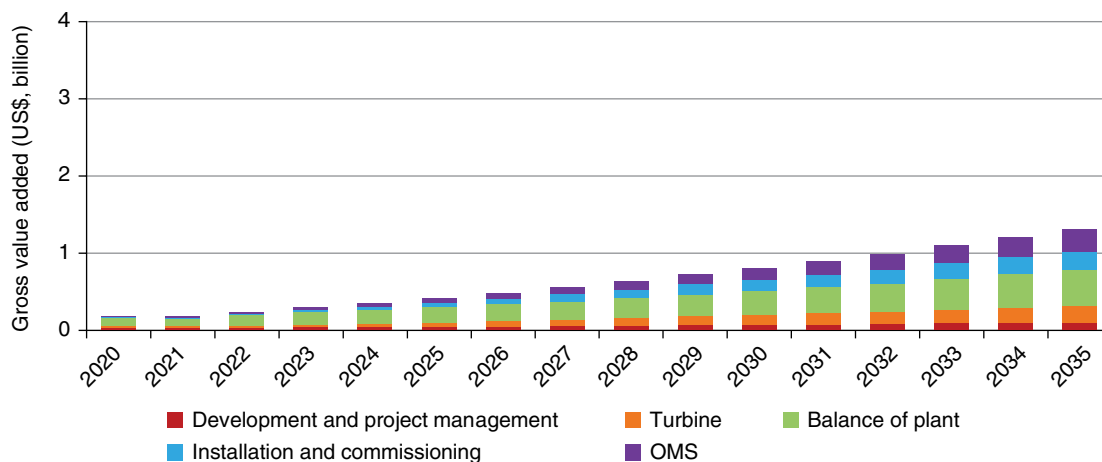
Figure 11.10 shows that annual GVA reaches about US\$1.2 billion in 2035. It increases to about US\$1.5 billion in the late 2040s. The GVA generated between 2020 and 2035 is about US\$9 billion.

**FIGURE 11.9: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT YEARS EMPLOYMENT CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN LOW GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 11.10: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED CREATED BY ALL VIETNAMESE PROJECTS IN LOW GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

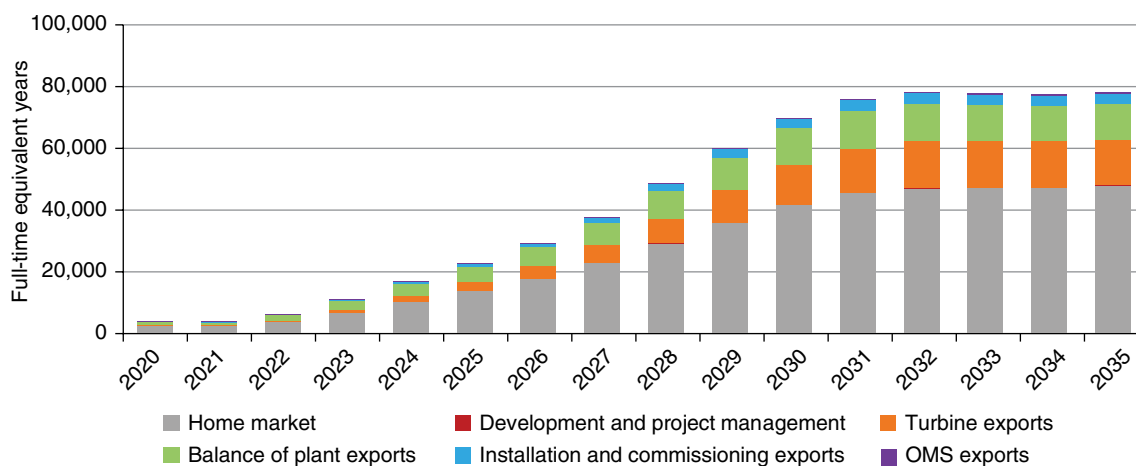
## Vietnamese impacts from global projects

### High growth scenario

Figure 11.11 and Figure 11.12 provide an indication of the impact of exports on job creation and GVA. Along with supply to the home market, total employment reaches almost 80,000 FTE years in the 2030s, with 700,000 FTE years created between 2020 and 2035. GVA reaches US\$5.5 billion in the 2030s and sums to US\$50 billion between 2020 and 2035.

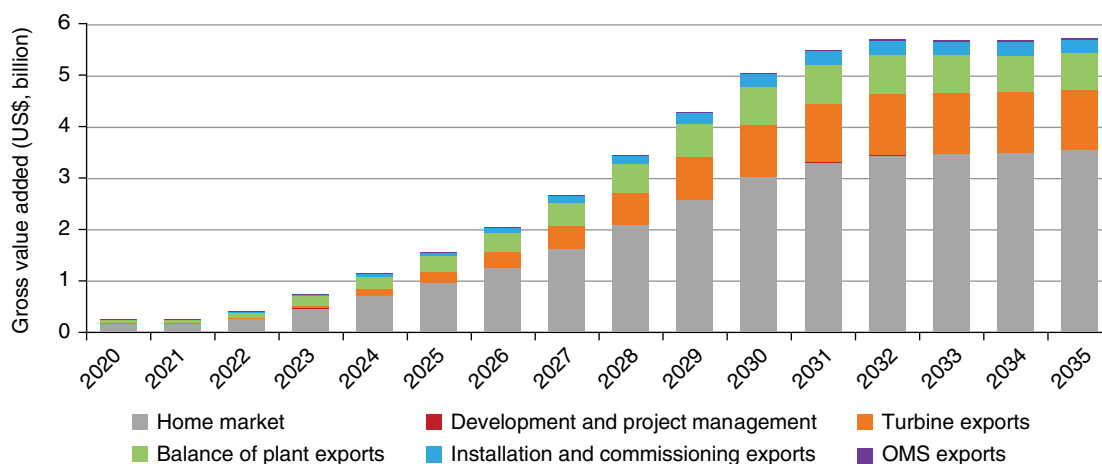
Component manufacturing can be particularly important, and neighboring markets can be almost as important as the home Vietnamese market.

**FIGURE 11.11: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT YEARS EMPLOYMENT CREATED BY VIETNAMESE AND GLOBAL PROJECTS IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 11.12: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED CREATED BY VIETNAMESE AND GLOBAL PROJECTS IN THE HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

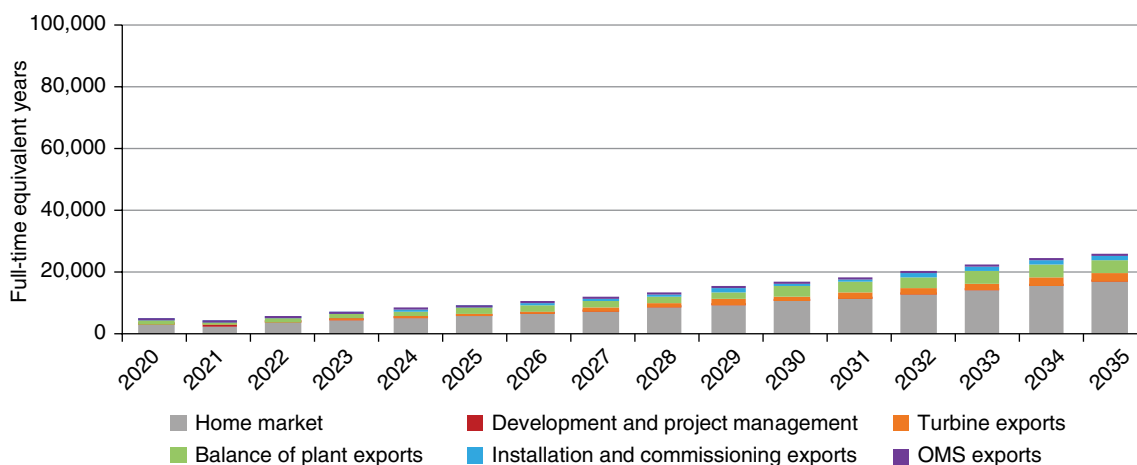
This is because investments in manufacturing and vessels in Vietnam will need to be made to meet regional demand, because even the high growth scenario will not support many suppliers by itself. Exports will be important to smooth supply chain output as there will be fluctuations in demand from the Vietnamese market.

#### Low growth scenario

In the low growth scenario, there are fewer opportunities to export, but there is the manufacture of towers and foundations in Vietnam. These are likely to be produced competitively and suppliers will have export opportunities. The number of FTE years created between 2020 and 2035 is 190,000 and is shown in Figure 11.13.

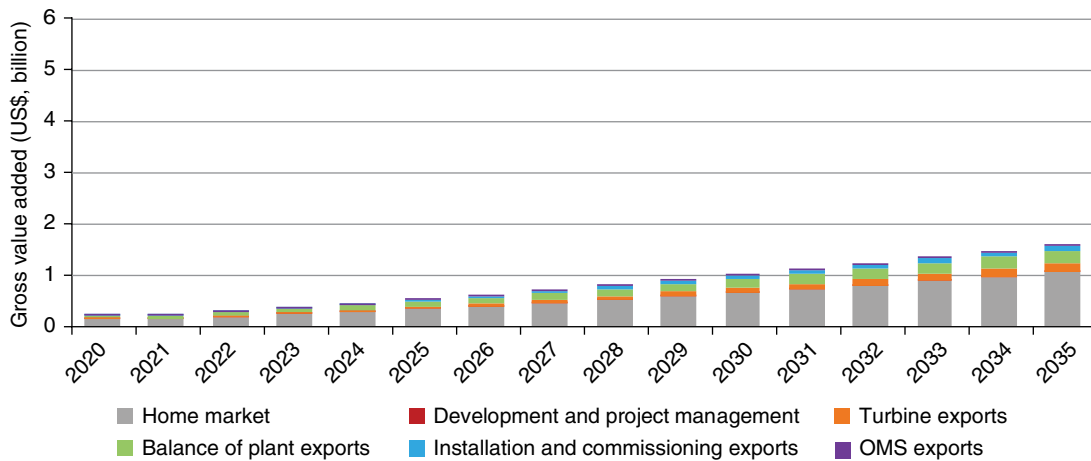
Over the same period the GVA generated is US\$13 billion and is shown in Figure 11.14.

**FIGURE 11.13: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT YEARS EMPLOYMENT CREATED BY VIETNAMESE AND GLOBAL PROJECTS IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

**FIGURE 11.14: VIETNAMESE ANNUAL GROSS VALUE ADDED CREATED BY VIETNAMESE AND GLOBAL PROJECTS IN THE LOW GROWTH SCENARIO, SPLIT BY COST ELEMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Investment

Table 11.3 presents the likely investment needed to deliver the supply chain development described previously. Investments are highly indicative, as they depend on where investment occurs and what existing infrastructure can be used.

Total investment is in the range of US\$40 to US\$100 million in the low growth scenario and could be over US\$500 million in the high growth scenario. Investments in ports have not been included, so they will be additional.

**TABLE 11.3: LOCAL SUPPLY CHAIN INVESTMENTS TO FACILITATE VIETNAM OFFSHORE WIND WITH TIMING TO ACHIEVE IMPACTS FOR A PROJECT INSTALLED IN 2030**

Investment	Low Growth Scenario	High Growth Scenario	Timing	Amount
<b>Turbine towers</b>	Upgrade to existing CS Wind factory to produce 100 offshore towers annually and provide waterfront loadout	Upgrade to existing CS Wind factory to produce 100 offshore towers annually and provide waterfront loadout	Investment decision in 2027	US\$5–30 million
<b>Turbine blades</b>	n/a	New factory to produce 100 blade sets a year	Investment decision early 2027	US\$30–100 million
<b>Foundations</b>	Upgrade to fabrication yard(s)	Upgrade to fabrication yard(s)	Investment decision early 2027	US\$5–30 million
<b>Subsea cables</b>	n/a	New factory at waterfront location to supply array and export cables	Investment decision in 2025	US\$30–100 million
<b>Installation vessels</b>	New cable installation vessels	New turbine, foundation, and cable installation vessels	Investment decision early 2027	US\$30–300 million

Source: BVG Associates.

## Prerequisites

Based on experience in other markets, there are a number of prerequisites to such investment:

- Confidence in a strong visible future pipeline of projects to compete for,
- A commercial and financial environment that enables investment, whether inward investment or indigenous, and
- A sufficient level of commitment to buy a reasonable amount of supply over a long enough period.

In Europe, this last point can be a frustrating barrier, as project developers often only have limited visibility of their own projects and seek to keep competitive tension in their supply chain, so they tend not to give much commitment. Often, commitment can only be for 'the next project', and then there is not enough time for the supplier to build the new manufacturing facility and manufacture components, because the developer wants to construct the project as soon as possible.

## 11.4 BACKGROUND: DETAIL OF METHOD

Conventional modelling of economic impacts for most industrial sectors relies on government statistics, for example those based on industry classification codes and that use input-output tables and other production and employment ratios.

Industry classification code data can be appropriate for traditional industries at a national level. The development of new codes for a maturing sector, however, takes time. This means that conventional industry classification analyses of offshore wind need to map existing data onto offshore wind activities, which is not easy and a source of error. Analyses using industry classification codes also have to rely on generalized data.

Offshore wind is ideally suited to a more robust approach that considers current and future capability of local supply chains because offshore wind projects tend to:

- Be large and have distinct procurement processes from one another, and
- Use comparable technologies and share supply chains.

It therefore enables a realistic analysis of the local, regional, and national content of projects even where there are gaps in the data.

The methodology used here has been developed jointly by BVGA and Steve Westbrook of the University of the Highlands and Islands, UK, and has been used for a series of major clients.

The methodology's first input is the cost per megawatt of each of the supply chain categories at the time of wind farm completion.

The remaining expenditure is analogous to the direct and indirect GVA created. GVA is the aggregate of labor costs and operational profits. We can therefore model FTE employment from GVA, provided

we understand some key variables. In our economic impact methodology, employment impacts are calculated using the following equation:

$$FTE_a = \frac{(GVA - M)}{Y_a + W_a}$$

Where:

$FTE_a$  = Annual FTE employment

GVA = Gross value added (US\$)

M = Total operating margin (US\$)

$Y_a$  = Average annual wage (US\$)

$W_a$  = Nonwage average annual cost of employment (US\$)

To make robust assessments, therefore, we consider each major component in the offshore wind supply chain and estimate typical salary levels, costs of employment, and profit margins, bringing together specific sector knowledge and research into typical labor costs for the work undertaken in each supply chain level 2 category.

FTEs relate to full-time equivalent job years, with part-time or part-year work considered as appropriate. A full-time job would normally be at least seven hours per day over 230 working days of the year. If an individual works significantly more than this over a year, FTE attribution would be more than 1 FTE (for example, 1.5 FTEs if working long hours over seven days per week).

FTEs in the report are by workplace rather than by residence and will include migrant/temporary resident workers.

Where work in a local area (for example, on an assembly site) is carried out by people who have been brought there from elsewhere in Vietnam or overseas and live in temporary accommodations while working on site, their daily expenditures on accommodation, food and drink, leisure, and the like create employment impacts locally and within Vietnam more widely. These impacts have been considered in the indirect impacts because these payments are likely to be covered through subsistence expenses rather than personal expenditure.

The GVA to gross earnings ratio for a business can be relatively high when it is charging for use of expensive plant, equipment, and boats, etc. Where a specialist vessel, for example, has been built in Vietnam for offshore renewables work, the prior employment and earnings impacts from this could be additional to what it has been possible to capture in the analysis carried out for this report.

In this report, GVA and earnings impacts have not been discounted prior to aggregation.

## Definitions and assumptions

The economic analysis was structured around theoretical projects of 500 MW in 2023, 2030, and 2035. To simplify the analysis, we assumed that these projects are conventional fixed projects, as described in Section 6. There are likely to be subtle differences in the economic impacts from nearshore and floating projects, but these are unlikely to be significant given the uncertainties over the future Vietnamese supply chain.

For each of the theoretical projects, we made judgements of the Vietnamese content for each of the supply chain categories defined in Section 10. Project costs in 2023 were taken from the LCOE modelling described in Section 6. Vietnam has one of the highest rates of salary growth in Asia, and this could have a significant impact on future costs. To simplify this analysis, we assumed that there is no real terms increase in salaries, and that changes in cost for the projects in 2030 and 2035 are due to changes to technology and industry learning. As a result, the analysis is likely to underestimate the GVA.

To model economic impacts from 2020 to 2050, we interpolated costs and Vietnamese content between 2023 and 2035. For impacts before 2023, we assumed that there were no changes per megawatt from the 2023 figures, and for impacts after 2035, we assumed no changes per megawatt from the 2035 figures.

Our analysis has assumed that work undertaken in Vietnam has twice the human resource intensity of European companies because lower wage costs reduce the business case for investment in automation. We propose to discuss this assumption further with the government before finalizing the results.



# 12. ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

## 12.1 PURPOSE

In this section we consider the environmental and social considerations that will influence the future development of Vietnam's offshore wind market.

The work addresses how the government can encourage the industry and stakeholders to work together to deal with constraints, protect the environment, and maximize social acceptance, while supporting and developing the offshore wind industry.

## 12.2 METHOD

We determined the main categories of environmental and social considerations for offshore wind in Vietnam, as presented in Table 12.1. Each consideration identified has been ranked according to its impact on the development of offshore wind using the following RAG scale:

- Red: an environmental or social consideration that is very likely to impact or influence the development of offshore wind farm development in most cases
- Amber: an environmental or social consideration that is likely to constrain or influence offshore wind farm development in most cases
- Green: an environmental or social constraint that is unlikely to constrain or influence offshore wind farm development in any case (Note: no risks here are rated green)

These categories were defined based on a combination of our own knowledge and professional judgement of issues relevant to offshore wind in other markets, and through engagement with relevant stakeholders in Vietnam.

This approach ensured that the list of environmental and social considerations took account of both international experience and issues specific to Vietnam.

While we have incorporated the inputs from local stakeholders regarding the relevance of the identified considerations, our final recommendations are in line with good international industry practice.<sup>28</sup>

We are aware of the ongoing parallel work by the WBG involving the assessment of environmental issues in Vietnam and have therefore maintained our analysis at a high level and with a stronger focus on social considerations.

Where possible, we have identified whether the considerations are more relevant to nearshore sites (within 3 nm from shore) or conventional fixed sites (beyond 3 nm). Generally, there is a higher risk of significant adverse environmental and social effects occurring in the nearshore environment, particularly in respect of biodiversity due to the presence of globally threatened species in the coastal

strip and proximity to protected or sensitive habitats. Some of these projects may face challenges accessing funding from international lenders, due to not meeting lenders' environment and social standards, including the need for international standard ESIA.

The analysis focused on considerations for conventional fixed project developments, but the findings are also useful for nearshore and floating offshore wind installations, as many issues are similar in nature for both types of systems, although there may be some differences in the level of detail required for floating offshore wind compared to fixed bottom developments. For example, the physical footprint of floating wind on the seabed likely will be smaller than for fixed bottom.

The key stakeholders for environmental and social considerations are:

■ Government:

- MONRE,
- VASI,
- Provincial departments,
- University of Science,
- Institute of Biotechnology and Environment, Nha Trang University,
- Institute of Aquaculture, Cau Mau,
- Research Institute of Marine Fisheries, Hai Phong,
- Institute of Oceanography,
- Marine Research Foundation, and
- Institute of Ecology and Biological Resources.

■ NGOs:

- Vietnam Institute for Energy Transition (VIET),
- BirdLife International,
- Viet Nature Conservation Centre,
- Spoon-billed Sandpiper Task Force,
- WWF Greater Mekong Project,
- Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS),
- Centre for Biodiversity Conservation and Endangered Species,
- Flora and Fauna International (FFI) Vietnam,
- Nature Advisory, and
- Amperes.

For each consideration we have:

- Determined to what extent the consideration applies to the most likely offshore wind development areas in Vietnam,
- Assessed how the issue is defined in law and applied in practice,
- Defined how similar issues have been addressed in other offshore wind markets, and
- Set out options for how Vietnam can address the key issues.

We have considered the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework<sup>29</sup> (ESF). The ESF applies to all new World Bank investment project financing and enables the World Bank and prospective borrowers to better manage environmental and social risks of projects and to improve development outcomes. It consists of 10 core environmental and social standards (ESS) as follows:

- ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts
- ESS2: Labor and Working Conditions
- ESS3: Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management
- ESS4: Community Health and Safety
- ESS5: Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use, and Involuntary Resettlement
- ESS6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources
- ESS7: Indigenous Peoples/Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities
- ESS8: Cultural Heritage
- ESS9: Financial Intermediaries
- ESS10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure

## 12.3 RESULTS

The principal environmental and social considerations are defined in Table 12.1. Constraints are aligned with World Bank Environmental and Social Standards ESS1 and ESS6 where relevant.<sup>30</sup>

### Critical and priority habitats and legally protected areas

There are several designated areas likely to be of interest to offshore wind developers. The designated areas with marine components more likely to impact developers are Key Biodiversity Areas (KBAs), Marine Protected Areas (MPAs), National Parks (NPs), Nature Reserves, PSSAs, Ramsar and locally protected wetlands, UNESCO-MAB Biosphere Reserves, and World Heritage Sites (WHS). Those areas most likely to be a constraint, based on the location of prospective offshore wind development sites are Bai Tu Long, Ha Long, Cat Ba, and Con Co off the northeast coast of Vietnam; Cu Lao Cham off the central coast; Hon Mun, Nui Chua, Hon Cau, Thanh Phu, Binh Dai, and Mui Ca Mau off the southeast coast; and Con Dao off the south coast. It is unlikely that the development of nearshore projects is compatible with the conservation objectives of Marine Protected Areas and Key Biodiversity Areas along the southeast coast.

Legislation requires developers to prepare an ESIA for approval by MONRE for all offshore wind projects, although these are generally not considered to be to good international industry standards for ESIA. EIAs are required for projects using lands of National Parks, Nature Reserves, World Heritage Sites, and Biosphere Reserves.<sup>31</sup> There is no specific institutional framework for MPAs. In practice these areas are often of multiple use and managed by the PPC and provincial sectoral agencies.<sup>32</sup> Key Biodiversity Areas do not receive formal protection, in their own right, under Vietnamese legislation.

**TABLE 12.1: SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL CONSTRAINTS**

Constraint	Category	Impact on Offshore Wind	Definition and Relevance to Offshore Wind
<b>Protected areas and Key Biodiversity Areas</b>	Environmental	R	Environmentally designated sites of regional, national, and international significance. Affects both nearshore and offshore sites, but more likely to impact nearshore sites.
<b>Critical and natural habitats</b>	Environmental	R	Coastal habitats such as nearshore flats and mangroves and offshore seagrass beds and coral reefs. Affects both nearshore and offshore sites, but coastal habitats more likely to impact nearshore sites.
<b>Sensitive marine species (priority biodiversity values)</b>	Environmental	R	Dolphins, dugongs, sharks, turtles, and other species sensitive to survey and construction activities, including numerous threatened species. Affects both nearshore and offshore sites, but more likely to impact nearshore sites.
<b>Birds and bats</b>	Environmental	A	Habitats for resident and migratory bird species, particularly nearshore feeding grounds and high-tide roost sites which support internationally important populations of threatened species. Particularly important for nearshore sites.
<b>Oil and gas operations</b>	Social	R	Oil and gas fields, supply lines, port facilities, and pipelines. More likely to affect offshore sites.
<b>Energy and communication infrastructure</b>	Social	A	Subsea power cables, communications, internet. Affects both nearshore and offshore sites.
<b>Ships and navigation routes*</b>	Technical	R	Shipping routes, anchoring areas, and transshipment area. Affects both nearshore and offshore sites.
<b>Commercial fishing grounds and artisanal fishers</b>	Social	R	Areas used for fishing. Particularly important for nearshore sites.
<b>Aquaculture</b>	Social	A	Coastal aquaculture and maricultural of fish, shellfish, and seaweed. Particularly important for nearshore sites.
<b>Landscape, seascape</b>	Social	A	Visual impact of wind turbines on nearby heritage features or natural settings (negative); and on communities (positive/negative). Particularly important for nearshore sites.
<b>Historical and cultural heritage</b>	Social	R	Shipwrecks, coastal historical buildings, religious and ceremonial areas. Wreck sites can also include unexploded ordnance (UXO). Particularly important for nearshore sites.
<b>Tourism activities</b>	Social	A	Diving, recreational fishing, boating, sailing, coastal hotels, beach, cruise ships. Particularly important for nearshore sites.
<b>Military exercise areas*</b>	Technical	R	Military bases, firing ranges, exclusion zones, military no-fly zones. Firing ranges can also include UXO. Affects both nearshore and offshore sites.
<b>Aviation*</b>	Technical	A	Physical obstruction and aviation radar signal distortion caused by wind turbines and blade rotation. Particularly important for nearshore sites.

Source: BVG Associates.

Note: Constraints marked \* are not considered to be environmental or social constraints according to World Bank ESS definitions but are included here as technical constraints that will need to be addressed in project development.

International experience has been that encroachment on designated areas has largely been avoided by offshore wind developers, specifically where the designations could lead to a presumption against consent being granted, by simply avoiding these areas in favor of areas with similar properties for wind energy generation.

There are a range of important natural marine habitats that are sensitive to impacts from developments such as offshore wind. These habitats include coral reefs, seagrass beds, mangroves, and nearshore flats. Nearshore flats in the Mekong and Red River deltas support internationally important populations of shorebirds, including the critically endangered Spoon-billed Sandpiper. Many of the most sensitive habitats occur in shallow coastal waters and are therefore particularly vulnerable to nearshore wind project development.

Several technical mitigation measures have been developed by the wind industry in other markets to allow wind farm development near designated areas, such as the modification of wind turbine operations in the presence of birds and bats and use of bubble curtains to limit noise disturbance on marine mammals during offshore wind turbine foundation installation. A robust regulatory and ESIA framework is required to ensure that appropriate mitigation measures are implemented in Vietnam.

Options for Vietnam include formalizing the MPA network and identifying those areas with potential for multi-use for offshore wind farms and those that are incompatible. The best option is to avoid offshore wind development in designated areas, followed by technical options for mitigating potential impacts. This study recommends the development of guidance and clear environmental assessment and monitoring requirements for developers to consider within the ESIA process when developments are proposed in proximity to designated areas and important natural habitats.

### **Sensitive marine species (priority diversity values)**

Some marine species in Vietnam are sensitive to survey and construction activities. These species are, in general, those that are particularly sensitive to underwater noise, vibration, or smothering or loss of seabed habitat. Developers should consider the likely presence of dolphins, dugongs, sharks, turtles, and some schooling fish species. These include species that are threatened by the risk of extinction.

Marine mammals are particularly sensitive to underwater noise. The degree of sensitivity varies according to species and the frequency and duration of noise. Some species are also susceptible to collision risk from vessels (for example dugong). Legislation protects species from hunting but not from harm caused by other maritime activities. Some very rare species, such as the Irrawaddy dolphin, are found in Vietnam. MONRE oversees their protection.

International experience has seen the inclusion of sensitive species in ESIA's, where the developer must offer sufficient mitigation measures to satisfy the regulators that the population of each species will not suffer significant adverse impacts.

Vietnam can adopt industry practices used in countries with a history of offshore development, such as the use of acoustic deterrence devices, seasonal work, observers, or soft piling techniques during survey and construction work to minimize impact on sensitive species.

## Migratory birds and bats

Many bird species use Vietnam as a stopping point or destination during seasonal migration. Vietnamese nearshore flats support internationally important populations of threatened shorebirds, including the spoon-billed sandpiper, which is a critically endangered species. Development of nearshore wind projects poses a significant risk to bird species, and causes disturbance and habitat displacement to shorebirds. Vietnam's tropical seas support lower populations of seabirds in offshore areas compared to temperate areas, such as the North Sea in Europe. There is, however, currently a paucity of data to identify areas where seabirds might be impacted by offshore wind development.

There is a statutory requirement for developers to carry out an ESIA, but standards do not cover birds and offshore wind farms specifically. In practice, international wind farm developers often prefer to follow international standards (IFC Environmental and Social Performance Standards).<sup>33</sup> Demonstrating adherence to international standards may provide benefits to developers in terms of attracting international finance or investment.

Internationally, the issue is addressed by conducting surveys to identify birds and migration pathways, and then avoiding areas if possible. If necessary, developers could be required to modify the number and size of wind turbines and the layout, implement turbine shutdown during key migratory periods, and eliminate rotor rotation in very light winds when not generating power. Although there are some measures developers can implement to mitigate impacts, these are unlikely to be sufficient for the most important sites for shorebirds (e.g., Key Biodiversity Areas).

Vietnam has several species of bats and their interaction with wind farms is not known, although this is likely only to be relevant for nearshore projects.

Options for Vietnam include carrying out survey work (possibly in partnerships which could reduce cost and benefit several developments) and avoiding the high risk areas identified. Research from other countries with established onshore and offshore wind industries on collision risk and bat/bird avoidance behaviors can be used to inform policies on siting, impact assessment methodologies, and wind farm design or layout. Review and alignment of ESIA requirements with international standards are recommended.

## Oil and gas operations

Oil and gas fields are located in the south of Vietnam in both the nearshore and offshore areas and are connected by pipelines and supply routes to the mainland.

The oil and gas sector is administered by MOIT and PetroVietnam (PVN). The sector has followed international best practice, until the recent introduction of requirements for environmental considerations into domestic legislation. It is not clear how the new legislation compares with international best practice.

Historically, oil and gas exploitation has had priority over other uses of the sea, and offshore wind developers are likely to avoid these areas but can optimize use of onshore support facilities (for example ports), survey data, and supply chains.

## Energy and communication infrastructure

Copper and fiber optic cables used for transferring power and communications (internet) are often buried or laid on the seafloor and present a localized but hard constraint to the installation of offshore wind farms due to the risk of damaging the cables.

In Vietnam subsea communication cables stretch out from Da Nang, Qui Nhon, and Vung Tau for approximately 150 km before they connect with major international submarine cables running between Asia and Europe.<sup>34</sup> Some of the major international cables run in parallel to the coast of Vietnam without making landfall but could still present a constraint for offshore wind farm installation (the FLAG Europe-Asia (FEA) cable runs within 80 km of the Vietnamese coast). The only subsea power cable in the country connects Phu Quoc to the mainland, where offshore wind potential is low.<sup>35</sup>

Subsea cables are managed by the Ministry of Information and Communications (MIC) and the local internet service providers. Vietnam has the responsibility to exercise control over activities in its waters, potentially including the presence of international subsea cables and preventing them from being damaged (for example, by fishing gear or offshore wind farm installation).<sup>36</sup>

In other jurisdictions, the best practice includes the precise mapping of subsea cable routes and their early consideration during offshore wind siting and planning for future development sites.

Options for Vietnam include exact identification of existing and proposed routes of subsea cable infrastructure, and making it a requirement for the developers to consult on their location early in the planning process, while keeping the information confidential if there are concerns of potential cable theft (for metal resale, sabotage).

## Ships and navigation routes

With a mountainous terrain across much of its territory, which makes land transportation challenging, ports and shipping routes are of significant importance for Vietnam's international trade.

Vietnam's waters are busy with shipping activity, and Figure 12.1 shows typical shipping density around Vietnam—see Section 20 on Spatial Mapping for further information on this map and the data it uses. The area along Vietnam's southern coast appears to be heavily trafficked. Siting projects in this shipping route should therefore be avoided in order to reduce the risk of collision. Consultation with Vietnam's maritime authorities and shipping stakeholders is needed to further explore this potential constraint.

There are several large, international ports located in Hai Phong, Da Nang, and Ho Chi Minh City, together with other smaller ports with potential for expansion to accommodate onshore support facilities, which could be taken into account during the development of the seaport master plan 2021–2030.

Some prospective offshore wind development sites are within the 12 nm territorial sea (due to wind speed and water depth constraints), where Vietnam has sovereignty and can regulate all shipping.<sup>37</sup>

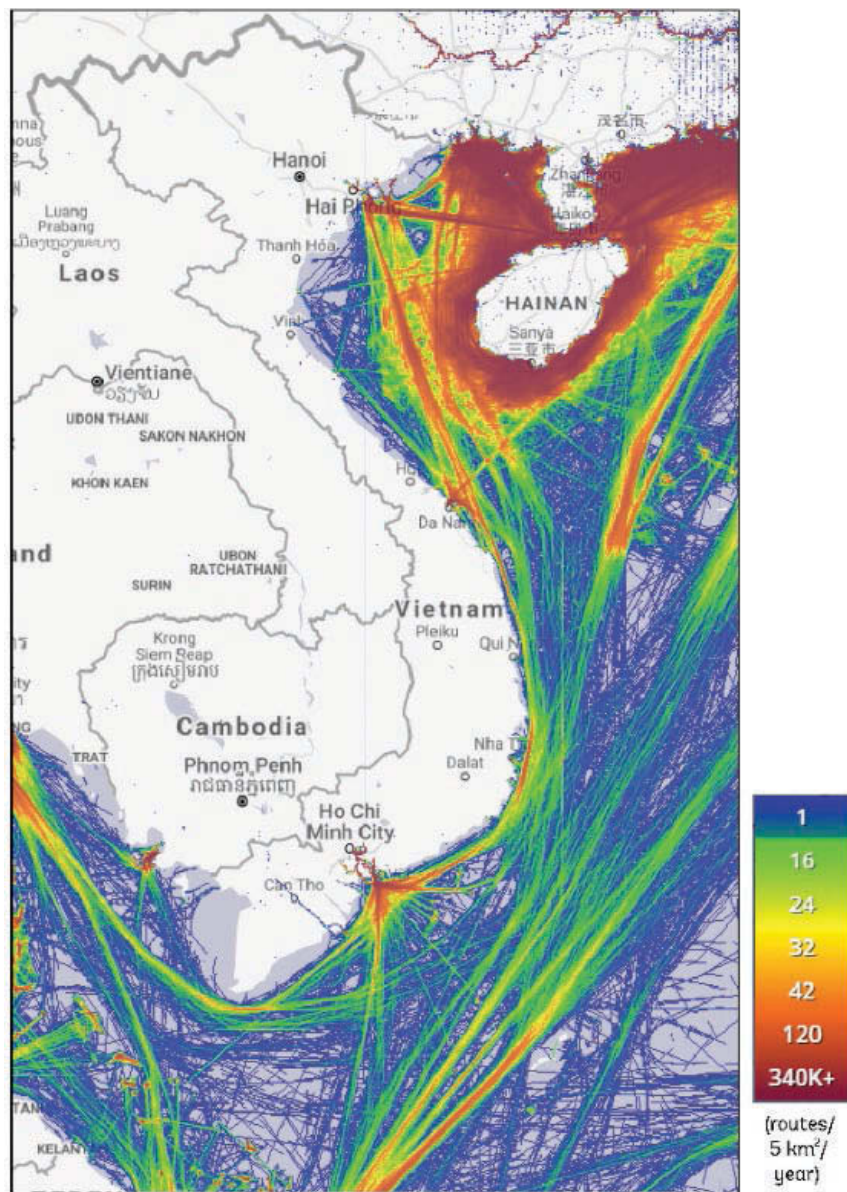
International experience varies, with some countries declaring wind farm exclusion zones (for example Belgium and Germany), while others are open to transit (for example the UK and Denmark). Where possible, all countries will try to place wind farm developments away from shipping routes and declare



minimum safety zones (which may differ between the construction and operation phases) because of the risk of accidents and potential human casualties and environmental damage.<sup>38</sup>

Marine spatial planning is recommended to agree on location, layout, and spacing of wind developments.<sup>39</sup> Shipping routes are a constraint, but ports are an opportunity for onshore support and economic development (survey, construction and maintenance/service vessels, and supply chain). As discussed in Section 18, offshore wind farm construction generally requires a large laydown area onshore, such that the capacity and facilities of ports to accommodate the needs of offshore wind farm development (or the ability to expand to do so) need to be considered, as well as simply their proximity to development sites.

**FIGURE 12.1: INDICATIVE SHIPPING ACTIVITY, FOR VESSELS WITH AUTOMATIC IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS (AIS), IN THE WATERS AROUND VIETNAM**



Source: Marine Traffic.



## Commercial fishing grounds

Fishing in Vietnam is an important source of food, economic activity, and livelihoods, with fishing grounds presenting a constraint for offshore wind development. Depending on the type of fishing activity, some fishing techniques may be more affected than others. Towed, mobile bottom gear techniques are more likely to be constrained by the presence of wind farm infrastructure, compared to mid-water fishing techniques.

The Tonkin Gulf, Central, and South East commercial fishing areas are likely to constrain offshore wind development. With coastal areas already overfished, displacement of fishing grounds by wind energy developers puts additional pressure on stocks and local livelihoods. Some fishers have been able to move to more attractive offshore fishing grounds with species such as tuna and flying fish. Displacement of fishing efforts to other species/areas has knock-one effects to stocks and habitats in those places, while potentially increasing costs for fishers who now need to travel further to fish or to pay for new/different fishing gear.

The Directorate of Fisheries (DoF), under the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development (MARD), manages fisheries according to boat engine power and fishing area. DoF is responsible for enforcing fishing rules and managing illegal fishing.<sup>40</sup>

Offshore wind development sites restrict access for many types of commercial fishing practices, and the installation of foundations and cables can temporarily increase suspended sediments in the water with negative impacts to commercial fisheries. In other jurisdictions, fishing compensation schemes are widely used, involving different benefits packages. These can include retraining, community investment, or disruption payments.<sup>41</sup> Such schemes have varying degrees of success and acceptance.

Options for Vietnam include consultation with fishers and site selection to avoid interference with the most important commercial fishing grounds and their biologically linked habitats (spawning, nursery areas), use of compensation schemes, and agreed on multiuse areas (for example, allow transit, use of certain gear). Changes to fishing practices, stocks, and the physical environment (including climate change driven changes such as temperature changes) can lead to the location of important fishing grounds changing over time, such that important commercial fishing grounds are not static. Information regarding the location and importance of fishing areas needs to be continually reviewed. Vietnam could also look to learn lessons from other Asian countries that have developed offshore wind, including stakeholder engagement during marine spatial planning and well-resourced ESIA.

## Aquaculture

Vietnam is one of the world's largest producers of food from aquaculture, mainly from brackish and freshwater systems, but with plans to significantly increase marine aquaculture production.<sup>42</sup> Marine aquaculture requires good water quality and sheltered areas, and can constrain offshore wind development sites, but only relatively close to shore.

The emerging marine aquaculture industry (groupers, cobia, molluscs, pearls, lobster) is practiced in nearshore waters and covers around 250,000 ha of water.<sup>43</sup> Main cultured areas concentrate in Hai Phong, Phu Yen, Quang Ninh, Khanh Hoa, and Vung Tau.<sup>44</sup>

The sector is regulated by DoF and MARD, which have favored an increase of finfish farming in those areas and have statutory responsibility to guide the development of aquaculture master plans (aquaculture zones).<sup>45</sup> In practice there has been no conflict with offshore wind development recorded yet. However, as both the number of aquaculture and wind farm sites increases, the potential for conflict also increases.

In other jurisdictions, established aquaculture sites are generally avoided by developers, and identification and establishment of aquaculture management areas (clusters) and multiuse areas are used to mitigate conflicts.<sup>46</sup> Biological and technical studies have demonstrated the general feasibility of colocation between marine aquaculture and offshore wind farms, but complex socioeconomic and technical challenges would still need to be addressed.<sup>47</sup>

Options for Vietnam include spatial planning for dedicated marine aquaculture management areas and assessing potential for colocation of aquaculture activities with offshore wind farms once these have been established.

## Landscape and seascape

The character and features of a specific landscape or seascape may have a physical or aesthetic social value, which can be impacted by the placement of a wind farm.

Landscapes and seascapes stretch along the coast of Vietnam, and a total of 22 protected landscapes has been recorded.<sup>48</sup> The visual impact of a wind farm can be positive or negative for observers. Visual intrusion clearly is more important for the nearshore.

In Vietnam landscape protection zones are declared for scenic areas, and aesthetic qualities and are often linked to forest areas or cultural sites. They are managed by the PPC and include provisions to restrict certain changes and uses of the landscape.<sup>49</sup>

In other jurisdictions, landscape and seascapes are often protected by legislation, and developers must follow official guidance on how the assessment of impacts from offshore wind farms should be carried out, often involving wide consultation and visual representations (photomontage).

Options for Vietnam include mapping of protected landscapes, consultation with local communities, clarification of requirements and restrictions for placing offshore wind farms within protected landscapes, and drafting of guidance and regulations for developers to consider landscape and seascape aspects within the ESIA process, including the preference of local communities for wind farm siting.

## Historical and cultural heritage

Shipwrecks, ancient buildings, and specific historic settings are of cultural importance to Vietnam. Other aspects with historical and cultural value are sunken aircrafts and war graves of drowned vessels or planes, which could have cultural and social significance, while other wrecks may have been sunk deliberately for diving and tourism purposes.

While most sites with historical and cultural value are located inland and would be unaffected by offshore wind developments (except Ha Long Bay, and possibly Hoi An UNESCO sites), underwater archaeology (Bach Dang battlefield) is not protected from developments. Shipwrecks are usually close to the coast.

Historical and cultural heritage is under the administration of the Ministry of Culture, Sports and Tourism (MCST). Protection and expertise have focused on terrestrial archaeology, with underwater artifacts from shipwrecks often being sold and having far less protection against damage caused by development.

International experience shows a high degree of protection for underwater archaeology and historical settings (for example, coastal forts), and developers avoiding proximity to these sites. Preinstallation, developers consult archaeological records and make use of the geophysical surveys carried out to assess the seabed suitability for turbines and to identify potential wreck sites, which could require a site-specific aquatic survey (for example, more detailed geophysical surveys or dives).

Options for Vietnam include early identification of wrecks and important underwater heritage sites to map them and avoid conflict with offshore developments, and early engagement with stakeholders to understand the potential presence of local cultural practices or areas of importance. Opportunities for mitigation and replacement of lost and damaged heritage are limited—once sites are lost, they cannot recover (unlike some ecological areas).

## Tourism activities

The tourism sector is growing in Vietnam and includes coastal and marine activities. Coastal tourism centers around beaches (Danang), boat trips (Ha Long Bay), and diving and snorkeling (Phu Quoc, Nha Trang), usually in proximity to the large urban centers, but also in protected areas close to potential offshore wind development sites.

Tourism activities are administered by the MCST, which will require developers to provide enough guarantees that tourism activities and associated jobs and revenue will not suffer significant impacts due to offshore wind developments.

International experience suggests that offshore wind developers avoid areas with important tourism activities, as they are often site specific and provide numerous jobs (adding economic and social value).

Options for Vietnam include the siting of sites away from tourism hot spots. Floating offshore wind developments may offer more opportunities to be located farther from shore, away from tourism sites. Consultation with the public to develop the siting of offshore wind farms as a tourism attraction may also be possible, as was the case with Bac Lieu, which inadvertently became a tourist attraction.

## Military exercise areas

Military activities, such as vessel maneuvering exercises, firing practice, low-fly training, and testing of ammunition and other technologies are in most cases not compatible with offshore wind farms and pose a hard constraint.

The high level of uncertainty regarding military exercise and activity areas could constrain the development and operation of prospective offshore wind development sites.

It is not clear what the legal requirements are regarding military exercise areas and offshore wind development, but in practice, developers opt for early consultation with the military as they have a significant role in decision-making, and the issues regarding offshore wind sites are addressed on a case-by-case basis.

In other jurisdictions the military has established exclusion zones, site-specific restrictions, and no-restriction zones for offshore wind development. Some temporal activities like export cable installation or survey work are often allowed after consultation with the military.<sup>50, 51</sup>

Options for Vietnam include early liaison with the military to determine exclusion zones and development restrictions and avoid spatial conflict with offshore wind development. A more localized assessment could lead to mitigation measures regarding layout design or location of wind farms, which could allow some military activities to continue unimpeded (patrolling, transport, training).

## Aviation

Offshore wind turbines pose a risk to the aviation sector by way of physical obstruction, radar interference, and potential negative effects on the performance of communication and navigation systems.<sup>52</sup> In this context, areas around air traffic control centers (radars), airports, aerodromes, and air traffic zones can pose soft or hard constraints for developers.

Numerous aviation-related sites exist along the coast of Vietnam serving the larger urban centers, and these could be a constraint for nearshore wind development.

The Civil Aviation Administration of Vietnam under the Ministry of Transport (MOT) regulates civil aviation, and it is responsible for developing plans, programs, regulations, and standards, and providing flight management and aviation safety. It also manages several airports and aviation support infrastructure.<sup>53</sup> It is a legal requirement to consult them.

# 13. LEASING AND PERMITTING

## 13.1 PURPOSE

In this section, we examine how leasing and permitting of offshore wind are currently managed in Vietnam and consider how well they operate.

Balanced, transparent, and efficient processes for granting project leases and permits are required for Vietnam to deliver the significant volumes of offshore wind discussed in this report.

We identify gaps that need to be addressed to ensure the processes are capable of managing the expected increase in the volume of projects seeking permits and providing recommendations for improvement to underpin the development of a sustainable offshore wind industry in Vietnam. In Section 14 we cover possible future big-picture approaches to lease and PPA competitions. Here, we focus on the existing leasing and permitting arrangements and how these could be improved at a more detailed level, whether they fit in a centralized one-stage approach or a decentralized two-stage approach or any other approach to government procurement.

## 13.2 METHOD

We have mapped out the regulatory processes that apply when a developer wishes to secure:

- An exclusive seabed lease that allows survey work and site occupation through the development, construction, and operation phases of an offshore wind farm, and
- All necessary environmental and building permits to allow construction and operation to proceed.

These processes were mapped out based on engagement with relevant stakeholders in Vietnam, including central government ministries and project developers:

- Government:
  - Vietnam Administration of Seas and Islands (VASI).
- Project developers:
  - Copenhagen Offshore Partners (COP),
  - Enterprize Energy, and
  - Mainstream Renewable Power.

## 13.3 RESULTS

### Key legislation

The main laws that govern offshore wind energy in Vietnam are:

- Investment law,
- Land law, and
- Electricity law and the law on environmental protection.<sup>54</sup>

Specific pieces of Vietnamese legislation on renewable energy are outlined in Section 13.5.

### Resources

The Government Office is a ministry-level agency that assists the government and the Prime Minister (PM).<sup>55</sup> In the Government Office, the Department of Industry and Trade (DOIT) currently deals with offshore wind lease and permit applications and consults with various ministries including:

- MOIT—(via the Electricity and Renewable Energy Authority [EREA]) or the provincial departments of industry and trade, depending on the capacity of the projects. MOIT is the main regulator for renewable energy,
- The Electricity Regulatory Authority of Vietnam (ERAV) manages the development of all power projects; however, EREA has the authority and responsibility for regulating FITs for renewable energy,
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment (MONRE) and the provincial departments of natural resources and environment, who approve environmental impact assessments,
- Ministry of Industries and Production (MOIP), and
- Ministry of Construction.

### Site identification and exclusivity

The first stages of offshore wind development involve the developer undertaking of preliminary studies to find a suitable site for development, including site availability and obtaining a subsequent acceptance letter for site exclusivity.<sup>56</sup>

After receiving an exclusivity letter from MOIT/Provincial Peoples Committee (PPC), or the Prime Minister's office the developer is entitled to perform wind measurement activities on site to feed into pre-feasibility studies. This is effectively a pre-lease and allows the developer to start the seabed lease approval process.

All applicants consult with the provincial governments as a starting point, such that any duplication of a site would be flagged very early in the process. No formal clearing process for competing interest currently exists.

## Seabed lease

Figure 13.1 outlines the key elements that are specifically required for seabed lease approval.

Applying for seabed lease approval is not a stand-alone process and fits under the preliminary project development and project development stages (see Figure 13.2).

**FIGURE 13.1: SEABED LEASE APPROVAL PROCESS**



Source: BVG Associates.

In order to apply for a seabed lease, the proposed wind farm must be included in either the Power Development Plan (PDP) or the Provincial Wind Power Development Plan (PWDP). To be included in these plans, developers must submit a pre-feasibility study in an 'application to be included' to the MOIT. Details such as the project site, power sources, and interconnection plan need to be approved for inclusion in the PDP before the developer can apply for investment approval and other related licenses.

Under Circular No. 02 of MOIT, a developer is also required to obtain written opinions of the competent authorities (MONRE and the equivalent departments at the regional level) on the uses of natural resources and marine areas for the proposed offshore wind project and the Regional Power Corporation of Vietnam Electricity (EVN) or the National Power Transmission Corporation of EVN when applying for inclusion in the PDP.

Following inclusion in the PDP, under Circular No. 02 a feasibility study (FS) must also be conducted to gain seabed lease approval.<sup>57, 58, 59</sup> As part of the FS, the developer must also obtain approval from MONRE and the equivalent regional departments of MONRE to proceed with surveys and development activities. In addition, they must have written confirmation or approval of the competent authorities on the location of offshore wind turbines.

Currently, there are no specified requirements for a developer to lease the seabed prior to conducting surveys. The process is unclear, however. According to local consultation sources, to survey without a seabed lease the developer must contact MOIT and MONRE.<sup>60</sup> MONRE passes the request on to the Government Office for approval. Once the Government Office has approved the request, surveys can begin. There are no requirements or guidance in place to state how long surveys must be to collect an appropriate amount of information.

To register the title of the sea area for an offshore wind project in Vietnam, a developer must apply for seabed lease approval, in accordance with the Government's Decree No. 51.<sup>61, 62</sup> It should be noted that MONRE is currently drafting a new decree to replace this and therefore the process may change. It is not clear when the decree is due to come into force and what will change.

Seabed lease approval can be granted on a project-by-project basis by the PM, MONRE, or the relevant PPC. However, in general the following applies:

- Within 3 nm of the shore (< 6 nm in the future)—PPC grants the seabed lease.
- Beyond 3 nm of the shore (> 6 nm in the future)—VASI controls the access to the seabed; however, the Government Office grants the seabed lease with advice from VASI.<sup>63</sup>

In 2017, new planning laws in Vietnam came into force stating that in order to lease an area of seabed or land for a wind project, it must be listed in a 'plan to be leased'.<sup>64, 65</sup> However, there is currently no such plan for the marine area. MONRE is in the process of developing a Marine Spatial Plan (MSP) for offshore areas, while the PPCs will issue nearshore spatial plans.<sup>66</sup> Following these, there may be additional or different steps a developer must take to gain seabed lease approval. Currently, due to the lack of national and regional planning, offshore wind projects are processed according to No.43/2013/TT-BCT to supplement the PDP.<sup>67</sup>

## Seabed lease fees

Seabed lease fees for offshore wind projects are currently similar to those under Circular No. 198/MONRE-MOF.<sup>68</sup> The draft decree proposes that the fee for use of sea areas for offshore wind projects ranges from approximately US\$128 to US\$319 per hectare per annum. For a 500 MW wind farm, this is equal to approximately US\$0.8 million to US\$2.0 million per annum, assuming it applies to the entire extent of the wind farm area.

There is uncertainty as to when these fees are paid from, and to whether they apply to the whole wind farm area or just the occupied parts of the seabed and sea surface. This is a key area for clarification by the government, as any up-front fees will need to be considered in developers' investment cases.

It has been established that active offshore wind developers in Vietnam have not to date paid any fees to undertake survey work within their development areas.

It should be noted that in certain cases, depending on the marine resources in the area and socioeconomic implications, MONRE and the relevant PPC may decide on higher or lower seabed lease fees.

## Permits

In Vietnam, the onshore wind permitting process is used for nearshore wind projects within 3 nm of the coast. The permitting process for conventional fixed offshore wind projects is unclear and complex. As stated above, it is not a stand-alone process, but runs in parallel with effectively leasing arrangements and the power development plan (PDP) process. Renewable energy projects are required to comply with two key elements of the regulatory process:

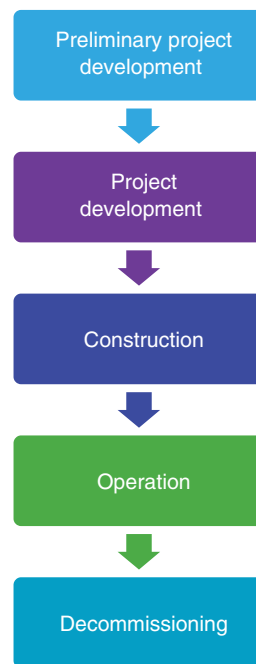
- Inclusion in the PDP, and
- Various additional approvals and consents from the authorities, such as the seabed lease approval.

In general, the existing process to secure requisite environmental and building permits for offshore wind projects can be split into five phases, as outlined in Figure 13.2.

Table 13.2 provides additional details on the breakdown of approvals required at each phase.



**FIGURE 13.2: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PHASES**



Source: BVG Associates.

#### ***Preliminary project development***

Preliminary project development starts with site selection and ends when the developer or investor obtains the decision on investment from MOIP. The key regulatory hurdle in this phase is for the project to be included in the PDP/PWPDP. The duration of this phase can take up to 24 months for sites where there are no wind data available.

#### ***Project development***

In the project development phase, the developer must obtain a range of agreements, authorizations, and permits for the wind farm and associated infrastructure, including the grid connection, from various authorities including MOIT and EVN. The key regulatory hurdles in this phase are:

- Feasibility Study, containing all the required data and information required to approach the different administrations for approval, including an ESIA
- Purchase Power Agreement

It is estimated this phase can take up to four years in some instances and must be completed prior to construction.

Legislation requires developers to prepare an ESIA to local standards for approval by MONRE for all offshore wind projects. The ESIA standards in Vietnam have not been developed with offshore wind in mind and therefore do not present an ideal framework throughout the ESIA of offshore wind farms.

#### ***Construction***

Following construction, the developer must obtain an electricity generation license from the ERAV in order to start producing electricity.

## Timeframes

A conventional fixed offshore wind project (> 3 nm from shore) has yet to be completed in Vietnam. Based on onshore and nearshore projects, it is anticipated that it would take three to five years from inception to gain the appropriate leases and permits but could be longer depending on the survey and data requirements needed to inform wind farm development. Procurement and construction would then take several more years.

The Government Office has stated that it will respond to an application within 60 days following submission of appropriate supporting documentation, for example FS and environmental and social impact assessment. It is not clear how rigid this timeframe is, nor how realistic it is in practice.

## Permitting and leasing comparison

It is informative to examine how other jurisdictions have managed seabed leasing and permitting processes for offshore wind. In some jurisdictions leasing and permitting are distinct and stand-alone processes, while in others they are joint processes.

Here we focus on England and Wales,<sup>69</sup> the US, and the Netherlands for comparison. Key benefits of the approaches taken in each of these countries are outlined in Table 13.1, and further details are presented in Table 13.3.

**TABLE 13.1: KEY ASPECTS OF OTHER PERMITTING REGIMES**

Country	Key Aspect
<b>UK</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Flexible permitting regime which facilitates post-consent design variations within predefined limits</li><li>• More streamlined 'one stop shop' (relatively small number of permits)</li><li>• Less time consuming than many systems</li></ul>
<b>US</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A complex process that has led to considerable project delays and uncertainty for project developers</li></ul>
<b>Netherlands</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Zoning process has helped secure project viability and provide cost savings for developers as it reduces project risk for conflicting use of sea areas</li><li>• Firm government commitment to permitting offshore wind development areas gives industry certainty and allows supply chain to develop</li></ul>

Source: BVG Associates.

England and Wales have specific regulators (BEIS, Marine Management Organisation, and Natural Resources Wales) to help streamline the permitting process. These organizations assess all permit applications for offshore wind in England and Wales.

The US is nearing delivery of its first utility-scale project in the next five years; however, it has faced challenges relating to permitting uncertainty, and there is a difference between state and federal processes in the territorial and offshore areas.

Offshore wind in the Netherlands has reached 2 GW of installed capacity. Projects are developed according to an offshore wind energy roadmap which defines where new wind farms will be built and sets installation targets to 2030.<sup>70</sup>

## 13.4 DISCUSSION

The existing permitting process in Vietnam for offshore (> 3 nm) wind projects is unclear and complex. The process is currently heavily based on the onshore wind process, so does not consider the specific technical and commercial issues of offshore wind. It is likely that this absence of offshore specifics will cause issues when applied to the permitting of offshore wind farms.

The effective aspects of the current permitting process and key risks and issues in Vietnam are:

- Fees for seabed lease are relatively low and are not likely to be a development constraint.
- A seabed lease is not required to undertake surveys.
- Changes are currently being made to existing guidelines to aid the development of offshore wind projects in Vietnam. The current uncertainty regarding their final form acts as a disincentive for development in the short term, until they are finalized.

The risks and issues of the existing permitting and regulatory process in Vietnam are:

- Seabed leasing is currently a lengthy process, which adds to development risks and costs.
- Site exclusivity as it currently stands is risky for developers/investors. Gathering sufficient information comes at a considerable cost for a site which they may not get the exclusive right to develop.
- Requirement for the project to be included in the relevant PDP before developers are permitted to proceed may dissuade developers. However, it is noted that some developers have started feasibility studies prior to inclusion in the PDP.
- Requests to be included in PDPs is currently a time consuming and complex procedure due to transmission planning issues in Vietnam, which adds to project risk and uncertainty.
- Unclear permitting process system may dissuade developers from working in Vietnam, or will add to risk premium.
- Standards of ESIA are not specific to offshore wind and do not meet good international industry practice for offshore wind farm development.
- No clear timelines for permit approvals, which will make it hard to plan and finance projects.
- Lack of transparency and administration throughout the permitting process, which adds to development risks and costs.
- No clear alignment or coordination between the government ministries and the PPCs, which will add to uncertainty over the timeframe for permits being issued.
- Large number of different permits and letters of approval are required throughout construction, adding an administrative burden and slowing the delivery of projects.

## Recommendations

As the volume of projects seeking consents increases, it is recommended that Vietnam consider several changes to address the risks and issues identified in this section. Implementing some of these changes would assist in the development of offshore wind in Vietnam.

- Enhance and align coordination between different government departments (MOIT, MONRE, and MOIP) and municipal decision-making bodies to establish clear rules and processes on site

identification and leasing process. This would also ensure that local blockages do not hold up national renewable energy developments.

- Change how the government defines exclusivity to ensure the developer is awarded exclusive rights to a site. This guarantee would help reduce uncertainty and risk for the developer. Where multiple developers are requesting the same area, a fair and transparent process at the central government level is required to resolve conflicts and allocate survey areas between developers. Under an auction system, this potential conflict would not arise.
- Complete and issue the MSP and any related plans/guidelines to ensure the processes are in line with the changes to the planning law.
- Provide clarity on MSP and how this will change the permitting process, and how existing projects that predate the MSP will be treated. Where an existing project is in the process of being included into the PDP or obtaining licenses, and where there are no significant conflicts with the MSP, these projects should be allowed to continue to progress through permitting.
- Ensure collaboration between all relevant ministries, authorities, and offshore wind organizations to deliver a more efficient process. Clarify and streamline the permitting process, ESIA standards, and stakeholder engagement requirements, with specific guidelines for offshore wind development.
- Provide a single point of entry to the permitting process for developers. Currently there are at least twelve different agencies and ministries involved.
- Reduce the number of permits and approval letters required in order to streamline the process and avoid duplication and potential overlap.
- Permit flexibility in design to prevent the need for full reapplication and subsequent delays should any design changes be required as the project progresses.
- Provide relevant data to the industry. Pre-feasibility studies and feasibility studies are predominantly about collecting information. If the government can provide information that they hold for sites it would reduce risks and costs to developers.

These recommendations should be considered in the context of the high-level nature of this review and its focus on the developer's perspective. A consideration of the regulatory requirements and capacities (technical and resources) should also be considered but is beyond the scope of this review.

In addition, it is recommended that a detailed review of the relevant legislation is also carried out to determine if it is fit for purpose. The availability and appropriateness of supporting guidance should also be reviewed, along with a consideration of what is considered best practice for offshore wind ESIA and permitting processes, taking account of all parties—developers, regulators, and stakeholders.

## 13.5 BACKGROUND

This section contains various areas of further supporting information.

### Vietnamese legislation—renewable energy

Relevant legislation relating to offshore renewable energy are listed below. Please note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Decision No. 37/2011/QĐ-TTg (issued on June 29, 2011, and effective as of August 20, 2011), Decision No. 39/2018/QĐ-TTg (issued on September 10, 2018, and effective as of November 1, 2018),

and Circular No. 02/2019/TT-BCT (issued on January 15, 2019, and effective as of February 28, 2019) on wind energy.

- Decision No. 24/2014/QĐ-TTg (issued on March 24, 2014, and effective as of May 10, 2014), Circular No. 44/2015/TT-BCT (issued on December 9, 2015, and effective as of January 25, 2016), and Circular No. 54/2018/TT-BCT (issued on December 25, 2018, and effective as of February 18, 2019) on biomass power.
- Decision No. 31/2014/QĐ-TTg (issued on May 5, 2014, and effective as of June 20, 2014) and Circular No. 32/2015/TT-BCT (issued on October 8, 2015, and effective as of December 7, 2015) on solid waste power.
- Decision No. 11/2017/QĐ-TTg (issued on April 11, 2017, and effective as of June 1, 2017), Decision No. 02/2019/QĐ-TTg (issued on and effective as of January 8, 2018), Circular No. 16/2017/TT-BCT (issued on September 12, 2017, and effective as of October 26, 2017), and Circular No. 05/2019/TT-BCT (issued on March 11, 2019, and effective as of April 25, 2019) on solar power. Decisions No. 11/2017/QĐ-TTg and No. 02/2019/QĐ-TTg expire on June 30, 2019.
- Circular No. 10/2015/TT-BCT dated May 29, 2015 of MOIT on providing for order and procedures for issue, revocation, and duration of electricity activity permit, Article 10.
- Law No. 55/2014/QH13 dated June 23, 2014 of the National Assembly on environmental protection, Article 20, Article 22.
- Decree No. 18/2015/NĐ-CP dated February 14, 2015 on environmental protection planning, strategic environmental assessment, environmental impact assessment, and environmental protection plan, Article 14.
- Circular No. 27/2015/TT-BTNMT dated May 29, 2015 of MONRE on strategic environmental assessment, IEA, and environmental protection plans, Article 6.
- Circular No. 218/2010/TT-BTC dated December 29, 2010 of Ministry of Finance (MOF) on providing for the payment, management, and use of charges for appraising ESIA reports.
- Circular No. 40/2014/TT-BCT dated November 5, 2014 of MOIT on stipulating the procedure for dispatching of the national power system.
- Decision No. 45/QĐ-DTDL dated July 1, 2015 of ERAV on promulgation of the procedure for examining and issuing operation certificates for officers directly participating in regulating, operating the national electricity system.
- Law No. 50/2014/QH13 dated June 18, 2014 of the National Assembly on Construction.
- Circular No. 32/2012/TT-BCT dated November 12, 2012 of MOIT on regulations on implementation of wind power projects development and Standardized Power Purchase Agreement for wind power projects, Article 7.
- Law No. 45/2013/QH13 dated November 29, 2013 of the National Assembly on Land, Article 4, Article 69, Article 126.
- Decree No. 47/2014/NĐ-CP dated May 15, 2014 of government on regulations on compensation, support, and resettlement on land expropriation by government.
- Circular No. 37/2014/TT-BTNMT dated June 30, 2014 of MONRE on detailed regulations on compensation, support, and resettlement on land expropriation by government.
- Law No. 27/2001/QH10 dated June 29, 2001 of the National Assembly on fire prevention and fighting.

- Law No. 40/2013/QH13 dated November 22, 2013 of the National Assembly on amending and adding a number of articles of the law on fire prevention and fighting.
- Decision No. 37/2011/QĐ-TTg dated June 29, 2011 of Prime Minister on the mechanism supporting the development of wind power projects in Vietnam.
- Circular No. 32/2012/TT-BCT dated November 12, 2012 of MOIT on regulations on implementation of wind power projects development and Standardized Power Purchase agreements for wind power projects.

## Permitting process

Table 13.2 details the permitting processes relevant to the project development phases that are identified in Figure 13.2. It should be noted that this is not an exhaustive list of what is required at each step; rather it outlines the general process and key details that must be included. The permitting process in Vietnam is likely to be subject to change as the development of offshore wind progresses and as policy and legislation change to support the sector. Legislative changes are currently in development at present, but their final form is not clear.

**TABLE 13.2: BREAKDOWN OF PERMITTING ACTIVITY AGAINST PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PHASES**

Phase	Additional Details	Required Approval or Permit	Relevant Ministry
<b>Preliminary project development</b>			
<b>Site identification/selection—site exclusivity</b>	Developer undertakes a preliminary study to find a suitable site for development, including site availability and subsequent acceptance letter for site exclusivity.	Exclusivity Letter	PPC and MOIT
<b>Project development plan (PDP) inclusion</b>	<p>The developer must apply for inclusion of newly proposed wind projects in the PDP if not already included (application to be included). This approval process includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whether the site is located in internal waters of the Vietnam sea, without involving any disagreements with neighboring countries and totally within Vietnam's sovereignty, which is under the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' authority.</li> <li>• Any conflict or overlap with maritime activities, which is under the Ministry of Transport's authority.</li> <li>• Any impact on national security/defense or military activities, which is under the Ministry of National Defence authority.</li> <li>• Any impact on the exploration of offshore natural resources and oil and gas activities, and maritime transportation, which is under the joint authority of the MOIT, the MONRE, and the Ministry of Planning and Investment.</li> <li>• Any impact on aquaculture, which is under the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development's authority.</li> </ul>	PDP Approval	MOIT and Government Office (PM)

TABLE 13.2: CONTINUED

Phase	Additional Details	Required Approval or Permit	Relevant Ministry
<b>continued</b>	<p>A pre-feasibility study is required to collect information about the site and the potential risks and impacts of the project. This is a key requirement in order for the project to be included in the PDP.</p> <p>PDP approval is required before a developer is able to progress the project development and to obtain a Decision on Investment.</p> <p>Site surveys—for small-scale projects the developer must contact the PPCs of the provinces managing the waters at the site. For larger scale projects the developer must contact the Ministry of Planning or Government Office for investment policy.</p>		
<b>Decision on Investment</b>	<p>The request for 'Decision on Investment' is the equivalent to a permit to develop the project and must contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Written permission to execute the process</li> <li>• Investment proposals</li> <li>• Financial statements of the developer/investor</li> <li>• Preliminary assessment of environmental impacts</li> <li>• An assessment of socioeconomic effects of the project</li> </ul> <p>Once a 'Decision on Investment' is granted, this allows local developers/investors to start project development and constitutes the basis for foreign developers/investors to obtain an Investment Registration Certificate.</p>	Decision on Investment	PPC/Ministry of Planning and Investment (MOPI)/PM
<b>Investment registration</b>	The Investment Registration Certificate entitles foreign companies to develop wind farms in Vietnam.	Investment Registration Certificate	MOIP
<b>Preliminary purchase power agreement (Preliminary PPA)</b>	Preliminary PPA entitles the developer or investor to apply for the PPA and gives an exclusivity to the developer or investor to negotiate and obtain the PPA for a certain project or area. Preliminary PPA cannot be gained before the Decision on Investment.	Preliminary PPA Acceptance	EVN/EPTC
<b>Project development</b>			
<b>Feasibility study (FS)</b>	<p>Developer is required to undertake an FS to provide the developer with the necessary information to assess the practicality of a proposed project and setup required. It will also inform decision-makers on the background practicality and impact of the project, while supporting applications for additional approvals and licenses required. The FS is a key milestone and must include the following key contents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wind resource report</li> <li>• Location, coordinates, land area for permanent use, land area for temporary use, sea area for use</li> <li>• Interconnection plan</li> </ul>	Acceptance Letter	MOIT

(continues)

**TABLE 13.2: CONTINUED**

Phase	Additional Details	Required Approval or Permit	Relevant Ministry
<b>continued</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical plan (including basic design) and projections, decommissioning costs</li> <li>Copies of the FS must be sent to MOIT for approval and subsequent acceptance letter received</li> </ul> <p>An acceptance letter from MOIT or the Department of Industry and Trade (DOIT) is sent to the developer or investor once MOIT or DOIT has no further comments on the basic design of the project. This acceptance letter entitles the developer or investor to approve the FS study and go ahead with the technical design of the project.</p>		
<b>Grid connection agreement</b>	A grid connection report must be submitted to obtain the connection agreement.	Connection Agreement	<p>If the connection voltage is &lt; 220 kV, the connection agreement is under the responsibility of the Regional Power Corporation (RPCo).</p> <p>If the connection voltage is ≥ 220 kV, the connection agreement is under the responsibility of the National Power Transmission Corporation (NPTC).</p>
<b>Metering agreement</b>	The developer/investor must submit a detailed metering report.	Metering Agreement	Electricity Power Trading Company (EPTC)
<b>Supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) agreement</b>	A detailed communication system report and information must be submitted for approval.	SCADA Agreement	<p>National Load Dispatch Centre for projects &gt; 30 MW</p> <p>Regional Load Dispatch Centre &lt; 3 MW</p>
<b>Protective relay agreement</b>	An agreement between the developer or investor and the National and Regional Load Dispatch Centre is required regarding the functions of protection relay and characterization of automation devices of wind farms based on Vietnamese technical standards.	Protective Relay Agreement	<p>National Load Dispatch Centre for projects &gt; 220 kV</p> <p>Regional Load Dispatch Centre for projects &lt; 220 kV</p>
<b>Fire prevention and fighting</b>	The developer must submit a document on fire prevention and fighting. Construction can only commence once the project designs on safety for fire prevention and fighting have been approved.	Fire Prevention and Fighting Approval	Department of Fire Prevention and Fighting
<b>Health and safety approvals</b>	The developer must submit documents on health and safety management and risk assessment. Construction can only commence once the project plan for health and safety has been approved.	Health and safety approval	MOIT



TABLE 13.2: CONTINUED

Phase	Additional Details	Required Approval or Permit	Relevant Ministry
<b>Environmental and social impact assessment (ESIA)</b>	Developers or investors must prepare an ESIA and any supporting documentation. Vietnam has its own ESIA standards, although these are generally not considered to be aligned with good international industry practice for ESIA.	Approved ESIA	MONRE PPC
<b>Technical design</b>	The developer must produce technical design documentation which will provide the final comprehensive technical parameters, used materials, placement, and structural analysis to MOIT.  When there are no further comments on the technical design, an acceptance letter will be issued.	Technical Design Acceptance Letter	MOIT
<b>Land use rights</b>	Land lease—currently used for onshore and nearshore wind projects. It is currently unclear whether a land use right certificate will be required for the onshore infrastructure related to offshore wind projects.	Land Use Right Certificate	PPC
<b>Seabed lease</b>	In order to apply for a seabed lease, the proposed wind farm must be included in either the Power Development Plan (PDP) or the Provincial Wind Power Development Plan (PWPDP). To be included in these plans, developers must submit a pre-feasibility study in an 'application to be included' to MOIT.	Seabed lease approval	MOIT
<b>Purchase power agreement (PPA)</b>	The PPA is a legally binding document between the developer or investor and the power purchases (EVN). Currently under Vietnamese regulations, the PPA is a non-negotiable standardized agreement regulated by Circular 32/2012–TT–BCT and has a duration of 20 years.  The main requirements are listed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Letter from project developer/investor to EPTC/EVN</li> <li>• Certified copy of approvals by relevant authorities for project development (e.g., power source and grid plan, in case the plant is approved by the PPC, it is necessary to enclose the approval of MOIT for the plant, Investment certificate, related license, etc.)</li> <li>• Basic information of the project developer/investor document proving legal entity, business registration, capability, and experience in project development, financial capacity, etc.</li> <li>• Grid connection agreement</li> <li>• Metering agreement</li> <li>• SCADA agreement</li> <li>• Protective relay system agreement</li> <li>• Preliminary PPA acceptance</li> </ul>	Signed PPA	General Directorate of Energy (GDE) and EVA

(continues)

**TABLE 13.2: CONTINUED**

Phase	Additional Details	Required Approval or Permit	Relevant Ministry
<b>Construction</b>			
<b>Finalized detailed design</b>	Finalized Detailed Design must be approved	Approved Detailed Design	MOIT
<b>Construction</b>	<p>Prior to construction the developer must satisfy the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land is available</li> <li>• Valid construction permit</li> <li>• Finalized detailed designs</li> <li>• Construction contracts signed between the project developer/investor</li> <li>• Adequate funds according to work construction progress</li> <li>• Planned measures to endure safety and environment protection</li> <li>• Signed PPA</li> </ul> <p>The Ministry of Construction issues the building permit for onshore and nearshore wind projects. It is currently not clear who will issue the building permits for offshore wind projects, but it is assumed it will be the same.</p>	Construction Permit	The Ministry of Construction
<b>Operation</b>			
<b>Operation license</b>	Developers or investors currently must apply for an operation license for operators for onshore and nearshore wind farms. This requirement is still to be confirmed for offshore.	Operation License	National/Regional Load Dispatch Centre
<b>Electricity generation license</b>	<p>The developer or investor must obtain an Electricity Generation License in order to officially operate the wind power plant and commence commercial activities.</p> <p>Circular No. 10/2015/TT-BCT dated May 29, 2015 of MOIT on providing for order and procedures for issue, revocation, and duration of electricity activity permit, Article 10.</p>	Electricity Generation	ERAV
<b>Decommissioning</b>			
<b>Decommissioning plan</b>	At the end of the operation period of the project, the wind farm will either be upgraded and reconditioned or decommissioned. The developer/investor will present a decommissioning and restoration plan to address all the significant aspects of the decommissioning process.	Decommissioning and Restoration Plan	Unclear but expected to be MOIT

Source: BVG Associates.

## Comparison of permitting and leasing processes

A high-level comparison of the processes for permitting and leasing in the UK, US, and the Netherlands is provided in Table 13.3.

**TABLE 13.3: COMPARISON OF PERMITTING AND LEASING REGIMES IN EXAMPLE COUNTRIES**

	England and Wales	US	Netherlands
<b>Installed capacity</b>	8.4 GW	30 MW <sup>71</sup>	1.1 GW
<b>Offshore wind targets</b>	4.0 GW by 2030 (all UK)	2% of national demand in 2030 and 7% in 2050. Targets for offshore wind are being driven at state levels.	11.5 GW by 2030
<b>Offshore wind market maturity</b>	<p>The UK is an established offshore wind market with upcoming lease auctions Round 4 for England and Wales currently ongoing which will add over 7 GW to the UK offshore wind development portfolio.</p>	<p>The US offshore wind market is about to deliver its first utility scale project over the next five years. However, it has faced several challenges in the form of permitting uncertainty. Permitting has emerged as one of the greatest risks to the sector after an unexpected environmental review of all proposed East Coast projects.</p>	<p>The Netherlands was one of the first countries in Europe to install offshore wind farms. It was initially slow to expand its capacity but has since made a significant commitment to the growth of its industry. Ongoing leasing rounds will run through the 2020s, with around 700 MW of capacity planned to be installed on an annual basis to 2027, and 1 GWE per annum from 2028 to 2030.</p> <p>Offshore wind targets have been aligned with a series of auctions and offshore grid development. Sites are consented before the auctions. This lowers project risk but also limits the ability of a developer to differentiate itself from its competitors. Auctions have been very competitive and have led to low prices. In 2019, the Netherlands first subsidy free auction was held (although this does not cover grid costs).</p>
<b>Seabed leasing</b>	<p>Competitive leasing rounds and auctions. Issued by The Crown Estate (TCE).</p> <p>Active leasing rounds in England and Wales: Round 4.</p> <p>Round 4 lease areas will be granted for 60 years.</p>	<p>Competitive leasing rounds and auctions granted by the Secretary of the Interior and issued by Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM).</p> <p>Project development at present is being driven at state levels, where states are individually setting offshore wind targets.</p> <p>A 25-year commercial lease is granted with possibility for renewal.</p>	<p>The Dutch government allocates the sites on the basis of competitive tenders, in which wind farm developers compete for the rights to build the site, including the seabed lease, development and construction permits, PPA, and grid connection.</p> <p>The single stage leasing and price support system has lower risks for developers, but it does make it more difficult for developers to develop a smooth pipeline of projects and build out very large projects of several gigawatts. Also, as the developer has not been involved in early development work, they may only learn about issues with the project site at a late stage. There is also a small risk that if the early government work was in error, this could lead to claims.</p>

(continues)

TABLE 13.3: CONTINUED

	England and Wales	US	Netherlands
<b>Main consents required</b>	<p>&gt; 100 MW projects are classed as Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects (NSIP). This requires a Development Consent Order (DCO) granted under the Planning Act 2008 and incorporates additional consents such as deemed marine license and onshore consents. NSIP projects are examined by the Planning Inspectorate with central government (Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy) making the final decision. Some differences in approach exist between England and Wales.</p> <p>&lt; 100 MW projected are examined by the Marine Management Organisation (MMO) in England or Natural Resources Wales (NRW) in Wales. A marine license and Section 36 (Electricity Act 1989) are required with deemed planning.</p>	<p>Site Assessment Plan (SAP), which sets out the technical data collection plan for the site.</p> <p>Construction and Operation Plan (COP).</p>	<p>The Dutch government undertakes all the work to establish the offshore wind farms, including establishing their location and design, undertaking ESIA, and securing the necessary permits. To this end, the government researches the site, the seabed, wind speeds, and metocean data. This ensures that wind farm developers are provided with all the information they need in advance about how best to construct and operate the wind farm.</p>
<b>Additional studies or consents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ESIA</li> <li>• Habitat Regulations Assessment (HRA)</li> <li>• European Protected Species License</li> </ul> <p><u>Post Consent</u></p> <p>Marine license conditions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction Management Plan</li> <li>• Environmental Management Plan</li> <li>• Environmental Monitoring Plan</li> </ul> <p>Legislation and guidance provide details of what must be considered/assessed, and surveys and assessments required.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ESIA</li> <li>• Cumulative Impact Analysis</li> <li>• Climate Change Assessment</li> <li>• Transboundary ESIA</li> </ul> <p>Permits are also required with individual state agencies covering migratory birds, coastal zone management, water quality, air regulations, and defense.</p> <p>In addition to the BOEM SAP and COP, there is a complex permitting process that runs concurrently with or tangentially to the BOEM process. These federal activities include: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permits for impacts to waters of the U.S. Nationwide Permit (NWP) for SAP and Individual permit (IP) for COP pursuant to the Clean Water Act; Consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) for the preparation of a Biological Assessment for impacts to</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In identifying the best locations to take forward into auction rounds, the Dutch Government undertakes extensive environmental monitoring and detailed public and stakeholder consultation</li> <li>• Temmel is designated as the offshore grid operator. They are responsible for connecting the wind farms to the onshore transmission system</li> </ul>

TABLE 13.3: CONTINUED

	England and Wales	US	Netherlands
<b>Continued</b>		<p>federally protected species; consultation with the USFWS pursuant to the Migratory Bird Treaty Act; consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) for Incidental Take Authorization pursuant to the Marine Mammal Protection Act; consultation with NMFS for Essential Fish Habitat pursuant to the Magnuson–Stevens Act; coordination with U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) for approval for Private Aids to Navigation; Section 106 Concurrence with State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) for cultural resources; and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) permit for the Outer Continental Shelf Air Regulations. In addition to permits, there is also coordination with other relevant stakeholders, including the Department of Defense (DoD).</p> <p>At the state level, approvals/permits include a Section 401 Water Quality Certificate, Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination, and other construction-related permits. Approvals for impacts to state protected species and forest/trees may also be required.</p> <p>Post–construction monitoring and coordination with state agencies and BOEM are needed to ensure fulfillment of mitigation measures outlined in the COP and individual permits.</p>	
<b>Key legislation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning Act 2008</li> <li>• Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009</li> <li>• Energy Act 2004</li> <li>• Electricity Act 1989</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy Policy Act 2005 (s.388)</li> <li>• Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. § 1331)</li> <li>• National Environmental Policy Act</li> <li>• Coastal Zone Management Act</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various regulations of the Minister of Economic Affairs setting out rules for licensing of offshore wind projects, for example of October 13, 2017, no. WJZ/17122295 for lots I and II of the Hollandse Kust (zuid) wind energy area</li> <li>• Ministerial Order of the Minister of Economic Affairs, no. WJZ/17160973, concerning regulations on the subsidization of the production of renewable electricity using innovative offshore wind energy</li> </ul>

(continues)

TABLE 13.3: CONTINUED

	England and Wales	US	Netherlands
<b>Government resources</b>	<p>Specific departments within MS, MMO, and NRW process the applications relating to permitting in the marine environment.</p> <p>A development consent order (DCO) is granted by BEIS after examination by the Planning Inspectorate.</p> <p>MMO and NRW process applications for all other developments and consents in the marine environment regardless of the size and type. For example, harbors, sea defenses, moorings, energy, etc.</p>	<p>BOEM is the main federal agency responsible for managing energy development for both traditional energy resources and renewables. However, a wide range of federal and state agencies remain key contributors to the permitting process.</p> <p>BOEM undertakes marine spatial planning and holds auctions for lease areas once development zones have been identified. Individual states hold power purchase auctions.</p>	<p>Rijksdienst voor Ondernemend Nederland (RVO) secures the environmental permits before auctions.</p> <p>Energy Project Office (Bureau Energieprojecten) provides coordinated project development for large energy projects, including offshore wind farms.</p> <p>The Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Policy issues permits for offshore wind projects.</p>
<b>Benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flexible permitting regime with the ability to alter the project design within limits</li> <li>• More streamlined (relatively small number of permits)</li> <li>• Generally, less time consuming than many systems</li> <li>• Stable policy regime</li> <li>• Skilled supply chain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the US a developer can suggest a site for the government to auction and if the government agrees, the developer can win the lease by being the only bidder (not always)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certainty of pipeline due to published targets to 2030</li> <li>• No permitting risks to developers</li> <li>• Government has full control over project siting</li> </ul>
<b>Issues</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delays in project consenting due to resource capacity issues</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complex framework of laws and regulations (federal, state, and local), needs clarity and consistency across states to develop supply chain and attract investment</li> <li>• Numerous permits required</li> <li>• Jones Act severely restricts use of installation vessels to be American</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up-front costs to government to undertake studies and plan project areas</li> <li>• Cost to maintain capability and resources within government</li> <li>• Developers may consider that they are better at selecting and designing sites, and at taking advantage of innovation that can lead to cost reductions</li> </ul>

Source: BVG Associates.

## 14. GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

### 14.1 PURPOSE

In this section, we examine the different regulatory options available to the government for awarding both leases and PPAs through competitive processes.

We outline options for Vietnam to best facilitate steady growth, cost reduction, and local economic benefit, based on timing and volumes consistent with the scenarios described in Section 2.

We consider nearshore projects and other early mover conventional fixed projects already in development and the need to build market confidence.

#### Existing FIT in Vietnam and future auctions

There is an existing FIT in Vietnam available to qualifying renewable energy projects. This FIT is set at US\$98/MWh for offshore wind. It is broadly considered to be unfinanceable for offshore wind, as discussed in Section 15.

The government has recently announced that FIT will be available to projects that reach commercial operation before November 2023.

The government has stated its intention to introduce a competitive auction system for renewable energy projects after 2023, although no details of a proposed auction system have been made public.

This section takes this stated intention of a transition to PPA auctions as a starting point and examines the options available to the government to put in place processes that cover both leasing and PPAs.

#### Existing approach to leasing in Vietnam

Currently Vietnam has an open door approach to leasing, where the developer identifies a site and works through the steps required to secure development rights from the government. This approach is discussed in Section 12 and is not considered to be suitable to deliver high volumes of prospective sites or to give industry pipeline visibility.

This section focuses on options for a proactive government procurement approach required to deliver the scenarios discussed in Section 2.

### 14.2 METHOD

We assessed the approaches to leasing and PPAs used in various markets around the world, most of which tend to fall into two main categories: a one-stage centralized process and a two-stage decentralized process.

We compared these approaches and highlighted the strengths and weaknesses for each. We also considered lessons learned from other countries and gathered perspectives from project developers active in Vietnam.

### 14.3 OPTIONS CONSIDERED

The one-stage and two-stage approaches to leasing and PPA procurement are described as follows:

- A centralized, one-stage approach, in which the government first identifies project development areas, undertakes ESIA and puts in place all required permits and grid connection agreements. The government then auctions the lease and PPA to developers in a single competitive process. This centralized one-stage process is used in Denmark and the Netherlands.
- A decentralized, two-stage approach, in which a developer selects a site and is responsible for carrying out the development activities. In a two-stage process a competition is first held to award a lease that grants exclusive development rights for a period of time. The developer is then responsible for applying for and gaining the necessary development permits and grid connection agreement. Once the development permits and grid connection agreement have been secured, the project is then eligible to participate in a second competition for a PPA. This is often in the form of a Contract for Difference (CfD) auction. This decentralized two-stage process is used in China, the UK, and the United States of America.

The two approaches are presented in Figure 14.1.

#### Important factors, independent of approach

The above approaches will be explored in detail in this section, but there are some important factors for the government to consider, regardless of the approach:

- Streamlining and transparency of the leasing, permitting, and PPA processes,
- Sufficient flexibility in wind farm design during permitting,
- The right level of ambition when planning the pipeline of projects,
- Long-term, at least 10 years, visibility of the pipeline,
- Suitable PPA for the market,
- A transition process for moving to a new PPA or leasing approach, and
- Securing strong competition.

These factors are discussed in the following sections.

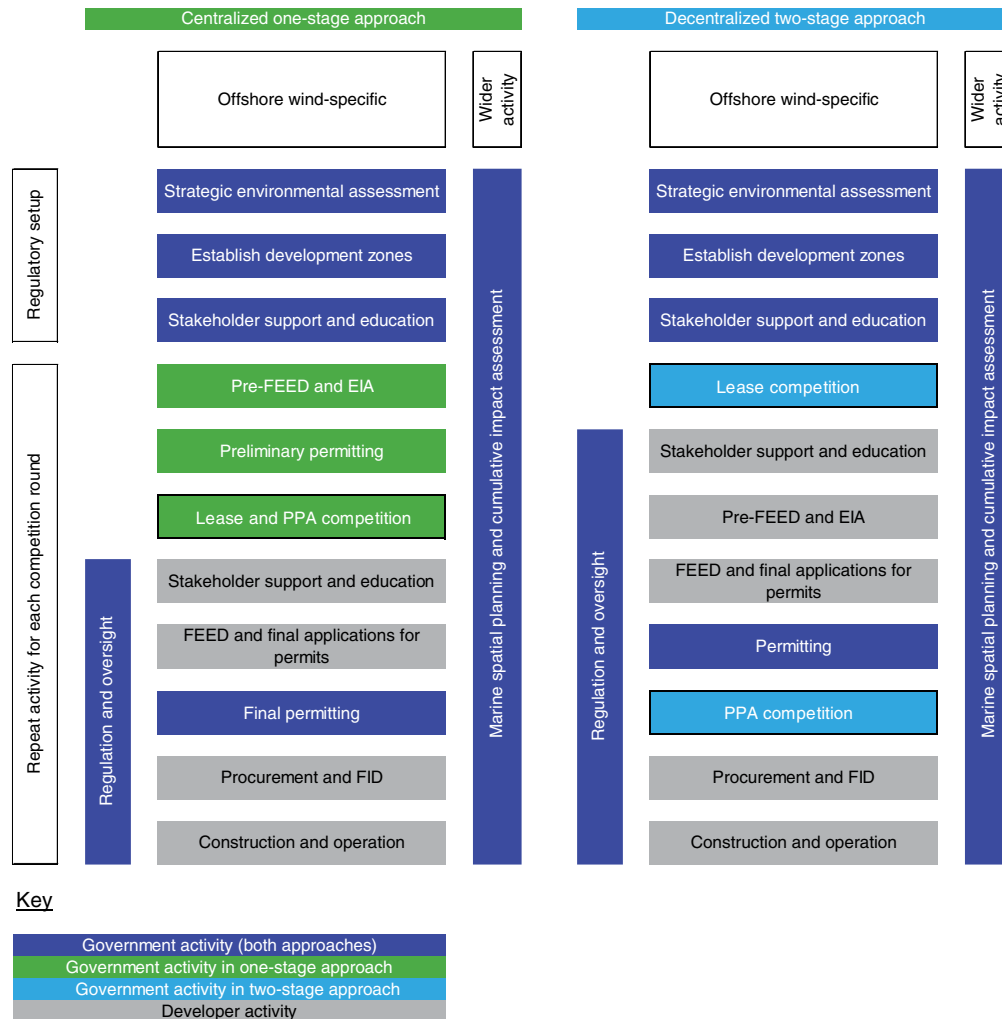
#### *Streamlining and transparency of the leasing, permitting, and PPA processes*

As discussed in Section 12, the current permitting process in Vietnam is unclear and complex. This can lead to lower investor confidence in the market under either approach.

Under a centralized approach, the government needs to take over the surveying and site identification processes, and to provide industry with confidence that the sites being offered for lease are technically and commercially feasible. ESIA standards must be sufficient to attract international sources of



**FIGURE 14.1: OVERVIEW OF CENTRALIZED AND DECENTRALIZED APPROACHES TO LEASING AND PPA PROCUREMENT**



Source: BVG Associates.

finance. A well-coordinated process with interdepartmental coordination at ministry and provincial department levels is vital.

Under a decentralized approach to leasing and PPAs, this can impact investor confidence due to development delays and the risk of not getting permits for the site.

#### ***Sufficient flexibility in wind farm design during permitting***

Flexibility in construction and design of projects needs to be allowed for under both approaches.

Under both centralized and decentralized approaches, flexibility to change the design throughout the period between leasing and PPA is important to avoid delays due to reapplication of permits after changes are made. It also allows for optimization of design as new technology emerges.

### ***The right level of ambition when planning the pipeline of projects***

Having an ambitious pipeline of projects and a sufficient volume are important for building up the industry and creating competition from several project developers and supply chain companies. The high growth scenario, which builds up to 3 GW per year, would allow for growth and competition. However, if it is too ambitious in the short term, it can lead to supply chain bottlenecks and project delays.

### ***Long-term visibility of the pipeline***

In addition to an ambitious pipeline, it is important to provide a long-term visibility of the pipeline, which can be achieved by planning lease and PPA auctions on a regular basis to provide confidence. This allows for early planning, coordination, and optimization. Suppliers need long-term visibility and certainty of scale to make investments in capacity. Long-term visibility also brings confidence to invest in infrastructure and technology.

### ***Suitable PPA for the market***

Using the right type of PPA approach as the market develops is key. Concerns have been raised by international lenders and investors that the current FIT is encouraging the development of nearshore projects that are incompatible with the environmental and social standards of lenders, and that FIT may not be suitable to support large-scale offshore wind projects in its current form. This is discussed in Section 15.

For early projects in a new market, the risk premiums and costs are significantly higher than in mature markets. This is due to a combination of an unproven and potentially incomplete regulatory framework, an immature supply chain, lack of infrastructure, and high development costs.

Adapting a FIT specifically designed for offshore wind projects in the short term could reduce the risk of nondelivery, enabling the domestic market to build capability and construction volume before transitioning to an auction system.

Through industry engagement, we understand that preference for the current early mover projects is negotiated PPAs with the government, in lieu of a suitable FIT or a competitive auction process.

In the long term, switching to a competitive auction can drive down the cost of energy, but only if there is sufficient competition and visibility in the market.

### ***A transition process for moving to a new PPA or leasing approach***

To secure investor confidence, it will be important to ensure that there is a process in place to handle the transition into either a centralized one-stage approach or a decentralized two-stage approach. Projects in early-stage development at the time of the transition need clarity around where they fit in. If transitioning from a decentralized to a centralized approach leads to developers having their previously granted permits withdrawn to facilitate a transition, it can undermine investor confidence and be disruptive to sector growth.

Moving to a competitive auction requires a sufficient transition period to allow industry players to adapt. Going straight from FIT or negotiated PPAs to competitive auctions too quickly could lead to the market stalling due to bid prices being higher than the government can bear because of supply chain immaturity and the uncertainty of a new market.

A transition plan also needs to clearly set out how projects currently under development, or those that will start development prior to the transition, will be handled. For example, when the UK wind

market made the transition from a fixed tariff regime to a system of competitive auctions, it used an arrangement known as the Financial Investment Decision Enabling Round (FIDER),<sup>72</sup> which was designed to enable developers to make final investment decisions of projects ahead of the Contract for Difference (CfD) regime being implemented. Such a transitional arrangement needs to identify what stage a project needs to have reached at the time of the transition to be able to negotiate a PPA with the government, as opposed to falling under a competitive auction scheme.

### Securing strong competition

Competitive PPA auctions have generally been efficient in delivering cost reductions. Squeezing the price for developers and the supply chain too early, however, can increase the risk of nondelivery, which can lead to a market stalling.

Assessing the level of investor interest in the market before transitioning to competitive auctions is key to ensure competitive bid prices.

The balance between cost and local content needs to be considered in competitive auctions. Some markets introduce local content requirements through their auctions, which support the development of a local supply chain, but can be a barrier to cost reduction and industry growth. Other markets have had success in stimulating local supply with less direct requirements.

Introducing prequalification requirements and tendering conditions to the auctions, especially under a centralized approach, will encourage serious bids only.

Competitive auctions increase the costs and risks for developers. Creating a strong pipeline of auctions can help de-risk this.

## 14.4 RESULTS

A summary of the advantages and drawbacks of the two main competitive approaches to offshore wind procurement is given in Table 14.1.

**TABLE 14.1: COMPARISON BETWEEN CENTRALIZED ONE-STAGE AND DECENTRALIZED TWO-STAGE APPROACHES TO LEASING AND PPAS**

	Centralized one-stage approach	Decentralized two-stage approach
<b>Risk or cost to government</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ Could lead to lower bid prices</li> <li>+ More opportunity for government to plan efficiently where the wind farms go</li> <li>– Higher risks and up-front cost to government</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ Lower risk and up-front cost to government</li> <li>+ Competition between best projects</li> <li>– Less opportunity to cluster projects to benefit grid connection and supply chain</li> </ul>
<b>Attractiveness to developers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ Less up-front risk</li> <li>– Less control; some developers find this inefficient</li> <li>– Less opportunity for project innovation and differentiation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ Greater control for developers</li> <li>+ Greater chance to innovate and differentiate</li> <li>– Greater risk to developers</li> </ul>
<b>Supply chain investment impact</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ Allows government to spread deployment over time, which is good for supply chain investment</li> <li>– Less opportunity for relationships to form between developers and local supply chain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ Allows for long-term relationships to form between developer and local suppliers</li> <li>– If combined with capacity constrained auctions, could deliver less opportunity for suppliers</li> </ul>

Source: BVG Associates.

## 14.5 DISCUSSION

### Centralized one-stage approach

In a centralized approach, the government undertakes site identification, surveying, permitting, and grid connection, and then auctions off both the right to construct the project and a PPA to a developer in the same auction.

Under this approach the government takes on the up-front costs and the risks of the development stage of the project. This up-front work includes sensitivity mapping to assess and define social and environmental constraints across the areas of interest. The findings of the sensitivity mapping exercise are used to inform a marine spatial plan (MSP), which defines potential development areas for offshore wind in the context of the social and environmental constraints and the interest of other sea users and offshore industries. This MSP approach best protects the environment while enabling development in the right locations and also limits the risk to developers of not gaining consent or grid connection.

Some developers might feel that it is inefficient, however, and that they would prefer to have greater control. They might also prefer to be able to build a portfolio of early-stage developments, which would allow them to justify the investment in dedicated personnel, research, and development activities, as well as developing relationships with suppliers over a long period of time.

The centralized approach could either be a more efficient approach, or it could be slowed down due to bureaucracy, depending on how streamlined the processes are, and how well the relevant departments within government work together. If there is a strong pipeline of projects, and developers have confidence in the data provided and can rely on the timing and security of the permits, this approach could be beneficial for investor confidence. Up-front cost to the government is higher, although well-defined costs can be reimbursed by successful bidders.

The government being able to control site selection could also deliver other synergies, including planning when capacity becomes available and allowing for a central grid connection for several wind farms.

Some countries taking the centralized approach also allow for developers to identify sites and secure leases for corporate PPAs under an open door policy. The open door policy can increase cost, time, and risk of project failure. A better approach might be to combine a centralized approach with a zoning approach for corporate PPAs, where the government shares their spatial planning and constraints mapping results with developers looking to develop a project with a corporate PPA.

### Decentralized two-stage approach

In a decentralized approach, developers select the site they want to develop and carry out the development work. The developer is responsible for securing land ownership rights and permits, undertaking site surveys, acquiring grid connection and consent, and designing and constructing the electrical infrastructure.

In most markets the government combines a decentralized approach with undertaking some early spatial planning and constraint mapping to identify suitable development areas, within which the developers can choose the most suitable site.

This de-risks the decentralized approach to an extent, as it facilitates early stakeholder engagement and rules out unsuitable areas and conflicts with other users. This approach is favored by some developers, as it gives them greater flexibility to pick the most suitable site based on their own expertise and risk appetite, and it adds confidence because several potential constraints are excluded. They can also establish a pipeline of projects that they can develop at different rates to suit resources, relative attractiveness of projects, and upcoming PPA competitions.

If a decentralized approach is combined with a competitive PPA auction, the developer does not have any guarantee that they will get a PPA for their project even if it secures permits. The risk can be somewhat mitigated by having a strong pipeline of planned PPA auctions.

Although the decentralized approach involves less up-front costs to the government, the per megawatt hour bid prices for the projects could be higher than in a centralized approach, at least until the market is more mature and government policy framework and capability are proven. This is due to higher costs and risks for the developers being priced into auction bids.

Some developers prefer this approach even though it increases their risks and costs, as it gives them greater control and opportunities for a competitive advantage. Some developers are likely also to be more experienced in selecting suitable sites than the government, especially in an emerging market, and therefore prefer this approach, as it maximizes the value of the wind resources available.

Under this approach the developers have more time to create long-term relationships with local suppliers, which can be beneficial. On the other hand, auction capacity limits under this approach could hinder deployment of projects, which in turn means there are fewer contracts to be awarded to the supply chain. An example of this was in the 2014 CfD round in the UK, where one project was awarded more than half the available capacity.

## Considerations for Vietnam

- The high growth scenario is based on leases awarded per year growing from 2 GW to 4 GW per year in the 2020s and sustaining that rate in the long term. It is important to get the right processes in place as soon as possible to achieve this, recognizing the time from award to construction.
- Regardless of whether Vietnam adopts a centralized one-stage or a decentralized two-stage process, the government should undertake detailed marine spatial planning, backed by strategic sensitivity mapping and considering future cumulative impacts. A robust spatial plan provides locational guidance and certainty to developers and reduces the impact of project permitting risks. This planning work is time critical, so it needs to be carried out as soon as possible. This work also needs to take into consideration the grid requirements and any locational signals the government wishes to impart in that regard.
- To prime the market and maintain momentum, a route to bankable PPAs for the offshore projects already in development in Vietnam should be prioritized. This can be based on a revision of terms of the existing PPA, or on the government entering negotiated PPAs with project owners.
- An independent review of the developer interest in the market should be carried out before deciding to adopt a competitive PPA auction process, to ensure there is sufficient competition.

- A clearly defined plan is required for transitioning from a FIT or negotiated PPA to a one-stage or two-stage process that delivers bankable PPAs that meet the needs of international lenders. This must include a plan for how to handle any current or new projects in development at the time of transition. This should include guidance on what stage the project needs to be at during the time of transition to fall under the new approach, and what happens to those that do not meet that requirement.
- The prequalification processes for future lease and PPA auctions need to focus on capability and strength of bidders. Experienced and competent developers are key to lowering the LCOE and successfully delivering projects and local benefit.
- The pipeline of lease and PPA auctions needs to be ambitious in terms of capacity and provide a time horizon that encourages investment in learning, supply chain capacity, and infrastructure.
- Expertise and capacity development within government departments are crucial. If the site selection and development in the centralized one-stage approach is not to an acceptable standard for the developer securing the lease, there could be a risk that the government is exposed to commercial liabilities.

## 15. PPA BANKABILITY

### 15.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to define the elements which impact the bankability of offshore wind projects in Vietnam. Our focus is the potential financial risks to large-scale offshore wind development which may be perceived as a barrier by international and local investors alike.

It is important to state that, due to the high volumes of capital and risks, the PPA terms required for offshore wind projects are different than those used for onshore power generation (onshore wind and solar PV for example). The availability of bankable PPAs that meet the needs of international lenders is a prerequisite for a successful market; local lenders alone will not be able to provide sufficient volumes of finance or at an acceptable cost of capital.

While we consider the general macroeconomic environment, we have not at this stage considered country-specific issues which are not specific to investments in offshore wind, for example foreign exchange controls or constraints on dividend repatriation.

### 15.2 METHOD

On January 15, 2019, the terms of Vietnam's PPA for onshore and offshore wind were updated and published by MOIT in Circular No. 02/2019/TT-BCT (Circular 02) with an implementation date of February 28, 2019. Circular 02 sets out the requirements for inclusion of a wind power project in the National Power Development Plan, construction of the wind power project, and application for the PPA. It also provides a Model PPA contract, which is required to form the basis of all PPAs between EVN and asset owners.

Developing an offshore wind plant involves different risks and considerations to onshore development. However, there will also be benefits in taking elements of the onshore regime as a template for the offshore regime, where that is possible.

We therefore reviewed key aspects of the existing regime and considered intended changes, such as the proposed move to auctions beyond 2023, and identified the risks that such a regime may create.<sup>73</sup>

To do this we consulted with a range of offshore wind developers active in Vietnam, carried out a review of commentary by parties in Vietnam and other global institutions on existing arrangements, and relied on our knowledge of key issues for investors in other support regimes internationally.<sup>74</sup>

Throughout, our guiding principle has been that risk should be placed where it can be best managed. There are some risks, such as higher than expected operating costs, which investors should bear as they are well placed to manage them. If risks are placed with investors that are outside of their control, such as regulatory or policy risks, they will require an increased rate of return for bearing them. In

the limit, they will decide not to invest and to allocate their capital to other international investment opportunities. As a result, it is more efficient for these risks to be placed on the government or directly on customers, as this will result in a lower cost to customers than the cost of paying investors to bear them.

Where we have found that the existing regime may allocate risks inappropriately in a way which may create a barrier to the rollout of offshore wind, we have suggested a potential mitigating policy action.

## 15.3 RESULTS

We have identified three separate phases during which an offshore developer is likely to be subject to significant financial risks.

- Preconstruction,
- Construction, and
- During the contract period of the PPA (i.e., due to the terms set out in the Model PPA).

The main financial risks and issues with the existing regime are summarized in Table 15.1 and are discussed further below, alongside the mitigation we would propose for the government to consider in the Vietnamese offshore regime.

**TABLE 15.1: INVESTMENT RISKS**

Risk	Summary	Project Status	Risk Magnitude RAG	Policy Mitigation Measures
<b>Risks occurring during project development and construction phases</b>				
<b>Project approval denied</b>	Surveying, designing, and planning costs may be lost if permitting fails or if plant not approved for inclusion in Power Development Plan	<i>Project development</i>	R	Streamlining of process with potential for some state-led site planning
<b>Planning and development delays</b>	Complexity of the preconstruction application and approvals process leads to risk of delay and policy changes in the interim	<i>Project development</i>	R	Process streamlining; lock-in of support level at application stage
<b>Uncertainty over support level</b>	Risk that support payments are reduced by policy makers post FID	<i>Project development construction, operation</i>	R	Fix support payment in PPA at an appropriate level at an early stage, and provide assurance that no retrospective adjustments will be made to the tariff
<b>Grid delay or grid access denied</b>	Risk that onshore grid is not available at the time wind farm is ready to operate	<i>Construction</i>	A	Implement acceptable contractual obligations on grid to meet project timescales



TABLE 15.1: CONTINUED

Risk	Summary	Project Status	Risk Magnitude RAG	Policy Mitigation Measures
<b>Inadequate environmental and social impact assessment leading to projects failing to attract international investment</b>	Adherence to local standards for ESIA might lead to projects failing to attract international investment because they do not meet the requirements of investors	Project development	R	Improved standards for ESIA that are consistent with international standards, such as World Bank Performance Standard 6 <sup>75</sup>
<b>Risks occurring during the operational life of the plant</b>				
<b>Curtailment</b>	Nonfinanceable due to potential for uncapped grid curtailment	Operation	R	Curtailment compensation (beyond a certain threshold)
<b>Cost risk</b>	Risk that cost elements resulting from broader regulatory framework (for example, network charges, levies) inflate over time	Operation	R	Compensation in PPA
<b>Termination conditions</b>	Risk that the PPA is terminated early, as a result of sector reforms	Operation	R	Implement full termination compensation in favor of developer
<b>Credit risk</b>	Risk that counterparty to payments is not sufficiently creditworthy	Operation	A	Government backstop to PPA in event of counterparty default
<b>Dispute resolution</b>	International arbitration to resolve disputes is not explicitly provided for	Operation	A	PPA to include provision for international arbitration
<b>Force majeure</b>	Political acts are not included in the definition of force majeure events	Operation	A	Amend definition of force majeure events
<b>Step-in rights of lenders</b>	Right of lenders to step in, in the event a breach in contract is not provided for in the PPA	Operation	A	Amend PPA to include provision for step-in rights
<b>Inflation</b>	US\$ inflation not considered in support payment	Operation	A	Index the support payment to account for US\$ inflation

Source: BVG Associates.

Note: No risks here are rated "green."

Each risk identified has been assigned a risk magnitude based on the following scale:

- Red: significant financial risk to investors that is likely to stop investment from happening, requiring mitigation from the government
- Amber: moderate financial risk to investors that will have significant cost implications and may need mitigation from the government
- Green: low-level financial risk not likely to stop investment, the government may consider mitigation (Note: No risks here are rated "green")

This scale focuses on the size of the impact should a risk materialize, rather than the probability of it materializing.

These risks apply to the present FIT support regime in Vietnam. Should an alternative support mechanism be implemented for offshore wind, then further risk assessment will be required.

## 15.4 DISCUSSION

We have focused on the risks which are outside of the developers' control. We discuss the specific risks occurring in each of the three phases below.

### Development phase risks

For onshore and offshore wind projects, there are several requirements placed on developers in relation to project approval and permitting, which create risks for developers.<sup>76</sup>

Using competition to set support payment levels (for example, via an auction) is typically seen as likely to result in lower costs for customers and is proposed from 2023 for Vietnam.<sup>77</sup> Auctions will only deliver an efficient outcome if there are sufficient competitors. If this is not the case, a competitive process can lead to high support payments.

Any switch to an auction approach beyond 2023 should involve an assessment of the likely level of developer interest and must consider the fact that a change in the PPA regime will itself add a period of market uncertainty. Efforts should be made to provide clarity about new PPA arrangements as early as possible.

If sufficient interest in an auction regime cannot be guaranteed, continuing with an administratively set price is likely to be a preferable option. Alternatively, the government might consider offering a long-term flat rate to developers willing to commit to a significant pipeline of projects. Under such an arrangement the developer would carry the higher costs of earlier projects but would be motivated to stimulate the supply chain on the basis of developing future project with lower LCOE.

At the very least, Vietnam should consider a simple competitive process which is low cost for participants, and which has an administratively set cap on price which is sufficient to secure the economics of ongoing development.

Even if the "headline" support payment is set at a level which appears attractive, there will be further considerations for developers in the preconstruction phase. First, there are significant risks when developers make substantial investments into projects which are not subsequently approved if, for example, the policy appetite for offshore wind changes. Second, there are risks associated with the timing of the application process. Developers require to liaise and negotiate with multiple parties. The potential for timing delays in this phase of the project exposes the developer to cost risks, as they have an unknown cost of financing predevelopment and risk that the level of support payment changes during the development process.

Some of these risks can be mitigated by process streamlining, and potentially with the state taking a larger role in establishing sites and connections for wind farms.<sup>78</sup> This would sacrifice, to some extent, the ability to benefit from existing private sector expertise in the development phase. For example, if a private actor has more experience and expertise in assessing site conditions than the state, this may be an acceptable trade-off.

Beyond this, a further way to manage these risks would be to provide for support levels to be locked in via the PPA contract, which is then activated once the wind farm is commissioned. This would go some way to providing investors with comfort. Such a contract would ideally include incentives or penalties on investors related to their projects, to ensure that developers did not “hoard” such PPAs.

## Construction phase risks

We have highlighted two risks which investors may face during the construction period.

The first relates to the risk that support levels are changed over time, as discussed previously in relation to preconstruction risks.

The second is that, while the wind farm development may be completed on time, other works such as the onshore grid connection may be delayed. At best this will result in developers running up additional financing costs; at worst, it may shorten the duration of the effective support regime and/or result in penalties under the PPA for failure to supply.

This can be mitigated by providing for compensation from the parties carrying out related network investments.

## Operation phase risks

EVN is the sole buyer of electricity in Vietnam and, as a result, developers must have a PPA signed with EVN prior to beginning a wind farm’s construction. There are a number of terms in the model PPA which introduce financial risks for investors. These risks are detailed below.

### **Curtailment**

While the PPA may require EVN to buy all of the electricity generated by a plant and delivered to the specified delivery point, the terms of the PPA may relieve EVN from its obligation to purchase when there are technical issues on the transmission grid.

These terms effectively transfer all transmission risk to the developer. While the PPA may require that EVN minimize the reduction or suspension in its receipt of power and must give 10 days’ notice of the interruption, it is unlikely that these provisions sufficiently reduce the risk of uncapped curtailment.

This risk can be mitigated by the implementation of curtailment compensation beyond a certain “anticipated” level of curtailment.

### **Cost risk**

The investor may face a risk relating to elements of their cost base which is outside their direct control, for example those which derive from the broader sector regulatory framework such as any network charges, charges for transmission losses, or levies on generators. Were such elements to increase in value over the lifetime of the plant, it would clearly impact expected returns.

This risk could be mitigated by including an explicit requirement on the counterparty in the PPA to indemnify the developer against such risks.

### ***Termination conditions***

Investors would clearly face significant risk if the PPA were terminated early. There are a range of possible reasons for such a termination, including for example related to proposals for wider reform of the electricity industry in Vietnam, which would see EVN ceasing to operate as a central buyer of power as is currently the case.

This could be mitigated by making clear in the PPA that the contract could not be terminated in such an eventuality, and that the contract would be novated to an equally creditworthy counterparty in the event that sector reforms meant that it was no longer possible for EVN to remain as a counterparty.

### ***Credit risk***

Investors will be paid by EVN, and so they will be exposed to a credit risk relating to EVN's creditworthiness. It will clearly be important to investors that EVN is seen as creditworthy and for there to be a transparent route through which EVN can recover the costs it incurs as a result.

EVN has a credit rating of BB,<sup>79</sup> which indicates that it is creditworthy and stable. However, if creditworthiness were to constitute a major issue for investors, it could be mitigated by the government providing some form of backstop arrangement, whereby it would provide payment in the event of a default by EVN.

### ***Dispute resolution***

The PPA is governed by Vietnamese law and does not include an explicit provision for international arbitration. Circular 02 does state that, following failed attempts at negotiation, dispute resolution may be pursued under relevant provisions of law. This may allow developers to negotiate with EVN for the inclusion of an international arbitration clause in the PPA. It is unclear if EVN will be open to such an amendment. If it is not, the developer is at greater risk if dispute resolution is required.

To remove the dispute resolution risk, the PPA should be amended to explicitly provide for international arbitration.

### ***Force majeure***

Events of a political nature are no longer included in the definition of force majeure events included in the PPA. As a result, government acts which affect the performance of the PPA, the non-issuance of licenses or approvals to the developer, nationalization of the developer's property, or government appropriation are no longer considered to be force majeure events by default. To get force majeure protection, the impacted party would have to prove the political event was unforeseeable and uncontrollable. If it cannot do so, it would be in breach of contract.

This highlights the importance of providing for international arbitration in the PPA to give confidence to developers that an impartial party will determine whether a political act was a force majeure event. Additionally, this risk could be mitigated through the explicit inclusions of political acts in the force majeure clause in the PPA.

### **Step-in rights**

In the event of a breach in contract, the rights of lenders to step in and replace the breaching party directly or by appointing a third party are no longer explicitly provided for in the PPA. Developers need to negotiate with EVN if lenders are to keep this right, though it is unclear whether EVN will be open to this amendment.

If this risk is found to be of serious concern to developers or their lenders, and unable to be easily dealt with through negotiation with EVN, the government should consider amending the PPA to explicitly include a step-in right for lenders.

### **Inflation**

The current FIT is not indexed to an inflation rate, meaning the investor is exposed to the risk of higher than forecast inflation. The FIT is stated in United States dollar (US\$) equivalent but is paid to developers in Vietnamese Dong (VND). As a result, it is reasonable to assume that Vietnamese inflation will be accounted for, as it should lead to a depreciation of the VND against the US\$. The investor will still be exposed to the risk that US inflation deviates from their forecasts over the 20-year duration of the PPA.

This risk could be mitigated through indexing any future support payment to an inflation rate.

## **Summary**

We understand that none of the European developers (including COP, Enterprize, Macquarie, and Mainstream) consider the existing FIT regime to be suitable to secure financing for large offshore wind projects. Our analysis indicates several issues with the existing regime, and with any similar regime dependent on auctions to set the support payment level, which may act as a barrier to offshore investment.

Vietnam should consider material changes to the existing FIT regime in the short term to reallocate risk to support the bankability of projects. This will increase investor interest in the sector and prevent Vietnamese consumers having to pay higher tariffs to compensate for inappropriately allocated risks. The value of the FIT needs to recognize the LCOE of the early pipeline of conventional offshore projects.

This should involve changes to the regime which protect developers from “state” risks, for example project permitting or grid delays, particularly during the preconstruction period, which address issues around unpredictable curtailment, and which ensure that the terms of the PPA actively facilitate the involvement of international finance, for example termination conditions, step-in rights, and dispute resolution.

Regardless of whether the government adopts a centralized one-stage process or a decentralized two-stage process, as outlined in Section 14, any move to an auction-based regime should be based on an assessment of the likelihood of sufficient investor interest. This is critical for an auction approach to be successful. Prior to the sector maturing sufficiently to secure such interest, an administratively set support level is likely to be more appropriate, or at least a competitive process which is low cost for participants and which has a “backstop” cap on the level of support payments, set at a level which will ensure the financeability of an offshore wind rollout.

## 16. HEALTH AND SAFETY

### 16.1 PURPOSE

The management and regulation of health and safety is a vital aspect of developing a sustainable and responsible offshore wind industry. The purpose of this section is to undertake a high-level review of applicable health and safety (H&S) guidance and law in Vietnam, to understand how this guidance and law aligns with offshore wind requirements, and to identify areas for improvement, where required.

### 16.2 METHOD

Our assessment has been based on our existing knowledge of offshore wind health and safety issues, primary research in relation to health and safety frameworks in Vietnam, engagement with local partners with direct knowledge of marine operations in Vietnam, and discussions with the following active developers:

- Enterprize Energy, and
- Mainstream Renewable Power.

### 16.3 FEEDBACK FROM DEVELOPERS

There is an expectation that developers will build on regulations already in place for the offshore oil and gas industry in Vietnam with the understanding that not everything will be covered by these regulations and that a pragmatic approach will be required in the early years.

Design standards will be selected following international good practice, with Vietnamese standards considered when these exceed international standards. It is unlikely that there will be many cases where this is the case, given the infancy of the offshore wind industry in Vietnam and globally.

Developers will specify the various H&S standards that will be relevant during construction and operation and ensure contractors have access to the necessary resources to be able to properly implement these standards.

In addition to applying international standards, developers will also make use of experienced personnel from other regions for the training and development of operational personnel in Vietnam.

## 16.4 RESULTS

The offshore wind industry in Vietnam is in its infancy and currently only nearshore installations exist. While no regulations exist specifically for the offshore wind industry, the 'Petroleum Operational Safety Management' regulation, PM Decision No. 04/2015/QĐ-TTg, does exist for the offshore oil and gas industry.

These regulations have been developed by the PM's office. All documentation that is required to be created in accordance with these guidelines must be submitted to MOIT for approval before any operations can begin.

While it is currently not a requirement that offshore wind farm owners comply with the existing oil and gas regulations, in the absence of offshore wind specific regulations, it is appropriate that the oil and gas regulation be taken as a logical and robust starting point. While it is recognized that oil and gas activities have different health and safety risks associated with them due to the presence of pressurized hydrocarbons, there is a precedent for adoption of general health and safety standards in other offshore wind markets such as the UK, where oil and gas regulations have been used as a starting point for offshore wind projects.

This would also be an efficient way of proceeding with offshore wind projects in Vietnam, as the creation of entirely new guidelines can be a long process. This is also in line with the expectations of project developers, as discussed in Section 16.3.

Our understanding is that once a developer has submitted documentation for each wind farm project, MOIT will then establish an Assessment Council to examine the material.

MOIT will then notify the relevant organization or individual on the status of submission—whether it has been accepted or if further work or modifications are required.

This council may then carry out on-site inspections during site activity and hold verification meetings.

The existing oil and gas regulations provide details on safety management for all operations including: search, exploration, processing, storage, and transport of oil and gas.

The regulations cover:

- Safety management program (including policies, objectives, safety activities, national and international regulations, and a compliance assessment),
- Risk assessment report,
- Emergency response plan,
- Responsibility of organization of individual for safety management (including materials, safety and risk management, emergency response, occupational safety, personnel training, and qualifications),

- Safe design and construction of facilities (including general requirements, hazardous area classification, and firefighting and prevention),
- Safe operation of facilities (including facility operation and maintenance management, communication, transportation of people and cargo, work permits, wind farm vessels, and safety zones), and
- Inspection, investigation, and reporting system (including safety inspection, incident or accident investigation, and reporting systems).

Other regulations that are normally applicable to offshore oil and gas projects in Vietnam include:

- QCVN 11:2012/BCT—National Regulation on Risk Acceptance Criteria used for Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA) of Oil and Gas, Petroleum, Chemicals and Thermal Power Activities, 2012,
- QCVN 19:2009/BTNMT—National Technical Regulation on Industrial Emissions of Inorganic Substances and Dust, 2009, and
- QCVN 20:2009/BTNMT—National Technical Regulation on Industrial Emissions of Organic Substances, 2009.

In order to determine any gaps in current Vietnamese regulations and determine areas for improvement, it is important to understand the various health and safety documents that are applicable to offshore wind activities globally.

Table 16.1 lists the various health and safety legislation documents that are commonly used around the world, along with some that are UK specific. UK specific guidelines have been used here as an example of a market that is more established than the Vietnamese market. While some UK specific regulations have been included, the vast majority are international standards (that have also been applied to UK projects) and, as indicated by developer feedback, the intention is to apply these to offshore wind projects in Vietnam.

In the UK, the Construction, Design and Management (CDM) regulations apply to most construction projects, while the DNVGL-ST guidelines are the main global standards for offshore substations and wind turbines.

G+ is the global health and safety organization bringing together the offshore wind industry to work on the areas of incident data reporting, good practice guidelines, Safe by Design workshops, and learning from incidents. The guidance is intended to be used by all to improve global health and safety standards within offshore wind farms.

The various G+ and RenewableUK guidelines have been developed specifically for the wind industry (offshore and onshore) and are used in conjunction with the DNVGL guidelines.

It should be noted that this is not an exhaustive list, rather the main legislation and guidance are applied to offshore wind projects. There are many international standards applicable for specific design areas, including European Standards (EN), International Organization for Standardization (ISO), and International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) standards.



**TABLE 16.1: RELEVANT HEALTH AND SAFETY LEGISLATION AND GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS (UK/WORLDWIDE)**

Project Stage/Area	Document	Summary	Applicable to Vietnamese Projects
<b>Construction</b>	Construction, Design and Management (CDM) Regulations	Regulations to cover the management of health, safety, and welfare when carrying out construction projects in the UK.	No (UK specific and there may already be similar in place in Vietnam).
<b>Design safety/emergency response</b> <b>Inspection</b> <b>Emergency response</b>	DNVGL-ST-0145, Offshore Substations for Windfarms	General safety principles, requirements, and guidance for platform installations associated with offshore renewable energy projects (substations).	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Design inspection</b>	DNVGL-ST-0119, Floating Wind Turbine Structures	Principles, technical requirements, and guidance for design, construction, and inspection of floating wind turbine structures.	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Design construction</b>	DNVGL-ST-0126, Support Structures for Wind Turbines	General principles and guidelines for the structural design of wind turbine supports.	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Design construction</b>	DNVGL-ST-0437, Loads and Site Conditions for Wind Turbines	Principles, technical requirements, and guidance for loads and site conditions of wind turbines.	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Design</b>	IEC 61400, Wind Turbine Generator Systems	Minimum design requirements for wind turbines.	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Design operation maintenance</b>	EN 50308: Wind Turbines—Protective Measures—Requirements for Design, Operation, and Maintenance	Defines requirements for protective measures relating to health and safety of personnel (commissioning, operation, and maintenance).	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Various</b>	G+ Good Practice Guidelines and Safe by Design Workshop Reports	Good practice guidance intended to improve the global H&S standards within offshore wind farms and workshop reports that explore current industry design and investigate improvements.	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Health &amp; safety</b>	RenewableUK Health & Safety Publications	Various H&S guidelines for offshore wind farms, including emergency response guidelines.	UK specific, but may be applied internationally.
<b>Safety/emergency response arrangements</b>	Safety of Life at Sea Regulations (SOLAS)	Sets minimum safety standards for lifesaving appliances and arrangements.	Yes (international standard applied globally).
<b>Construction safety</b>	CAP 437, Standards for Offshore Helicopter Landing Areas	Criteria required in assessing the standards for offshore helicopter landing areas.	Yes (UK standard but typically applied internationally).

Source: BVG Associates.

## 16.5 DISCUSSION

Vietnam does not currently have any health and safety regulation in place specifically for the offshore wind industry. Regulations do exist for the offshore oil and gas industry, however. Analyses have shown that these regulations set out the requirements and responsibilities of any organization undertaking an offshore project at a high level. These regulations provide a good framework that can also be applied to the offshore wind industry. It is important to note that these regulations do not set out any specific targets or criteria in relation to health and safety, such as design criteria, safety targets, or emergency response times.

Experience with other offshore wind markets has shown that project developers have made use of international regulations, standards, and guidelines (e.g. DNVGL, ISO, G+, etc.) in conjunction with any overarching guidelines in place for the country of operation (for example CDM) in place of creating new guidelines for the offshore wind market. As an example, offshore wind farms in the UK will follow CDM guidelines and will also make use of DNVGL-ST-0145/0119/0126, along with various other ISO standards and guidelines.

It may be possible for developers to adopt the same approach for new offshore wind developments in Vietnam using PM Decision No. 04/2015/QĐ-TTg (or its equivalent for offshore wind), along with various international standards guidelines. Not only does this approach eliminate the need to develop entirely new guidelines, it has already been adopted in other markets. Feedback from developers is that this is their intention.

The language used in PM Decision No. 04/2015/QĐ-TTg is broad enough that, in most cases, it may be applied to offshore wind projects. Should the government wish to provide a more complete document for the offshore wind industry, however, consideration should be given to expanding these regulations to include specific international design and operational guidelines and standards that should be followed.

The approach that has been followed in other regions (such as the UK) is to use offshore oil and gas regulations as the starting point and use these, in conjunction with international offshore wind regulations, in order to ensure best practice and minimize health and safety risks for design and operation of offshore wind farms.

Given that this approach has been followed elsewhere, it would be advantageous to make the best use of experienced personnel during project development and operations, including training of personnel. The intention to do just this has also been indicated by project developers.

Behavioral health and safety training form an integral part of modern health and safety frameworks and has been widely adopted and applied in the offshore wind industry. Vietnam can benefit from international experience gained in this regard by developers in other offshore wind markets.

## 16.6 RECOMMENDATIONS

The government should liaise with various project developers at an early stage to gain a better understanding of the various international standards and regulations that will be applied to offshore wind farm projects in Vietnam. This would build on the current oil and gas regulations already in place (specifically PM Decision No. 04/2015/QĐ-TTg) to include more offshore wind specific guidance, such as which regulations should be applied to new wind projects.

The approach will provide clarity and assurance to project developers that there is a good framework in place for H&S relating to the design, construction, commissioning, and operation of wind farms. This decreases risk of harm to people and also decreases risk of delays to projects while regulatory issues are resolved.

The government should state in any updated guidelines specific to the offshore wind market that experienced personnel from other regions shall be used to operate new installations and train local personnel. This will indicate the commitment to using local personnel in the long term and will also provide confidence to potential investors that previous learnings and experiences will be used as much as possible to minimize health and safety risk. Applicable regulations should have a firm focus on the behavioral aspects of health and safety and ensure that ongoing behavioral training forms a core element of compliance.

# 17. TRANSMISSION INFRASTRUCTURE

## 17.1 PURPOSE

In this package, we examine the existing transmission network and transmission upgrades as well as changes in grid management that may be required to support development of offshore wind under the offshore wind scenarios presented in Section 2.

We also review the processes that are used to manage grid connection applications in Vietnam.

## 17.2 METHOD

Our assessment has been based on sources cited within this section along with industry knowledge. Environmental and social aspects have not yet been considered in the scope of this assessment and would need to be incorporated during a future, more detailed option appraisal.

## 17.3 CURRENT TRANSMISSION NETWORK

As of 2019 the peak demand in Vietnam was 60 GW, with predictions for this to increase to 130 GW by 2030 due to economic growth. As such, the system will require additional generation to satisfy the predicted increase in demand. This poses challenges for developing and reinforcing the transmission network, whatever new generation capacity is installed.

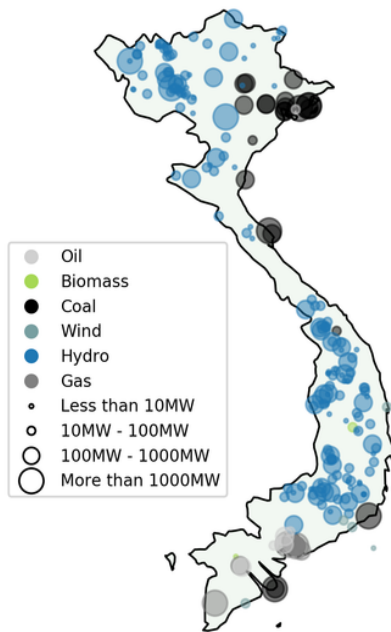
The transmission network is divided into three regions, north, central, and south. Demand centers are focused around the north and south, absorbing about 45 percent of total power each. The central region plays the role of a transmission link in between the north and the south. Power is transmitted at 50 Hz. Transmission lines at voltages ranging between 500 kV and 110 kV are used to connect network demand centers and generation.

The system has over 7,500 km of 500 kV lines and nearly 40,000 km of 110 kV and 220 kV lines. There are two parallel 1,500 km, 500 kV transmission lines connecting the north and south of the country with a general south to north power flow. This connection is highly loaded, especially in the rainy season, which corresponds to periods where there is high wind resources. The capacity on the north-central connection is 2,600 MW, while the central-south connection has 4,600 MW capacity.<sup>80</sup>

To account for the constraints, balancing mechanisms are used to manage electricity flow. The surplus electricity generated in the south is exported to Cambodia. Additional electricity can be imported from China or Laos, although this only accounted for 1.5 percent of electricity usage in 2018.<sup>81</sup>

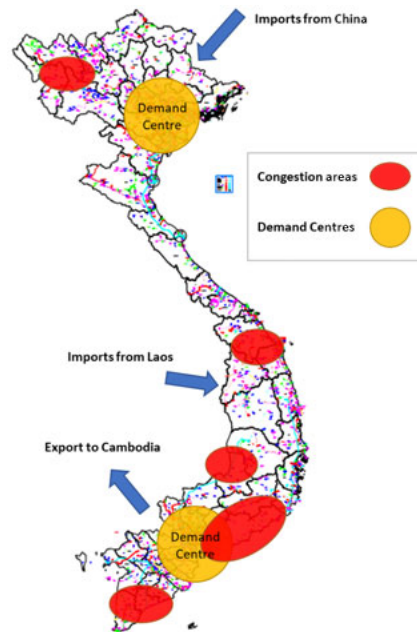
Figure 17.1 shows a map of power generation by type.

**FIGURE 17.1: EXISTING POWER PLANTS IN VIETNAM<sup>82</sup>**



Source: Data from WRI Global Power Plant Database. 2018.

**FIGURE 17.2: TRANSMISSION CONGESTION AREAS**



Source: BVG Associates.

According to the Institute of Energy's *Energy Outlook 2019* Report, Figure 17.2 shows areas of congestion have been identified in the transmission grid for 27 GW of renewable generation, of which 5 GW is offshore wind generation, in 2030.

The offshore wind market is still immature in Vietnam. Less than 100 MW is installed at present, but this will increase significantly. Section 3 shows that the majority of the potential offshore wind areas are in the south, due to lower wind resources in the north.<sup>83</sup> This imbalance between the south and north will be an increasing challenge for the power system.

## 17.4 POTENTIAL ISSUES WITH INCREASED DEPLOYMENT OF WIND

### Substations and transmission upgrades

Inevitably as Vietnam progresses and new power plants are brought online, new substations and transmission upgrades will be needed.

Recent system modelling studies show that there is already congestion in and around major cities with high population density, putting strain on local substations and lines.<sup>84</sup> New infrastructure will be required to support areas of high congestion and new capacity. Technologies such as distributed temperature sensors (DTSs) can help to maximize use of existing infrastructure.

### Grid harmonics

Modern wind turbines commonly employ variable speed generator technology with a power electronic converter as part of the grid connection. A drawback of the use of power electronics is the emission of harmonic currents. In addition, they impact the resonance frequencies of the grid due to the presence

of large amounts of capacitance in subsea cables and capacitor banks. At the point of connection, harmonic compensation must be considered.

## Reactive compensation

Connection of offshore wind by onshore and subsea cables also gives rise to voltage rise during energization and low load situations, needing reactive compensation locally through static var compensators (SVCs).

## Dispatching and wind farm control

Increased wind capacity warrants the use of forecasting systems to estimate the infeed. Dispatch procedures should be changed to consider variations in output. Optimizing reserve calculations to include the impact of wind energy on imbalances between generation in demand during events such as storms should be considered.

Where the installation of wind poses a significant impact on power system operation, generation should be operated to enhance operational flexibility. It is important to include parts of existing wind generation in the dispatch procedures and to monitor and control them. An example of this is during the reduction of wind production because of emergency situations.

Where the amount of conventional generation is low, system stability can be a major issue. A mix of wind control and other control technologies are required to ensure security of supply. Few examples of this in operation exist. In Ireland, wind power can provide up to 60 percent of power supply. This, combined with few interconnectors to other countries, can lead to periods of wind farm curtailment which if uncompensated will lead to an unacceptable investment risk.

## System frequency and inertia

A major implication of significant wind generation is on system inertia. Following the disconnection of a generator, the frequency of the transmission and distribution system will decrease. The frequency drop and rate of change depend on the contribution to system inertia from the offline generator, duration of fault, available inertia from other generators on the network, and network demand. The impact can have serious consequences: in the United Kingdom, the disconnection of separate generators, including an offshore wind farm in August 2019, resulted in the grid frequency dropping enough that demand disconnection was necessary to prevent a nationwide blackout.

With the increased penetration of wind, the overall system inertia will decrease. As such, a drop in generation will have a greater impact in the change of frequency on the network. This is often compounded by embedded generators such as solar installations being connected to the network using rate of change of frequency (RoCoF) relays, disconnecting during a network event, and driving the frequency lower. Protection settings of wind farms and other generators connected to the system will require revision in light of significant wind penetration.

Inertial and frequency response can also be provided by wind power by balancing controls between maximizing performance, reliability, and stability provision to the transmission network. Modern wind farms can control their active power to be able to respond to grid frequency events to assist in overall grid stability. Performance like that of conventional generators can be achieved by using controlled

inertial response technology. Wind farm capabilities can also be used by system operators as a flexibility service to ensure appropriate operation of the transmission and distribution network.

Research has highlighted that transmission operators in different countries are now recognizing the impact that inertial response provided by wind generators has toward system reliability.<sup>85</sup> The study identifies that countries with high wind penetration, such as Ireland and Denmark, are currently in stages of implementing wind inertia requirements in their standard operating conditions.

In many power systems, ancillary service markets have been developed and provide incentives toward developing technologies that provide services to support transmission system reliability, for example, the enhanced frequency response capability in the British market which aims to use battery technology for the provision of inertial response.

## Technologies to address grid issues

The *Technology Assessment of Smart Grids for Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency*<sup>86</sup> report provides specific recommendations for the implementation of technologies to deal with potential grid issues for the Vietnam transmission network, including:

- High voltage direct current (HVDC) for long-distance transmission to alleviate overloading on the transmission lines for an increase in transmission capacity,
- Implement wide area management system (WAMS) for warnings of grid instability to prevent large disturbances,
- Smart inverter deployment for new wind generation,
- Flexible alternating current transmission system (FACTS) to enhance power system stability by providing fast, responsive, reactive power compensation to the transmission network,
- Capacities for demand side management and response should be developed,
- Virtual power plants (VPPs) implemented to improve handling flexibility in the system to manage imbalances between generation and demand, and
- Online dynamic security assessment (DSA) for efficient system operation when high penetrations of wind generation are reached.<sup>82</sup>

The recommendations within the report suggest there may be grid stability, voltage, congestion, or overloading concerns within the transmission network. These help identify what upgrades may be required with the installation of additional wind capacity.

It is a key recommendation that Vietnam should provide clear guidance and a grid code standard for new offshore wind grid connections.

## 17.5 FUTURE NETWORK REQUIREMENTS

Through the stated goals of PDP 7, Vietnam aims to invest in the transmission system to ensure development is in line with previous plans. This involves increasing reliability of supply; reducing transmission power losses; and ensuring mobilization of power in different demand scenarios.

To increase the North-Central capacity, a 750 km, 500 kV-line is under construction.<sup>87</sup> Additionally, there are 25 substation extensions and line projects to be completed by 2025, including a transmission line in the North-South corridor.

Additionally, there are 25 substation extension and line projects to be completed by 2025, including a transmission line in the North-South corridor.

Future research and development is being conducted to upgrade the transmission network to higher voltage levels, including 750 kV, 1,000 kV, and HVDC connections.

PDP 7 has proposed further ways in which the transmission network will be upgraded for the period up to 2030.

- Develop a 500 kV transmission network, connecting power systems among regions and neighboring countries,
- Develop 220 kV transmission grids with ring typology,
- Research and build gas insulated substations GIS, 220/22 kV, underground, and unmanned substations, and
- Apply smart grid technologies in the transmission network.

The PDP 7 has estimated that the total investment capital required is approximately US\$26 billion for the period from 2021 to 2030 for power network development.

As of the end of 2018, 4,800 MW of wind power was included in the Government's Revised PDP 7 with an additional 7,400 MW proposed.<sup>88</sup>

The Vietnam Energy Outlook Report 2019 also considers various scenarios for energy balances.<sup>84</sup> The C1 RE target assumes a wind penetration of 10 GW by 2030, including 2.5 GW offshore and 7.5 GW onshore. A study has been conducted which simulates this scenario with consideration of the proposed works in PDP 7.<sup>83</sup> It found regional interfaces have adequate capacity for transmission of the additional installed generation.

For the purpose of estimating whether further upgrades may be necessary, this report considers two scenarios which represent different levels of offshore wind penetration, these are:

- Low growth scenario:
  - Up to average 1.6 GW annual installation rate,
  - 5 GW by 2030, and
  - 35 GW by 2050.
- High growth scenario:
  - Up to average 3 GW annual installation rate,
  - 10 GW installed by end 2030, and
  - 70 GW by 2050.

This capacity will be located in the areas of offshore wind potential illustrated in Figure 3.1 (see Section 3).



The grid modelling study conducted to support PDP 7 assumed a total of 10 GW of installed wind capacity by 2030, including 2.5 GW of offshore wind and 7.5 GW of onshore wind.<sup>85</sup> It concluded that for this quantity, along with the proposed reinforcements under PDP 7, the transmission network was able to meet the increased generation requirements.

In the offshore wind growth scenarios examined in the present study, an additional 2.5 GW of offshore wind is proposed by 2030 under the low growth scenario and an additional 7.5 GW of offshore wind by 2030 under the high growth scenario, over and above the levels of offshore wind considered in the PDP 7 analysis. While no detailed system analysis has been undertaken here, the proposed transmission network upgrades are assessed as being insufficient to meet the proposed generation requirements of 5 to 10 GW of offshore wind by 2030.

For levels of offshore wind to reach 5 to 10 GW by 2030 and 35 to 70 GW by 2050, the network will need further significant reinforcement to alleviate overloading of regional transmission systems. This reinforcement is over and above that planned to deliver the capacity anticipated in PDP 7, although it is also the case that much of this reinforcement will be required to meet general system growth, so it is not a direct consequence of offshore wind. These reinforcements will include local substations, further North-South transmission network capacity and reactive compensation requirements. Given the length of the transmission network, HVDC technology is likely to be adopted. Detailed system modelling analyses are required to determine the upgrades that will be required.

Work published by VIET<sup>89</sup> analyzed the transmission upgrades required to integrate 10 GW of offshore wind by 2030, the high growth scenario considered in this study.

The work assumed that in the period to 2025, offshore wind development will be focused on the potential development areas to the south and southeast of Vietnam's coast to supply power for the peak load demand centers in the south.

In the period from 2025 to 2030, the VIET study assumes that offshore wind development will shift toward the north of the country where there is insufficient regional generation, especially during the peak load period in the dry season when hydropower plants have lower than average generation.

The study proposes three transmission upgrade options, as shown in Figure 17.3.

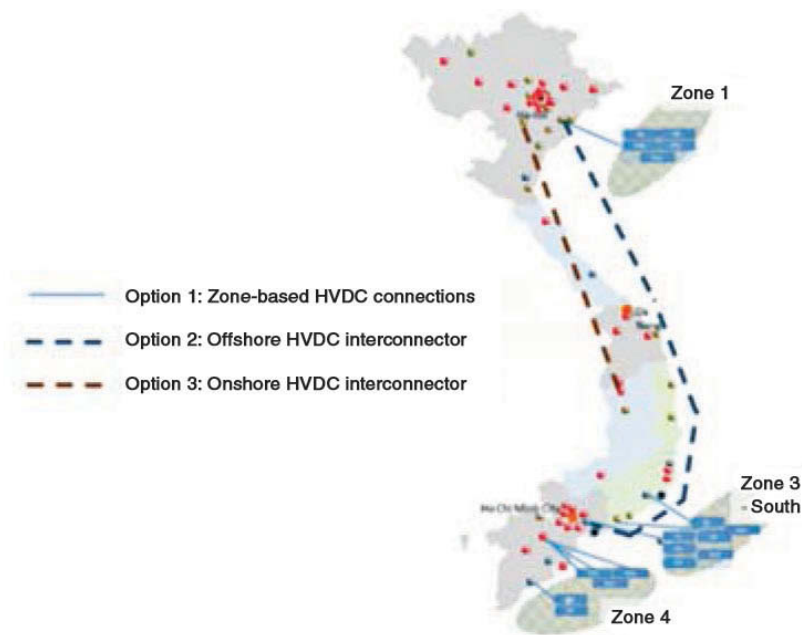
The study presents a high-level estimate of the investment costs for these three options:

- Option 1: US\$3.5 billion
- Option 2: US\$11.7 billion
- Option 3: US\$7.1 billion

## Planning for transmission upgrades

It should be assumed that the development of upgrades required to absorb 5 to 10 GW of new offshore wind by 2030 and 35 to 70 GW of new offshore wind by 2050 will require up to 5 to 10 years of design, planning, and construction work; therefore this process needs to be started in the early 2020s. Environmental and permitting requirements have the potential to delay such a large-scale program.

**FIGURE 17.3: OPTIONS FOR TRANSMISSION UPGRADES FOR OFFSHORE WIND EXPANSION IN VIETNAM**



Source: BVG Associates.

## Investment options

Substantial investment will be required to build the transmission system upgrades.

One commonly used mechanism to facilitate large transmission system upgrades that lessens the investment burden on governments is a build own operate transfer (BOOT) model. Under a BOOT model, a private business is mandated by government to finance, construct, build, and operate the transmission infrastructure. The investment is recovered by levying a fee to government.

This approach could allow Vietnam to undertake an accelerated program of transmission built without such investment.

## 17.6 GRID CONNECTION PROCESS

As the offshore wind market develops, Vietnam will need to ensure that the processes for issuing grid connections to projects are capable of handling increased volumes and applications in a fair, transparent, and timely way.

### Existing process

The National Power Transmission Corporation (NPTC) is responsible for managing and operating the nationwide power transmission system.<sup>90</sup> Electricity distribution and supply is operated by EVN, with power corporations for five different regions.<sup>91</sup>

In order to be connected to the transmission grid, a power plant must satisfy technical and safety requirements provided by law. As part of the application process, EVN will review the request, considering factors such as system inertia, harmonic levels, protection settings, and reactive power. In Vietnam, the Electric Power Trading Company (EPTC) is the sole buyer and purchaser of all generated energy. The EPTC will negotiate and enter into PPAs with generators. It then sells the energy to the five power corporations for sale to end-consumers.

Agreements with the Vietnamese authorities are required at the following project phases:

- Preliminary development: decision on investment with an Investment Registration certificate,
- Development: secure funding, land use right, construction and environmental permits, agreements (as described in Section 12), and
- Operation and maintenance: operation license, electricity generation license.

The connection from the wind farm to the grid interconnection point is the responsibility of the power plant owner. This includes investment and operation of the transmission cables, transformer stations, and switchgear. Beyond the interconnection, the transmission company under EVN takes all responsibility.<sup>88</sup> An electricity operating license from the Electricity Regulatory Authority is required.

## Process options

To accelerate the process of investment in offshore wind, a more competitive and decentralized model for developing grid connection agreements will be required. Future work should focus on establishing this process in the early years of the roadmap.

As an example, in the UK the transmission system between the wind farm collector/offshore substation to the onshore transmission network is built by the developer and then tendered through a regulatory arrangement. Licenses are given to offshore transmission owners (OFTOs) following a competitive tender process run by the regulator, Ofgem, to own and operate the network.<sup>92</sup>

The UK power market operates a competitive process. Electricity is traded between generators and suppliers through termed contracts or spot dealing using electricity market transaction administering units to ensure regulation and consistency.<sup>91</sup> Imbalances are resolved by the system operator using intra-day auctions or reserve/response. This system has contributed to a reduction in cost of electricity from offshore wind.<sup>93</sup>

## 18. PORT INFRASTRUCTURE

### 18.1 PURPOSE

In this section, we assess Vietnam's infrastructure capability with regard to offshore wind.

We focus on conventional fixed offshore wind supply chain needs and focus on ports to support coastal manufacturing and construction. We then cover needs for nearshore and floating projects in less depth. Large vessels are covered in Section 10. Road, rail, and other infrastructure requirements around ports depend on port use. In general terms, although there is limited infrastructure, we do not see significant issues in this regard for the construction and types of manufacturing that we anticipate within the next 10 years.

Ports to support operation of the project over the 25 or more years of generation typically have much lower requirements, and any investment is easier to justify over the long operating life of an offshore wind project. We understand that Binh Thuan and Ninh Thuan provinces are reasonably served by ports with facilities that can be used without significant upgrade cost. We look at Vietnamese port capabilities and gaps and provide recommendations how best to address potential bottlenecks.

This is important as good ports are critical for safe and efficient construction of offshore wind projects. This underpins work in Section 6 and Section 12 and informs other activities.

### 18.2 METHOD

We started by establishing port requirements for construction of conventional fixed offshore wind looking to 2030. As the industry continues to develop quickly, a 10-year horizon for investment in ports is a reasonable timescale.

We then used team and stakeholder knowledge to assess existing ports in locations relevant to offshore wind, categorizing ports as:

- Suitable with little or minor upgrades (cost less than US\$5 million),
- Suitable with moderate upgrades (cost between US\$5 million and US\$50 million), or
- Suitable only with major upgrades (cost greater than US\$50 million).

We then shared this assessment with key developers and gathered feedback and additional data.

A map of manufacturing and construction ports relevant to offshore wind is provided in Figure 18.1. This is supported by Table 18.3.

Environmental and social aspects have not yet been considered in the scope of this assessment and would need to be incorporated during a more detailed, future option appraisal.

## 18.3 PORTS OVERVIEW

Vietnam has a coastline of over 3,000 km and an established port infrastructure with 320 designated ports distributed along the coast. Many of these are small inland ports facilitating fishing and transshipment of container cargo with generally shallow channels. Vietnam has 44 seaports with the largest terminals located in Hai Phong, Da Nang, and Ho Chi Minh City. The quality of Vietnam's port infrastructure is ranked lower than other regional countries, such as China, Thailand, and India.<sup>94</sup> Vietnamese ports are owned and managed by a mix of state-owned and private enterprises.

### Regional view

In northern Vietnam, the largest ports are clustered around the Hai Phong region with one deep water terminal, Haiphong International Container Terminal (HICT), focused on international container transport. Our engagements have indicated that PTSC Dinh Vu (11 in Figure 18.1 and Table 18.3) is the most likely port in Hai Phong that will be used for offshore wind construction.

In the central region, the port of Da Nang has deep water, managing traffic from neighboring countries such as Thailand, Myanmar, and Laos. Van Phong Bay is located slightly further south in the central region. This location has deep water and Hyundai has a shipyard on the southwest area of the bay.

Ho Chi Minh City has a network of ports that serve southern Vietnam, accounting for almost 70 percent of all throughput in Vietnamese ports. Ports near the city, such as Cat Lai, are preferred for cargo mainly for convenience. This has led to congestion around internal port areas and low utilization of other deepwater ports situated slightly south of the city in the Phu My region.

Ports in Vung Tau support the oil and gas industry and are located on a peninsula southeast of Ho Chi Minh city. These ports can accommodate large structures and have a track history of manufacturing substructures and topsides.

### Location of potential offshore wind suppliers

There are companies in Vietnam that will depend on reliable and accessible port infrastructure to supply the offshore wind industry.

CS Wind is a major turbine tower manufacturer located in Phu My that has previously used ports such as Thi Vai General Port (7), Saigon International Terminals (8), and PTSC Phu My Port (10). CS Wind's fabrication yard is not located immediately on a quayside but is within 3 km of these ports. Saigon Hiep Phuoc port in Ho Chi Minh city has potential as a construction and manufacturing port, as it has facilitated fabrication by various suppliers to the oil and gas sector.

There are several fabricators such as Alpha ECC, PTSC, and Vietsovetro who have served the oil and gas market and could be potential offshore wind foundation suppliers. These organizations are all located in Vung Tau on the southern coast of Vietnam, which is ideally placed to serve the offshore industry. Vietsovetro and PTSC have direct access to quaysides, with Alpha ECC in close vicinity. Our engagements have indicated that ports in Vung Tau could also be used for construction, as it has a strong track history in offshore heavy industries, is in a sheltered coastal location, and has an established port infrastructure to accommodate large vessels, materials handling, and loadout.

We anticipate turbine components, such as nacelles and blades, will be shipped from other regional markets. Our engagement with developers has highlighted their preference for imported components to be delivered directly to construction ports. If bottlenecks in port availability occur, it is possible that components will be delivered to commercial ports throughout Vietnam, temporarily stored, and then shipped by barge to the preferred construction port. In the south-central region ports such as Tien Sa Port and Cam Ranh can be used for this purpose, while in the south, ports in Vung Tau and Phu My can accommodate this cargo.

## 18.4 PORT ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

The criteria used to assess both construction and manufacturing ports are defined in this section and are summarized in Table 18.1.

Construction ports must accommodate the delivery of materials, foundations, and storage space for components. These ports must be capable of facilitating full or partial assembly of turbines and foundations prior to loadout and transport to the wind farm site. Loadout of components normally occurs in batches of four or more turbines or foundations at a time, depending on the capacity of the vessel used.

The main difference between construction and manufacturing port requirements is space. Manufacturing facilities require large areas for warehouses and storage space for components before onward transportation. In some cases, manufacturing ports may facilitate construction activities through colocation or clustering. The feasibility of this solution depends on storage space and quayside access constraints, ensuring each process can continue simultaneously without hindrance.

### Manufacturing port requirements

The typical minimum space needed at a turbine tower or blade manufacturing facility is around 20 ha, while nacelle manufacturing tends to require less space at between 6 to 10 ha. We anticipate blades or nacelles will not be manufactured locally in Vietnam and supplied regionally, at least toward the end of the 2020s.

Offshore substations tend to be large but are often built as single units or two units at a time and require similar space to a nacelle manufacturing facility. Substations use less serial manufacturing processes, so are more like oil and gas fabrications.

Our engagements have suggested that monopiles will be the most prominent foundation type in Vietnam. Suppliers of these foundations often manufacture both monopiles and transition pieces at the same site. The minimum space required for a foundation manufacturing yard to serve 400 MW per year is approximately 20 ha. To deliver up to 1 GW annually, 40 ha are needed.

We have therefore specified a range of 20 to 40 ha of space for a quayside manufacturing port catering for at least one component in Table 18.1. Foundations for floating projects can require approximately one-third more space compared to fixed bottom projects owing to their size. We therefore expect the larger ports to be selected for manufacture and construction of floating projects toward the end of the 2020s.

## Construction port requirements

Construction ports will often receive components in batches which are temporarily stored before loadout for installation. The minimum storage space for a construction port is specified as 13 ha for 400 MW build out per year. For sites with greater weather restrictions or for larger-scale projects, up to 30 ha is required.

Quay length requirement is between 250 and 300 m, which will accommodate up to two mid-sized jack-up installation vessels or one next-generation installation vessel such as Jan De Nul's 'Voltaire' or DEME's 'Orion'.

These vessels have drafts ranging between 8 and 10 m, and minimal channel depths have been specified based on this. Port channels must be wide enough for vessels with beams ranging between 45 and 60 m with overhead clearances of 140 m to allow for the vertical shipment of turbine towers.

Quaysides need bearing capacities between 20 and 30 metric tons/m<sup>2</sup> for loadout to adjacent vessels, while storage areas need a capacity of at least 10 metric tons/m<sup>2</sup>.

Quayside cranes can be used to lift turbine components and foundations in port areas. Suitable cranes have capacities between 500 and 1,000 metric tons for turbine components and between 1,400 and 2,200 metric tons for medium to large monopiles. We acknowledge that lifting is often completed by installation vessels or temporary land-based cranes during loadout, so the importance of these criteria has been reduced in our analysis. Self-propelled modular transports (SPMTs) facilitate the onshore transport of cargo between storage and quayside areas. Mobile and crawler cranes are also used for materials handling, but as ports can temporarily hire this equipment, weightings were applied to reduce the significance of these criteria.

Ports also need workshop areas, personnel facilities, and good onshore transport links, which are included in Table 18.1 under 'other facilities'.

For each criterion presented in Table 18.1, a weighted score of one to five was allocated as defined in Table 18.2. We then summed the total score for each port, noting any showstoppers.

**TABLE 18.1: CRITERIA FOR ASSESSING VIETNAMESE PORT CAPABILITIES**

Port Criterion	Value	Weighting
Storage space (ha)	13–30 (20–40) for manufacturing port	1
Quay length (m)	250–300	1
Quayside bearing capacity (metric tons/m <sup>2</sup> )	20–30	1
Storage area bearing capacity (metric tons/m <sup>2</sup> )	10	1
Channel depth (m)	8–10	1
Channel width (m)	45–60	1
Crane capacity—turbine components (metric tons)*	500–1,000	0.2
Crane capacity—foundations (metric tons)*	1,400–2,200	0.2
Overhead clearance (m)	140	1
SPMT (no.)	2–4	0.2
Mobile crane (no.)	1	0.2
Crawler crane (no.)	1–2	0.2
Other facilities	Workshops, skilled workforce, personnel facilities, road and rail links	1

\*Lifting capacities may be provided by vessel cranes during loadout.

**TABLE 18.2: SCORING AGAINST PORT CRITERIA**

Score	Definition
1	Not suitable and cannot be upgraded
2	Suitable with major upgrades
3	Suitable with moderate upgrades
4	Suitable with minor upgrades
5	No upgrades needed

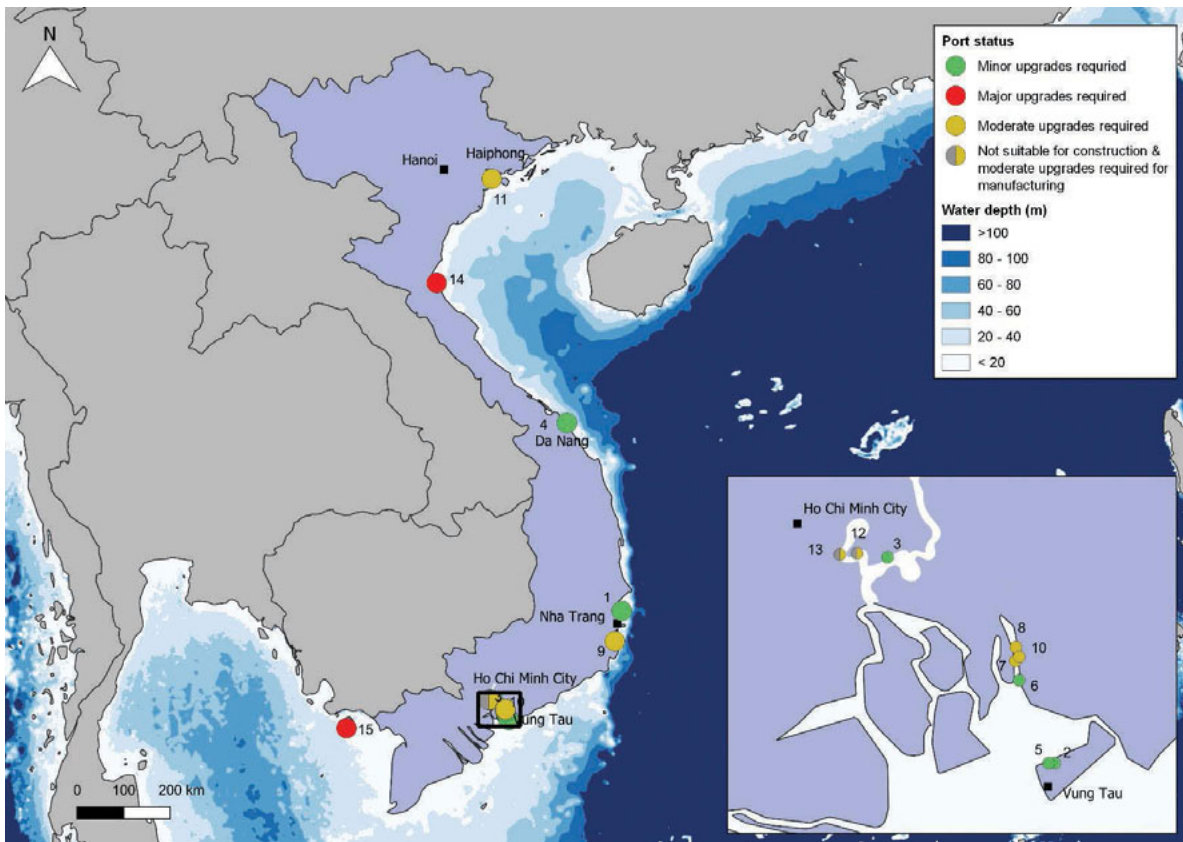
Source: BVG Associates.

## 18.5 RESULTS

We assessed 15 potential ports. A summary provided in Table 18.3 in order of score and detailed scores are provided in Table 18.4. Note that the score is only an assessment against criteria—it does not consider suitability of location. A map of the port locations is provided in Figure 18.1, and each location is numerically labelled and colored to correspond with suitability for use from Table 18.3.



**FIGURE 18.1: OFFSHORE WIND MANUFACTURING AND CONSTRUCTION PORTS IN VIETNAM**



Source: BVG Associates.

**TABLE 18.3: SUMMARY OF MANUFACTURING AND CONSTRUCTION PORTS FOR OFFSHORE WIND IN VIETNAM**

#	Port	Suitability for Construction	Suitability for Manufacture	Comment
1	Hyundai Vinashin Shipyard (Van Phong Bay)	Suitable with minor upgrades	Suitable with minor upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ownership: private</li> <li>Location: coastal</li> <li>Deep water (17 m)</li> <li>Capable of fabricating very large structures</li> <li>Good port facilities</li> <li>Minor upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside</li> </ul>
2	Vietsovetropo Port (Vung Tau)	Suitable with minor upgrades	Suitable with minor upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ownership: government</li> <li>Location: coastal</li> <li>Capable of fabricating foundations and topsides</li> <li>Good port facilities, quay and skidway can handle super large structures ~15,000 Te</li> <li>Minor upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside</li> <li>Moderate upgrades required to channel depth and width</li> </ul>

(continues)

**TABLE 18.3: CONTINUED**

#	Port	Suitability for Construction	Suitability for Manufacture	Comment
3	Tan Cang Cat Lai Terminal (Ho Chi Minh City)	Suitable with minor upgrades	Suitable with minor upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Soai Rap River, inland</li> <li>• Good water depth (&gt; 10 m)</li> <li>• Established container port</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades to bearing capacity of quayside</li> <li>• Minor upgrades required to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> <li>• Minor upgrades required to channel depth and width</li> </ul>
4	Tien Sa Port (Da Nang City)	Suitable with minor upgrades	Suitable with minor upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: coastal</li> <li>• Established container and cargo port</li> <li>• Potential for delivery and staging of imported turbine components</li> <li>• Minor upgrades to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades to bearing capacity of quayside</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades to channel depth and width</li> </ul>
5	PTSC Port (Vung Tau)	Suitable with minor upgrades	Suitable with minor upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: coastal</li> <li>• Capable of fabricating foundations and topsides</li> <li>• Good equipment availability and facilities</li> <li>• Minor upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside and storage areas</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to channel depth and width</li> </ul>
6	Tan Cang-Cai Mep Terminal (Ba Ria)	Suitable with minor upgrades	Suitable with minor upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Thi Vai River, inland</li> <li>• Deep water (14 m)</li> <li>• Potential for delivery and staging of imported turbine components.</li> <li>• Established container port</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside and storage areas</li> </ul>
7	Thi Vai General Port (Phu My)	Suitable with moderate upgrades	Suitable with moderate upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Thi Vai River, inland</li> <li>• Good water depths (&gt; 10 m)</li> <li>• Potential for delivery and staging of imported turbine components</li> <li>• Major upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> </ul>

TABLE 18.3: CONTINUED

#	Port	Suitability for Construction	Suitability for Manufacture	Comment
8	SITV (Phu My)	Suitable with moderate upgrades	Suitable with moderate upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: private</li> <li>• Location: Thi Vai River, inland</li> <li>• Good water depths (12 m)</li> <li>• Established container and cargo port</li> <li>• Potential for delivery and staging of imported turbine components</li> <li>• Major upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> </ul>
9	Cam Ranh Port (Khanh Hoa Province)	Suitable with moderate upgrades	Suitable with moderate upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Cam Ranh, coastal</li> <li>• Good water depths (10 m)</li> <li>• General cargo port</li> <li>• Potential for delivery and staging of imported turbine components</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside</li> <li>• Minor upgrades required to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> <li>• Poor port facilities</li> </ul>
10	PTSC Phu My Port (Phu My)	Suitable with moderate upgrades	Suitable with moderate upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Thi Vai River, inland</li> <li>• Good water depths (13 m)</li> <li>• General cargo port</li> <li>• Major upgrades required to bearing capacity and length of quayside</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades to channel depth and width</li> </ul>
11	PTSC Dinh Vu (Hai Phong City)	Suitable with moderate upgrades	Suitable with moderate upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Cam River, slightly inland</li> <li>• Good water depths (8–9 m)</li> <li>• Established container and cargo port</li> <li>• Minor upgrades required to channel depth and width</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside and storage areas</li> </ul>
12	VICT (Ho Chi Minh City)	Not suitable for construction	Suitable with moderate upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: private</li> <li>• Location: Song Sai Gon River, inland</li> <li>• Good water depths (8–9 m)</li> <li>• Established container and cargo port</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades to bearing capacity of quayside</li> <li>• Minor upgrades required to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of storage areas</li> <li>• Significant overhead clearance restrictions (&lt; 55 m)—Cau Phu My Bridge</li> </ul>

(continues)

**TABLE 18.3: CONTINUED**

#	Port	Suitability for Construction	Suitability for Manufacture	Comment
13	Hiep Phuoc Port (Ho Chi Minh City)	Not suitable for construction	Suitable with moderate upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Song Sai Gon River, inland</li> <li>• Good water depths (8–9 m)</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades to bearing capacity of quayside and storage areas</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades to length of quayside</li> <li>• Minor upgrades to channel depth and width</li> <li>• Significant overhead clearance restrictions (&lt; 55 m)—Cau Phu My Bridge</li> <li>• Limited port facilities</li> </ul>
14	Nghe Tinh (Vinh City)	Suitable with major upgrades	Suitable with major upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: Song Cam River, inland</li> <li>• Poor water depths (7.5 m)</li> <li>• Nearshore characteristics could restrict access</li> <li>• Major upgrades required to quay length</li> <li>• Major upgrades required to channel depth and width</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to bearing capacity of quayside and storage area</li> <li>• Limited port facilities</li> </ul>
15	Duong Dong (Phu Quoc Island)	Suitable with major upgrades	Suitable with major upgrades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership: government</li> <li>• Location: coastal</li> <li>• Good water depth (&gt; 10 m)</li> <li>• Limited storage space for use as a construction port</li> <li>• No quayside crane capacity</li> <li>• Significant limitations in quay length and upgrades may be restricted</li> <li>• Major upgrades required to quayside bearing capacity</li> <li>• Moderate upgrades required to storage area bearing capacity</li> <li>• Minor upgrades required to channel width</li> <li>• Very limited quayside facilities, equipment, and transport links</li> </ul>

Source: BVG Associates.

Our assessment has generally identified that many ports have the space for manufacturing as well as construction.

The tidal variations around the Vietnamese coast and riverway siltation can restrict access to ports, but from our engagements we understand that Nghe Tinh (14) is the only port in our assessment that may suffer from these constraints. As most of the ports we have investigated are generally large and are critical for the Vietnamese economy, we expect riverways and port channels to be maintained to accommodate vessel access.

At this stage, we have not assessed port availability and interest in offshore wind. As some ports are established container or cargo ports, this could restrict their availability, although we are aware that some ports such as the Tan Cang–Cai Mep Terminal (6) are underutilized. It is possible that the excess capacity of these ports could provide support for construction.

## Ports requiring minor upgrades

We determined that all ports require some level of upgrade to be suitable for construction or manufacturing. We have identified six ports that we expect will be suitable after minor upgrades, estimated as less than US\$5 million for each port. Most of the ports in this category require minor upgrades to the bearing capacities and widening or deepening of the channels. We expect bearing capacities can be improved with laid concrete with pile reinforcements at the quayside and stones or temporary timber mats in storage areas. We anticipate that dredging will be sufficient to improve channels in most cases.

## Ports requiring moderate upgrades

We have classified seven ports that will be suitable for manufacturing after moderate upgrades estimated between US\$5 million and US\$50 million are completed. Two of these ports, VICT (12) and Hiep Phuoc (13) in Ho Chi Minh City, are not suitable for construction as the Cau Phu My Bridge enforces a maximum air draft of 55 m, preventing the vertical shipment of towers. We have applied gray shading in Table 18.3 to indicate that these ports are not suitable for construction. We expect most manufactured components to be shipped out horizontally and therefore should avoid this restriction. Many of the ports in this category will require more extensive reinforcements to bearing capacities, which for quaysides will require significant piling or cofferdam cells in conjunction with laid concrete to provide the strength required. We expect improvements to storage areas to be simpler but may require notable volumes of stone, sand, or concrete in addition to piling reinforcements.

## Ports requiring major upgrades

Both Nghe Tinh (14) and Duong Dong (15) ports were classified as suitable subject to major upgrades of greater than US\$50 million being completed. Such improvements would include significant extension of quaysides and reclamation of land for storage and port facilities. Our engagements have suggested it is unlikely either port will be selected and subsequently upgraded for offshore wind purposes.

## Ports likely to be used most for offshore wind

There is a notable cluster of potential ports located in the southern region of Vietnam located in Ho Chi Minh City, Phu My, and Vung Tau. As seven of these ports were identified as requiring only minor or moderate upgrades and that a significant proportion of the Vietnamese offshore wind projects are located in this region, we expect these ports to see the greatest activity within the offshore wind industry. We have investigated the potential for clustering manufacturing and construction activities in the same port area, but as many ports are home to established industries, we believe it will be difficult to find a single suitable location. The ports around Vung Tau could, together, form a cluster in the way that ports in Virginia, US, are clustered.<sup>95</sup>

## Developer view

Developers have generally expressed their confidence in the immediate capabilities of Vietnamese ports to support the development of offshore wind. Most expect foundations and turbine components to be supplied externally by regional markets, and developers have predominantly focused on the feasibility of ports for construction. Their perspective is based on the construction of single projects ranging between 800 MW and 1 GW in capacity, and it is likely they will compete to secure some of the most promising ports for construction.

## Nearshore

Our engagements have also indicated that nearshore projects are unlikely to impact the availability of ports for large-scale projects, as smaller port options will continue to be used in conjunction with low draft vessels such as barges with temporary cranes.

## Port supply compared to demand

### *Early years*

Our low and high growth scenarios for annual installed capacity indicate that the equivalent of one major construction port will be needed between 2020 and 2023. Although supply can come from overseas, there is also a realistic opportunity to establish one or more foundation manufacturing facilities in suitable manufacturing ports. There is also the opportunity to establish a more coastal facility for tower manufacturing.

### *To 2030*

In the high growth scenario, the demand for construction ports will increase steadily between 2024 and 2030, requiring between one or two more ports to become available every year. In total we expect that a minimum of six construction ports will be needed in this scenario. The largest ports are likely to be used for the construction of floating projects in time. Based on our assessment, we believe there are six ports that could be ready now with minor upgrades and therefore should be able to accommodate for growth of the industry, although some promising ports such as Tien Sa Port (4) in Da Nang may be far from offshore sites and could be less desirable as a result. A few of the most promising ports (3, 6) in the southern region are in inland riverways, and developers indicate they would avoid such locations where possible.

In the high growth scenario, we anticipate one or two more foundation manufacturing facilities to be established, plus one blade and one subsea cable manufacturing facility. This could strain the available ports, which may lead to the need for upgrades to ports in the moderate category during the mid-2020s to provide additional capacity.

## Investment

We have indicated that each port assessed needs investment to support offshore wind, thereby creating local value. We understand the Government of Vietnam is keen to support the upgrade of ports, but developers have seen little activity to date. It is unclear whether public finance will be available or whether private investment will be required. We anticipate that the pending seaport master plan 2021–2030 will define the government's intentions to improve efficiencies through seaport investment and ensure holistic development of both ports and transport infrastructure. We recommend that the seaport masterplan include specific consideration of offshore wind.

Detail scores for ports are provided in Table 18.4. Ports 12 and 13 have been shaded gray under construction rating because overhead clearance restrictions will prevent the use of these ports for construction.

**TABLE 18.4: PORT ASSESSMENT RESULTS**

Criteria	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	Vinashin Shipyard, Van Phong Bay	Vietsovpetro Port	Tan Cang Cat Lai Terminal	Tien Sa Port	PTSC Port	Tan Cang-Cai Mep Terminal	Thi Vai General Port	SITV	Cam Ranh Port	PTSC Phu My Port	PTSC Dinh Vu	VICT	Hiep Phuoc Port	Nghe Tinh	Duong Dong Port
Space— construction port	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3
Space— manufacturing port	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3
Quay length	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	3	2	1
Quayside UDL/bearing capacity	4	4	3	3	4	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2
Storage area UDL/bearing capacity	4	5	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	3
Channel depth	5	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	4	5	4	2	5
Channel width	5	3	5	5	3	5	5	5	5	5	4	5	4	2	5
Crane capacity— turbines	4	5	3	2	5	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	1
Crane capacity— foundations	4	5	3	2	5	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	1
Overhead clearance	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1	1	5	5
SPMT	4	5	4	4	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2
Mobile crane	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2
Crawler crane	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2
Other facilities	5	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	2	4	4	4	3	3	1
Construction port rating	42	40	39.6	39.2	39	38.6	37.2	37.2	37.2	36.4	36.2	35.6	29.2	28.2	26.6
Manufacturing port rating	42	40	39.6	39.2	39	38.6	37.2	37.2	37.2	36.4	36.2	35.6	29.2	28.2	26.6

Source: BVG Associates.

## 19. PUBLIC FINANCE

### 19.1 PURPOSE

If the support for offshore wind projects comes exclusively through support payments paid for by EVN in PPAs, then the cost of the support in early years is likely to fall on electricity customers. It is worth noting that this does not imply a particular distribution of the burden, as EVN could design arrangements to place more or less of the burden with specific customers (and in other jurisdictions, industries that are particularly exposed to international competition have had a lower proportionate burden placed upon them).

Broader public policy can be used to reduce the extent to which initial projects constitute a burden on electricity customers, which may help to increase acceptability of a significant rollout of offshore wind financing.

This report section presents a high-level assessment of the potential role of broader public policy (including concessionary finance and climate finance) in the offshore wind rollout in Vietnam. It presents examples where public financial support has been used to enable other types of large infrastructure industries.

### 19.2 METHOD

We have identified relevant financial instruments that could play an enabling role in the development of the Vietnamese offshore wind industry. We have also identified several case studies that show a successful path to utilizing public and concessionary financing in the context of offshore wind.

### 19.3 OVERVIEW OF POTENTIAL INSTRUMENTS

We have developed five categories of financial support that can be used to reduce explicit support payments and so reduce the increase on final customer tariffs from offshore renewables development:

- Tax and policy incentives,
- Multilateral lending,
- Credit enhancement mechanisms,
- Green debt instruments, and
- Green equity instruments.

Within each of these categories, there are several instrument types that could be used. In the following sections, we discuss the types of instruments available.



## Tax and policy incentives

There are a number of tax and policy incentives that can be deployed (some of which are already in place for renewable energy projects in Vietnam). The existing incentives include:

- *Import duties:* Projects are exempt from import duties applicable to the imported materials, equipment, and facilities which make up the fixed asset base of the renewables project.
- *Corporate income tax:* Projects receive corporate income tax (CIT) incentives, including a preferential CIT rate of 10 percent (rather than the 20 percent standard CIT rate) for 15 years, CIT exemption for 4 years, and a reduction of 50 percent for the next 9 years.
- *Land-related incentives:* Some exemption or reduction of land taxes, land rents, and water surface rents.

These incentives directly lead to cost reductions for developers, reducing the amount they that need to recuperate through revenue.

Direct government support to a PPA counterparty (in order to reduce the burden on tariff payers) is another support that would fit under this category and could be considered to support offshore wind in Vietnam.

Given the substantial overlap between the energy consumers paying tariffs and taxpayers, these policies are less likely to be effective where the concern is the overall level of affordability to Vietnam as a country. They may have advantages where particular distributional outcomes are more difficult to achieve with the tariff regime than with the tax regime.

## Multilateral lending

The ability of private sector developers to secure finance from multilateral lending agencies (MLAs) such as the International Finance Corporation (IFC), Asian Development Bank (ADB), and European Investment Bank (EIB) can create several benefits in terms of the overall availability of finance and its cost.

Participation (in equity or, more typically, debt) from multilateral lenders has several benefits. For sectors they prioritize, they will typically offer a source of lower cost finance. Participation is also likely to increase appetite from other lenders because:

- They are often willing to take on a larger tranche of financing for early, higher risk projects,
- Their presence acts as a signal which often increases interest among private institutions,
- Their environmental and social impact assessment standards such as IFC PS6<sup>96</sup> ensure that best practice in ESIA is applied, making it easier for other investors to participate,
- Their due diligence processes are often relied on by others, reducing the cost of participation by private financing parties, and
- Their participation often comes with other support, either advisory or in terms of credit enhancement.

Multilateral lenders may offer concessional loans (loans on more favorable terms than market loans, either lower than standard market interest rates, longer tenures, or a combination of these terms<sup>97</sup>) which have been used previously in Vietnam.

One example of such a program is the HD Bank solar power program worth US\$299 million, which was set up to finance solar power projects in Vietnam. Its loans are intended to offer up to 70 percent of a project's total investment capital for a maximum loan period of 12 years.

Where there are particular areas of priority, MLAs may also participate at the equity level in projects (or provide convertible debt). Again, this can act as a means to ensure there is available finance, in particular in relation for up-front development costs prior to debt financing being available.

## Credit enhancement mechanisms

Credit enhancement mechanisms are tools used to improve the credit risk profile of a business (that is improve its creditworthiness), which should lead to reductions in financing costs.

These credit enhancement mechanisms can be deployed by national entities, or as part of the participation in a project by a multilateral lender. We note that some of the credit enhancement mechanisms (such as political risk guarantees) may overlap with some of our suggestions of risk mitigation solutions discussed in Section 15.

The following subsections provide examples of credit enhancement mechanisms that have been previously implemented in Vietnam and list other mechanism types that may be considered.

### *Partial risk guarantees*

A credit guarantee may be created to absorb part or all of the debt service default risk of a project, regardless of the reason for default. This will reduce the cost of financing for a developer, which should then reduce the tariff required by the developer to pay its financing costs.

The government, through the Vietnam Development Bank, provides partial guarantees of up to 70 percent of total investment capital for renewable energy projects. Similarly, the Vietnam Scaling Up Energy Efficiency Project (funded by the World Bank and the Green Climate Fund) offers a risk sharing facility that provides partial credit guarantees to participating financial institutions to cover potential loan defaults on loans provided by the institutions to finance eligible energy efficiency subprojects.<sup>98</sup>

Partial risk guarantees may also cover private lenders for some of the risks associated with lending to sovereign or sub-sovereign borrowers, including the risks of repatriation, expropriation, and regulatory risk.

In 2015, the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA, the political risk insurance and credit enhancement arm of the World Bank Group) issued a US\$39.7 million guarantee to several lenders. The loan was guaranteed by the Ministry of Finance (MOF) to support the construction of a hydropower plant in Vietnam which was to produce and sell electricity to EVN under a PPA. The guarantee covers the risk of non-honoring of sovereign financial obligations in respect of the government's repayment guarantee to the lenders for 15 years.<sup>99</sup>

Given the number of political and regulatory risks identified within the existing PPA framework, the government may consider whether to leverage its existing relationships with MIGA and other potential guarantors to attract international investment to the offshore wind sector.

### **Other credit enhancement mechanisms**

There are a number of other credit enhancement mechanisms which help to mitigate risks for investors, such as currency swap risks associated with cross-border transactions or the performance risk that efficiency solutions will not achieve a certain level of energy savings.

While there are a range of credit enhancement mechanisms available, the most effective mechanisms will address the largest risks which have not been addressed in the structure of the PPA arrangement. This risk reduction will allow developers to access cheaper financing, which should reduce the required FIT and lessen the tariff burden on consumers.

## **Green debt instruments**

Green debt instruments are bonds or securities issued to fund projects or assets that have a positive environmental or climate impact. These bonds can be issued either by public or private actors, and may bring the following benefits:

- Enhancements to the issuer's reputation, as green bonds serve to enhance their commitment to environmental goals or targets,
- They require good standards of ESIA to be applied,
- Investor diversification, as there is a growing pool of capital earmarked for green projects. Thus, the issuer can access investors who may not have been interested in purchasing a regular bond, and
- Potential pricing advantages if the wider investor base allows the issuer to get better pricing terms on a green bond than on a regular bond, though evidence to support the existence of a pricing advantage is mixed.

Green bonds have so far not been used to support renewable energy in Vietnam, though they have been used to support water resource management projects. In 2016, the Vietnam Ministry of Finance approved a pilot project for municipal green bonds. Following this approval, the People's Committee of Ba Ria Vung Tau Province sold US\$4 million five-year green bonds to finance a water resource management project. Green bonds have also been issued by Ho Chi Minh City Finance and Investment State Owned Company, which issued US\$23 million in 15-year green bonds to fund 11 water and adaptation infrastructure projects.

To support the offshore sector, Vietnam could consider adopting an international definition of a 'green' project so that it could label infrastructure projects that meet the criteria, such as offshore wind projects, with the 'green' label. This would help to facilitate increased access to international capital markets for the private developers of these projects, helping to accelerate the development of the offshore wind industry by reducing the costs of finance.

This could reduce the cost of finance for offshore projects, and so reduce the level of charges to energy consumers through their tariffs.

## Green equity instruments

Green equity instruments relate to equity issuances by a company where the capital raised is to be used specifically for projects that have a positive environmental impact. There are three forms of green equity instruments which have previously been used in Vietnam:

- Public-private partnership (PPP), involving a long-term contract between a public entity and a private party that is used to deliver infrastructure or services,
- Joint venture, involving an agreement between two or more businesses that pool their capital, skills, and resources for a specific project, and
- Private equity, that is equity issued by a developer or business to fund specific projects.

Of these equity instruments, the most relevant policy option from the government's perspective will be the PPP. Vietnam has a history of using PPPs in sectors such as transport, power and energy, and water supply, sewage, and the environment in order to mobilize private capital to invest in needed infrastructure. For example, the Duong River Surface water treatment plant has been run through a PPP between a private water company and the municipal authorities since 2006.

The government has recently submitted a draft of a new proposed law on PPPs. This signals both that it is keen to continue using PPPs to drive investment in infrastructure and services and that it recognizes that improvements to the PPP framework may attract more foreign investment. To do this, the government should ensure that the law spreads the risk between parties such that it will provide enough benefits to private companies to encourage foreign investment, while also ensuring that the environmental and infrastructure needs of Vietnam can be met. If some offshore wind projects were partly financed through PPPs, it should ultimately reduce the tariff impact by reducing the financing costs for developers.

## Summary

To support the development of offshore wind, Vietnamese customers will have to support the difference between its costs and the cost of electricity produced by other means.

There are actions which Vietnam can take to reduce the cost of offshore wind development. Some national policies (for example reducing duties) can transfer the cost from customers to taxpayers and could be considered. A higher priority should be the encouragement of participation in projects by multilateral lenders, the deployment (by national or multilateral lenders) of credit enhancement mechanisms, and the adoption of green standards. This can reduce the cost of financing offshore wind by encouraging greater competition in finance, or by achieving a more efficient allocation of financing risks (for example, credit default).

A significant reduction in the cost of offshore wind finance will lead to a material reduction on the overall cost of offshore wind—and hence in the end to lower cost for Vietnamese electricity customers.

## 20. SPATIAL MAPPING

### 20.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to present an overview of the publicly available spatial data relating to environmental, social, and technical constraints that may impact prospective offshore wind development in Vietnam. This section was authored by the WBG ESMAP team, with input on methodology and data from BVG Associates.

The maps presented in this section are intended to inform readers of the potential constraints and site characteristics within, and in proximity to, offshore areas that are technically suited to fixed and floating offshore wind development. These maps supplement the high-level spatial mapping work undertaken by the Danish Energy Agency<sup>7</sup> but, unlike the DEA study, do not identify or delineate sites or zones for offshore wind.

It is important to realize that only a few spatial data sets are provided in this work, and many additional constraints and characteristics need to be considered when planning offshore wind projects. These maps serve as a preliminary snapshot of potential constraints to offshore wind development and provide a basis for a future expanded marine spatial plan for Vietnam. As stated in Section 5 and Section 13, we recommend that a marine spatial plan is developed to identify areas and sites that have a low probability of constraint or conflict for offshore wind deployment.

### 20.2 METHOD

The figures in this section provide the outputs of work to identify and collect data sets from public sources and internal WBG data libraries. Where possible, we have identified the existence of data sets that could not be obtained.

Three categories of maps are included in this section:

- Technical potential,
- Environmental, social, and technical constraints, and
- Levelized cost of energy.

The following subsections describe the methods used in the creation of the maps for these three categories.

#### Technical potential

Outputs from ESMAP's analysis of technical potential for offshore wind in Vietnam were used in this section. The analysis was originally described and published in the *Going Global: Expanding Offshore Wind to Emerging Markets* report<sup>100</sup> which estimated Vietnam's 'technical potential' to be 261 GW for fixed foundation and 214 GW for floating foundation offshore wind technologies.

Technical potential mapping is defined as the maximum possible installed capacity as determined by wind speed and water depth. Annual average wind speeds (at 100 m height) exceeding 7 (m/s) are considered viable for offshore wind, and water depths of up to 60 m and up to 1,000 m are considered viable for fixed and floating foundations, respectively. The data sets used in this analysis were:

- The Global Wind Atlas v3.0, released in 2019 and produced by DTU and World Bank, was used for the annual average wind speeds, and
- The General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans (GEBCO) was used for water depths.

A full description of the methodology for this analysis, including the assumptions made, is given in the original report.<sup>100</sup>

The analysis of technical potential does not consider many other factors that could influence the planning and siting of offshore wind projects, including environmental, social, and economic constraints. To better understand the potential for offshore wind, these additional factors need to be considered.

## Environmental, social, and technical constraints

The environmental, social, and technical constraints mapping provides additional context about the known locations of environmentally sensitive areas, and important land and coastal infrastructure. Most data sets identified are global data sets which include data covering Vietnam.

Table 20.1 provides a list of the spatial datasets and sources that were included in this constraints mapping activity.

No reliable data sets were obtained for the following social and technical constraints:

- Offshore oil and gas activity and pipelines,
- Subsea telecoms and power cables,
- Wrecks and historic offshore sites,
- Military and danger areas,
- Offshore disposal sites,
- Aggregate and material extraction areas,
- Marine aquaculture,
- Commercial fisheries,
- Important tourism and recreation areas, and
- Historical, religious, and culturally significant sites.

Limited environmental data exist for Vietnam's waters, and only a few global data sets were included in the spatial mapping. Future spatial analysis as part of a country-scale marine spatial planning exercise will need to consult stakeholders, identify relevant existing data, and gather data on prioritized biodiversity aspects<sup>101</sup> to better understand Vietnam's onshore, coastal, and offshore ecosystems.

In addition to the constraints map, two additional maps are provided to illustrate shipping traffic intensity<sup>102</sup> and extreme wind speeds.<sup>103</sup>

**TABLE 20.1: SPATIAL DATA LAYERS INCLUDED IN THE CONSTRAINT MAPPING**

Data Layer	Notes	Data Source
<b>Airports</b>	Regions around airports may need to be avoided to reduce radar impacts	<a href="#">Openflights 2020</a>
<b>Anchorage</b>	Regions designated for vessel anchorage	<a href="#">Global Fishing Watch</a>
<b>Ports</b>	Locations and size of ports	<a href="#">Humdata</a>
<b>Power plants</b>	Locations of existing power generation plant	<a href="#">World Resources Institute</a>
<b>Key Biodiversity Areas</b>	Areas of international importance in terms of biodiversity conservation	<a href="#">IBAT</a>
<b>UNESCO World Heritage Sites</b>	Culturally significant sites which are potentially sensitive to development	<a href="#">UNESCO 2019</a>
<b>World Database on Protected Areas (WDPA)</b>	Data set summarizing different types of protected areas around the globe	<a href="#">WDPA</a>
<b>Ramsar sites</b>	Wetlands of international importance	<a href="#">UNESCO</a>
<b>Ecologically or biologically significant marine areas</b>	Internationally agreed marine areas of importance	<a href="#">CDB</a>
<b>Exclusive Economic Zones (EEZ)</b>	Internationally recognized marine boundaries	<a href="#">Marine Eco Regions</a>
<b>Fixed foundation technical potential</b>	Water depths < 50 m, Annual average 100 m height wind speeds above 7 m/s	<a href="#">Energydata.info</a>
<b>Floating foundation technical potential</b>	Water depths < 1,000 m, Annual average 100 m height wind speeds above 7 m/s	<a href="#">Energydata.info</a>
<b>Shipping density</b>	Annual route density—routes per 5 km <sup>2</sup> per year	<a href="#">Marine Traffic</a>
<b>Maximum sustained windspeed</b>	Extreme winds; stated in knots for a 10 minute averaging period, observed at a 10 m height	<a href="#">NOAA IBTrACS</a>

Source: BVG Associates.

## Levelized cost of energy

Certain characteristics of a site will have a large influence on the cost of energy that would result if a project were constructed at that location. The site parameters that have the most influence on cost of energy are:

- Wind speed,
- Water depth,
- Distance to construction port,
- Distance to operation port, and
- Distance to grid.

These site parameters were used along with an assumed set of reference project characteristics, as shown in Table 20.2, and functions of typical project costs from BVG Associates as inputs into a technoeconomic model which was used to estimate the spatial distribution of the relative levelized cost of energy (LCOE) for a reference project in Vietnam's waters.

The wind speed and water depth spatial data sets used were the same as for the technical potential mapping; the Global Wind Atlas v3.0 (GWA), and the General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans (GEBCO).

For the cost analysis we also used the following simple scaling proxies.

**TABLE 20.2: ASSUMED CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REFERENCE WIND FARM PROJECT USED IN THE MODELLING**

Property	Value
Year of FID	2027
Turbine rating (MW)	15
Turbine rotor diameter (m)	230
Turbine hub height (m)	150
Project size (MW)	500
Lifetime (years)	30
Weighted average cost of capital (WACC)	5%
Foundation type (as function of water depth)	Monopile: < 35 m Jacket: 35–60 m Floating: > 60 m
Transmission type (as function of distance to shore)	HVAC (< 130 km) HVDC (> 130 km)
Operations, Maintenance and Service (OMS) strategy (as function of distance to OMS port)	CTV (< 80 km) SOV (> 80 km)

Source: BVG Associates.

Distance to construction port ( $D'$ )—we adjusted shortest distance to shore ( $D$ ) as follows:

- $D'$  (km) =  $(D^2 + 40^2)^{1/2}$  to reflect the fact that there are limited ports available that are suited to support construction activities. Project specific analysis could consider the location of specific viable construction ports.
- Distance to operation port: assumed to be equal to the shortest distance to shore as, typically, there are many ports that can be used for OMS activities.
- Distance to grid connection: assumed to be equal to the shortest distance to shore plus 20 km.

We constrained water depth to less than 1,200 m to rule out the most challenging of the floating offshore wind sites. We assumed floating foundations for sites with water deeper than 60 m. In practice, the cutoff between fixed and floating depths will be determined on a project-by-project basis.

We constrained distance to shore to less than 200 km to rule out sites where novel transmission infrastructure or alternative energy conversion would be needed. This was also the limit of the GWA wind speed data set.

As the LCOE of projects is so sensitive to numerous parameters, it is not appropriate to use this simplified approach to estimate the absolute LCOE of projects at different locations across Vietnam's waters. Instead, we have provided the LCOE as an indicative and relative metric, purely to identify the areas around Vietnam that may support projects with lower LCOE than others.

## 20.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### Technical potential

Vietnam has a high technical potential for offshore wind, with a potential energy resource that far exceeds the country's energy demand. Extracting even a small fraction of this resource could significantly contribute to Vietnam's future energy mix. The map shown in Figure 20.1 is taken from

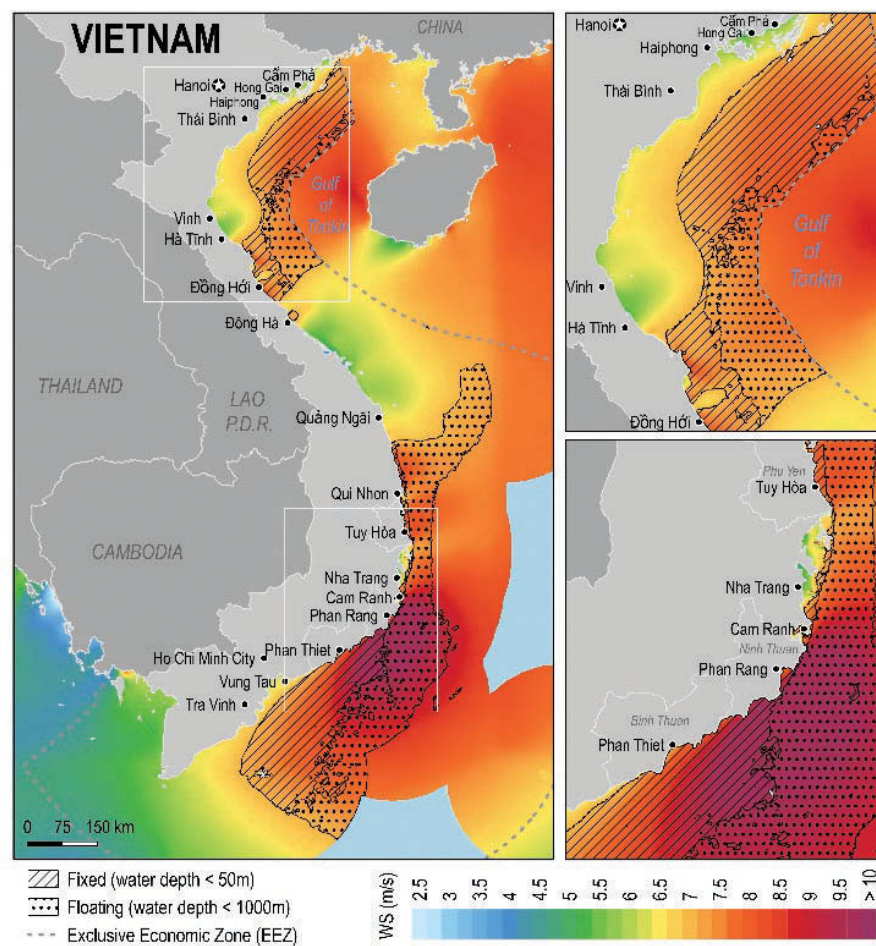


previous WBG analysis,<sup>104</sup> noting that this previous work assumed 50 m depth to be the lower water depth limit for floating wind. Figure 20.1 shows that Vietnam has two main areas that are most technically suited to offshore wind development:

- The northern waters in the Gulf of Tonkin offer reasonable mean wind speeds, typically 7.5 to 8.5 m/s at 100 m height. The large shallow region close to Hanoi and the coastal load centers may offer some attractive sites for fixed offshore wind development.
- The southeastern waters offer even more energetic wind resource, with mean wind speeds exceeding 9.5 m/s at 100 m height over a range of water depths suited to fixed and floating wind. The proximity of this area to Ho Chi Minh City and other load centers in the south could reduce transmission requirements for projects in this region.

Due to the substantially higher wind speeds in the south, this region is likely to, initially, be the main focal point for further investigations of offshore wind development in Vietnam's waters.

**FIGURE 20.1: VIETNAM'S FIXED AND FLOATING OFFSHORE WIND TECHNICAL POTENTIAL**



Source: ESMAP. 2021. *Going Global: Expanding Offshore Wind to Emerging Markets (Vol. 50): Technical Potential for Offshore Wind in Vietnam—Map (English)*. Washington, DC: World Bank Group. <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/340451572465613444/Technical-Potential-for-Offshore-Wind-in-Vietnam-Map>

## Environmental, social, and technical constraints

The following maps show some of the environmental, social, and technical constraints that need to be considered when planning the siting and development of offshore wind projects. Figure 20.2 shows the spatial data sets summarized in Table 20.2 in relation to the technical potential areas for fixed and floating wind.

We were not able to obtain all relevant offshore spatial data, so much of the information shown relates to onshore or coastal characteristics. It is important to realize that, although these maps suggest there are few constraints in Vietnam's waters, this assessment does not capture many other relevant environmental and social receptors. This is often due to a lack of data, as there has been limited research and data collection in the offshore waters of Vietnam, to date. These data gaps will need to be filled by future surveys to study the baseline environmental and social conditions that are relevant to offshore wind development.

The northern region of Vietnam's waters, which has good offshore wind potential, is close to some environmentally sensitive areas.

Figure 20.3 shows the region around Ha Long Bay, which has a combination of protected areas and ecologically significant areas. Although it may not be interesting to locate offshore wind projects within these areas (as the wind speeds are too low), offshore projects that seek to connect to the 500 kV transmission grid will need to consider the impacts of laying subsea cables through this region. The northern region also features a number of coal power stations along the coast. Older coal plants that are set to close in the near future could offer good grid connection opportunities for offshore wind project development.

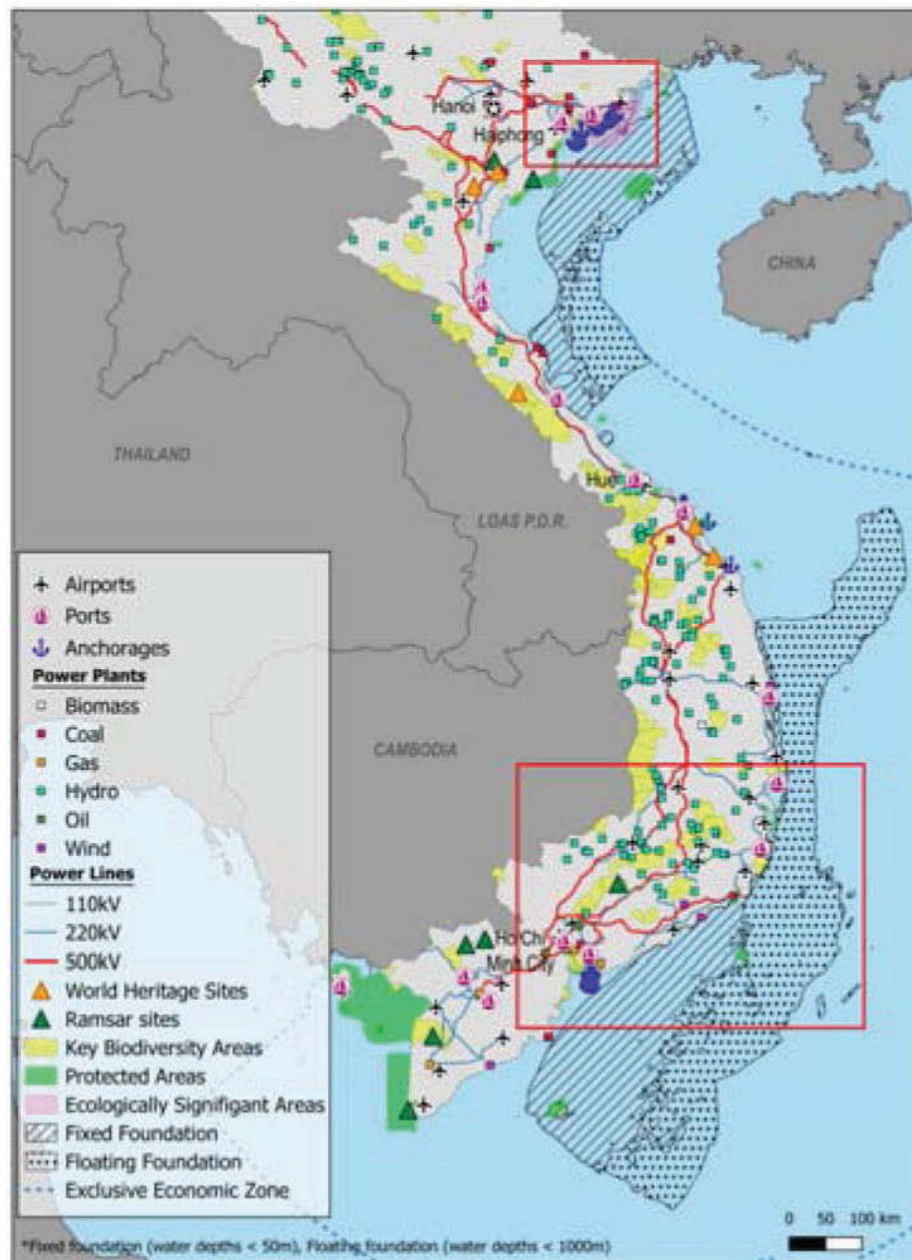
The southeastern regions of Vietnam's waters, shown in Figure 20.4, offer the most technically suitable conditions for offshore wind development due to the mean high wind speeds and areas of shallower water, suited to fixed foundation offshore wind turbines. The spatial data sets we collected do not show many offshore constraints in this region; however, no data on important biodiversity receptors (birds, mammals, fish, etc.) or important social receptors (fisheries, indigenous populations, etc.) were collected, so this mapping does not present a complete picture.

As with the northern region, both high voltage transmission lines and population/load centers can be found close to the areas of offshore wind resource. This could provide opportunities to minimize the transmission required for offshore wind projects in this region.

The area around Phú Quý Island in Bình Thuận Province is a protected area due to the biodiversity on and surrounding the island. Given the likely proximity of projects to this island, it will be important to consider the potential impacts of any developments on this protected area.

Although not a typical constraint to offshore wind developments, extreme wind speeds are an important consideration in the planning and design of projects. Vietnam is prone to typhoons, and the extreme wind speeds that can result from these storms could necessitate the use of 'typhoon class' wind turbines. Figure 20.5 shows the maximum sustained wind speeds around Vietnam as estimated by NOAA.<sup>103</sup> Wind speeds are stated in knots for a 10 minute averaging period, observed at a 10 m height. Northern waters are more susceptible to higher wind speeds, potentially exceeding 80 knots (~41 m/s), whereas southern waters are at lower risk.

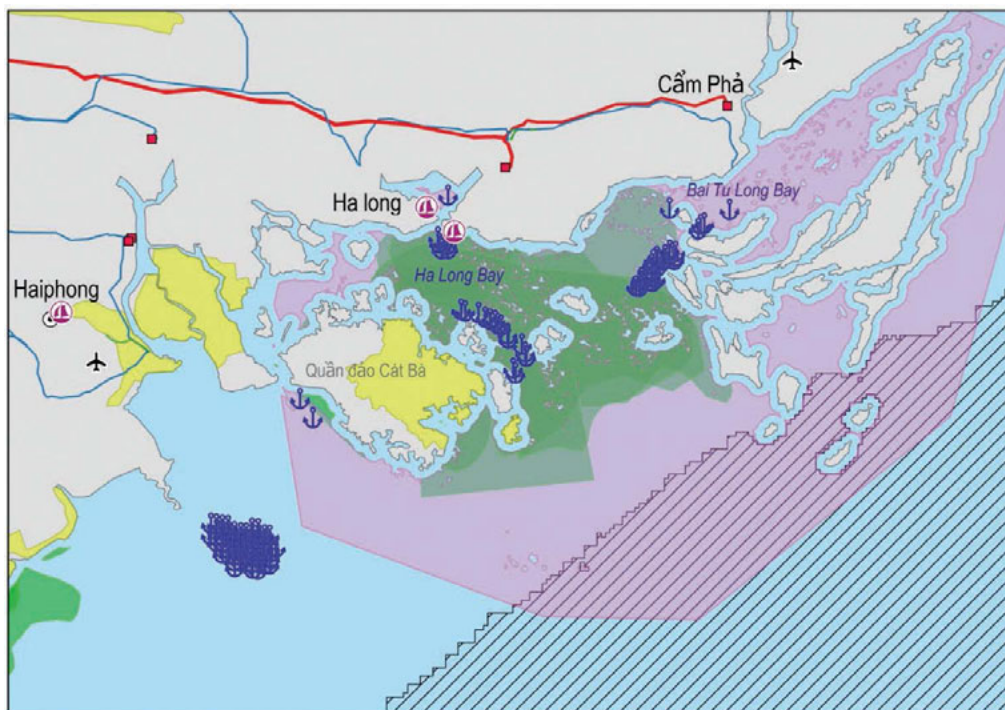
FIGURE 20.2: MAP OF CONSTRAINTS AND RELEVANT INFRASTRUCTURE



Source: World Bank (using data from Table 20.1).



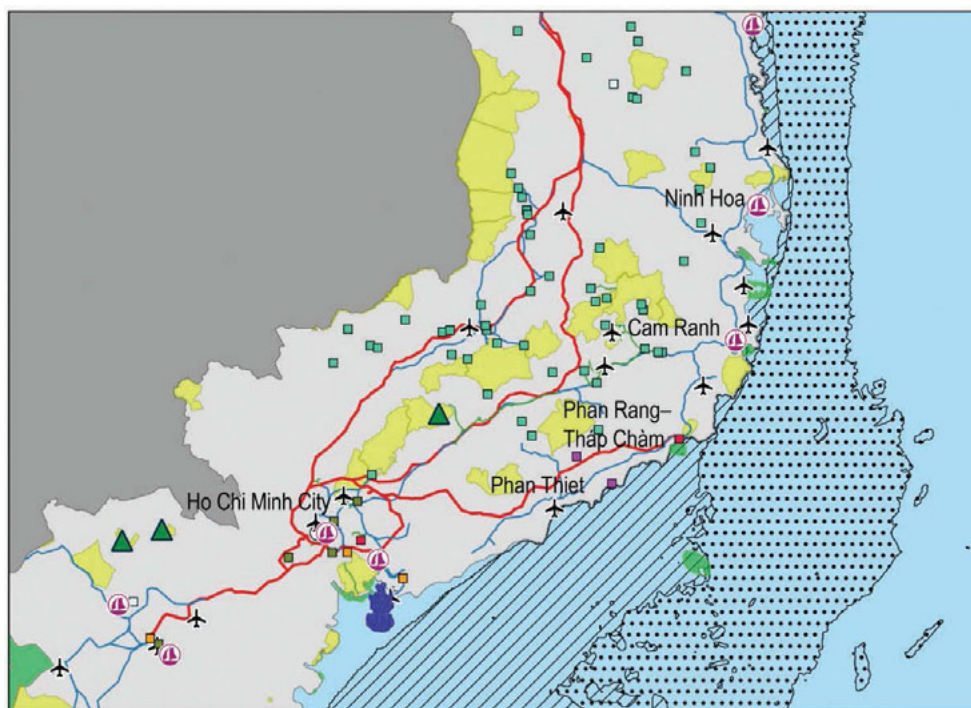
**FIGURE 20.3: CONSTRAINTS MAP OF THE NORTHERN REGION CLOSE TO HANOI**



Source: World Bank (using data from Table 20.1).

Note: See Figure 20.1 for legend.

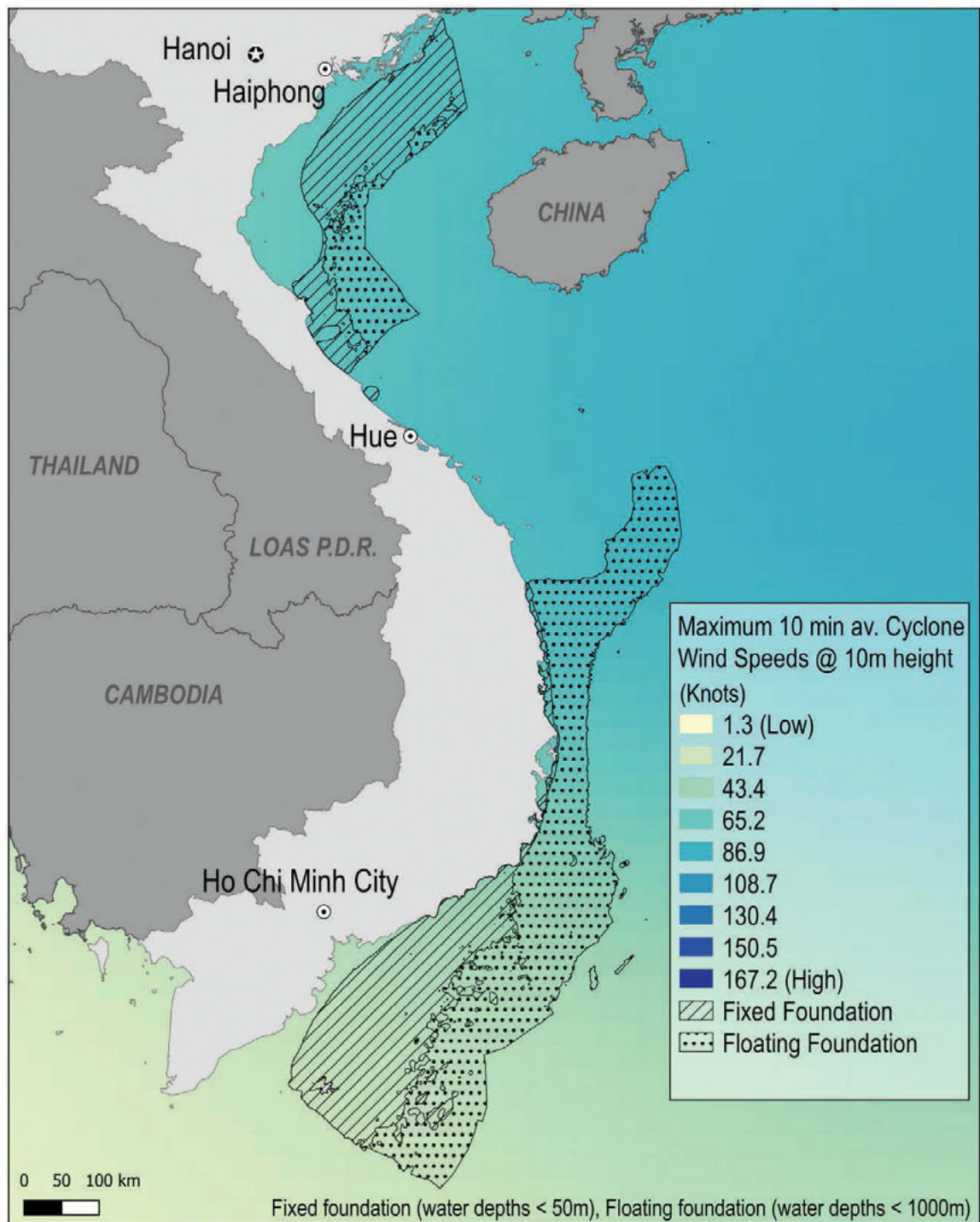
**FIGURE 20.4: CONSTRAINTS MAP FOR SOUTHERN VIETNAM CLOSE TO HO CHI MINH CITY**



Source: World Bank (using data from Table 20.1).

Note: See Figure 20.1 for legend.

**FIGURE 20.5: MAXIMUM SUSTAINED WIND SPEEDS AROUND VIETNAM**



Source: United Nations Office of Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR).

Shipping routes are important to consider when siting offshore wind projects. Larger vessels, in particular, cannot pass through an offshore wind farm and would need to chart a course around projects. Smaller vessels may be able to transit through a wind farm but there is a risk of collision with the offshore structures. A navigational risk assessment needs to be carried out when planning a project and, in general, major shipping routes should be avoided. Figure 20.6 shows the typical shipping density around Vietnam for vessels fitted with AIS<sup>105</sup> (Automatic Identification System). The data were compiled, analyzed, and published by Marine Traffic.<sup>102</sup> Areas colored orange and red indicate a greater amount of shipping activity.

The area along Vietnam's southern coast appears to be heavily trafficked. Siting projects in this shipping route should therefore be avoided in order to reduce the risk of collision. Consultation with Vietnam's maritime authorities and shipping stakeholders is needed to further explore this potential constraint.

Figure 20.6 also shows significant vessel activity around the offshore hydrocarbon wells in the southern waters. Although the locations of the offshore hydrocarbon infrastructure were not available for this work, the locations of pipelines, wells, and platforms will need to be considered when planning projects, as well as the vessel activity associated with this infrastructure.

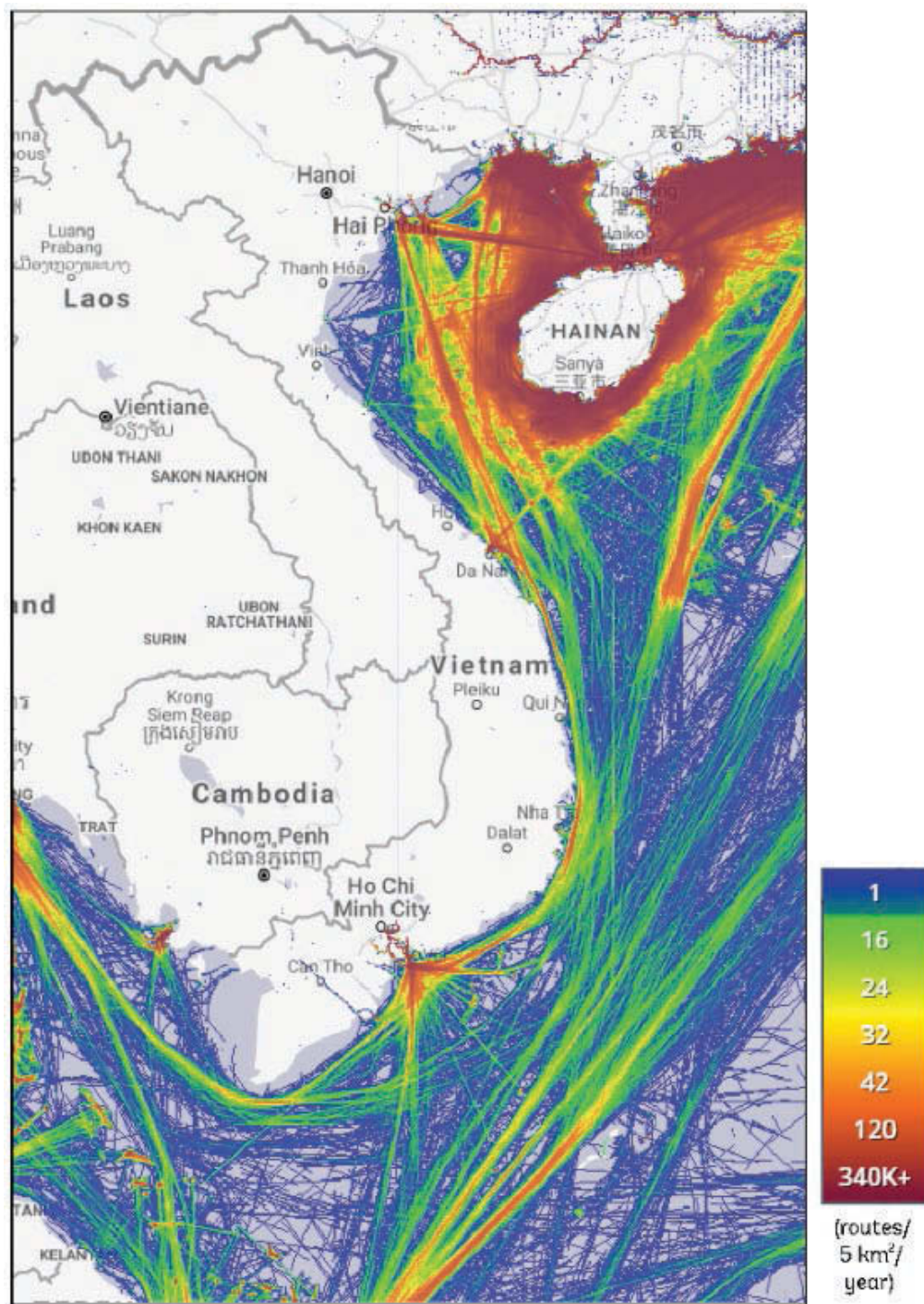
## Levelized cost of energy

The cost of energy from offshore wind is an important factor in determining the viability of projects and different sites. The wind speed is perhaps the most critical factor, as this determines the potential energy yield. Section 20.2 describes the headline methodology used to develop a layer which shows the spatial distribution of relative LCOE in Vietnam's waters. Figure 20.7 shows the relative LCOE for a 500 MW fixed or floating reference project in Vietnam's waters. This analysis is only intended to be an indicative guide as to which areas are likely to have projects with the lowest cost of energy.

The distribution of LCOE follows trends that are present in the technical potential mapping. Areas with high wind speeds, shallower waters, and closer to shore and ports, are likely to have lower LCOE. In particular, the northern region of Vietnam's waters has an area with comparatively low LCOE; however, the region in the southeast of Vietnam's waters offers more areas that are likely to have low LCOE fixed and floating wind projects.

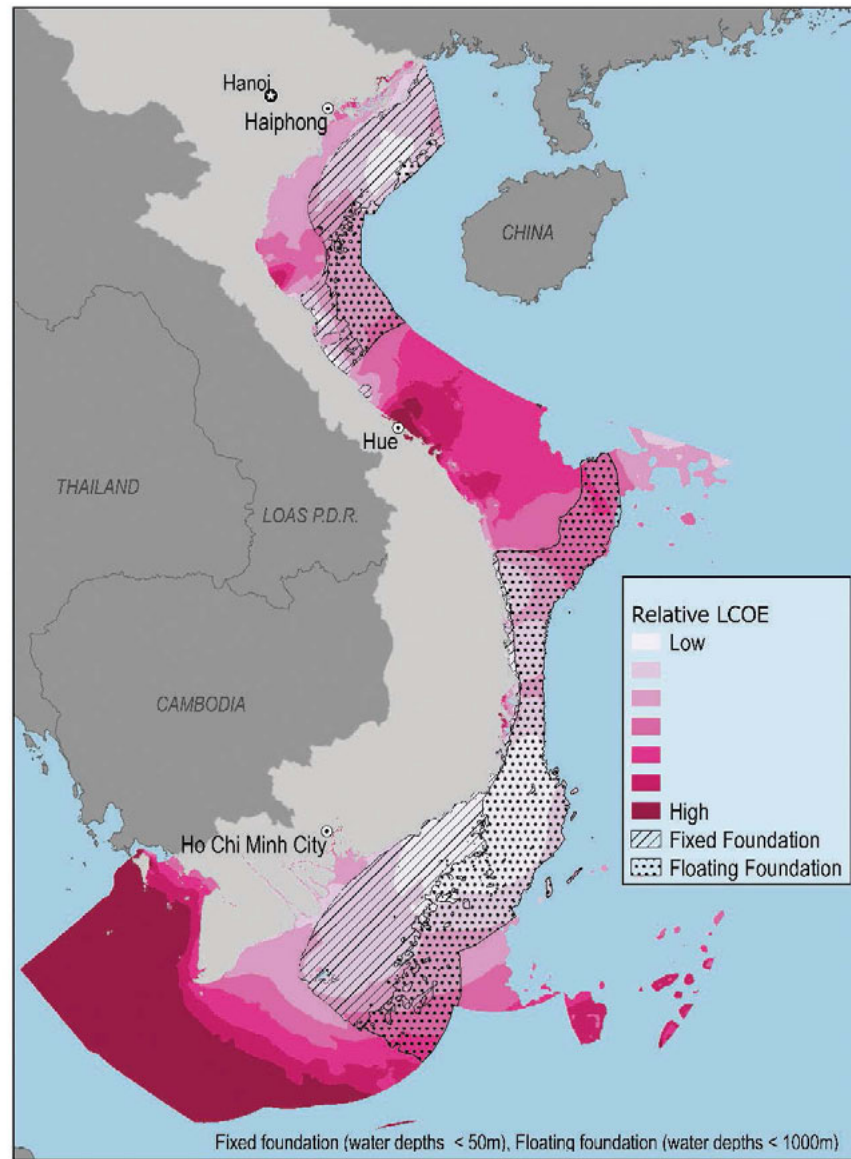


**FIGURE 20.6: SHIPPING ACTIVITY IN THE WATERS AROUND VIETNAM**



Source: Marine Traffic.

**FIGURE 20.7: RELATIVE LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY FOR A REFERENCE PROJECT IN VIETNAM'S WATERS**



Source: BVG Associates.



## 20.4 DISCUSSION

These maps show that large areas of Vietnam's territorial waters are likely to be well suited to offshore wind development. Some areas, particularly in the southeast, have high wind speeds and are close to the onshore transmission grid as well as load centers.

The spatial information presented in this section does not provide a complete picture of the environmental, social, economic, and technical constraints for offshore wind development. There are numerous data gaps and further data gathering is needed to better understand the risks associated with different sites. As this study was not able to collect all relevant data from stakeholders, including the locations of offshore hydrocarbon infrastructure, the data could come from existing sources. Where data do not already exist, such as the distributions and behaviors of seabirds for example, physical surveys will be required to gather primary data. This should all be compiled into a marine spatial plan for Vietnam's waters, so that multiple stakeholders and marine users can be considered at a countrywide, strategic level. This will help to plan projects that are considered acceptable by consenting authorities when they undergo project-level ESIA.

## 21. DOWNSTREAM STUDIES

### 21.1 PURPOSE

In this section, we present options and costs for predevelopment studies and broader industry enablement work should the government choose to take responsibility for this. We also consider studies that will progress the recommendations presented in Section 5. Finally, we also cover capacity building and training within stakeholders to deliver regulatory responsibilities.

This is important as it is valuable to understand what costs are involved and what planning is needed in order that the industry progresses.

Costs may also be used as an evidence base to inform potential applications for climate finance (grant funding) by the government to funding organizations, including the World Bank, to enable effective development of an offshore wind pipeline.

Costs are high-level estimates only.

### 21.2 METHOD

In assessing costs and resources, we have assumed development and installation is in line with the high growth scenario.

We consider costs in the context of:

1. A centralized one-stage approach, and
2. A decentralized two-stage approach to leasing and PPAs, as discussed in Section 14.

At this stage, we have not engaged beyond European contacts with experience of different approaches. We have not discussed with stakeholders in Vietnam.

In calculating costs to 2030, we assume an average project size of 500 MW, that a total of 20 projects have been through the development process to the point of construction, and that a further 10 projects have reached a mature stage of development.

### 21.3 RESULTS

We have identified 11 areas where significant costs may be incurred. These are listed in Table 21.1.

**TABLE 21.1: SUMMARY OF COSTS FOR DOWNSTREAM ACTIVITIES UNDER HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO**

#	Description	Setup Costs (US\$m)	Typical Cost per 500 MW Project (US\$m)	Number of Projects by 2030	Cost to 2030 (US\$m)	Used in Which Approach?
1	Strategic sensitivity mapping and verifying development zones <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendations 3 and 4</li> <li>• Includes environmental and physical surveys, including bird species, migration routes, and marine mammals, Data analysis and consultation with stakeholders, communities, and industry</li> </ul>	10	N/A	N/A	10	1 and 2
2	Early stage project development up to consent—pre-FEED and ESIA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendations 3 and 4</li> <li>• Includes environmental and physical surveys, engineering design work, data analysis, and consultation with stakeholders, communities, and industry. This might include wind resource, metocean, and geophysical seabed data collection</li> </ul>	5	10	30	305	1
3	Permitting—management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendation 5</li> <li>• Includes setting up and ongoing management of leasing and permitting authorities and ongoing technical reviews of ESIAs</li> </ul>	2	1	30	32	1 and 2
4	Permitting—stakeholder input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendation 5</li> <li>• Includes liaison between government authorities and relevant stakeholders in the context of assessing projects</li> </ul>	N/A	0.5	30	15	1 and 2
5	Stakeholder support and education <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendation 5</li> <li>• Includes providing resources to stakeholders to equip them to deal with offshore wind applications, and increasing awareness about offshore wind</li> </ul>	1.0	N/A	N/A	1.0	1 and 2
6	Auction—design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendations 6, 8, 9, and 10</li> <li>• Includes work to determine best approach to competitive processes for leases and PPAs, and design of competitions</li> </ul>	1	N/A	N/A	1	1 and 2
7	Auction—management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendations 6 and 7</li> <li>• Includes costs associated with running auction competitions</li> </ul>	N/A	0.5	30	15	1 and 2

(continues)

**TABLE 21.1: CONTINUED**

#	Description	Setup Costs (US\$m)	Typical Cost per 500 MW Project (US\$m)	Number of Projects by 2030	Cost to 2030 (US\$m)	Used in Which Approach?
8	Transmission planning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant to recommendations 12 and 13</li> <li>• Includes technical analysis, engineering design, financial planning, and permitting</li> </ul>	4	0.5	30	19	1 and 2
9	Skills assessment and workforce training Relevant to recommendations 16 and 17 Includes costs to liaise with supply chain to understand skills gaps and shortages and delivering training programs	2	N/A	N/A	2	1 and 2
10	International collaboration Includes costs for outreach to international partners to identify and deliver joint industry research and investment programs	2	N/A	N/A	2	1 and 2
11	Creating and implementing H&S, design, and grid codes Relevant to recommendations 19 and 20 Includes costs to research, define, and manage required codes and standards	2	0.1	30	5	1 and 2

Source: BVG Associates.

## 22. STAKEHOLDERS

A key goal of the project is to establish a strong network of industry stakeholders whose views and collaboration will aid development and socialization of the offshore wind roadmap for Vietnam.

The key stakeholders that have been identified are listed in Table 22.1 under four headings:

- Government: government departments, regulators, and institutions at national and regional levels.
- Developers: offshore wind project developers known to be active in Vietnam.
- Supply chain: supply chain businesses known to be active in offshore wind in Vietnam, or those with potential to provide services.
- Nongovernmental organizations (NGOs): national and international nongovernmental organizations with an interest in offshore wind in Vietnam.

As part of the preparation of this roadmap, an open consultation exercise was undertaken in September and October 2020. The roadmap was presented at a joint government and industry webinar, and a consultation draft of the report was publicly available for download and feedback.

**TABLE 22.1: KEY STAKEHOLDERS**

Name	Role
<b>Government</b>	
<b>Electricity Regulatory Authority of Vietnam (ERAV)</b>	Regulator of the electricity industry in Vietnam
<b>Electricity and Renewable Energy Authority (EREA)</b>	A department of MOIT with responsibility for renewable energy in Vietnam
<b>Department of Planning and Investment (DPI)</b>	Regional level departments with responsibility for economic planning
<b>Institute of Aquaculture, Cau Mau</b>	Public research institute
<b>Institute of Ecology and Biological Resources</b>	Public research institute
<b>Institute of Biotechnology and Environment, Nha Trang University</b>	Public research institute
<b>Institute of Energy</b>	Research institute responsible for the formulation of energy and power strategies, policies, and masterplans
<b>Institute of Oceanography</b>	Public research institute
<b>Ministry of Finance (MOF)</b>	National-level government ministry with responsibility for managing state finances
<b>Ministry of Industry and Trade (MOIT)</b>	National-level government ministry responsible for the regulation, management, and growth of industry and trade in Vietnam

(continues)

TABLE 22.1: CONTINUED

Name	Role
<b>Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment (MONRE)</b>	National-level government ministry responsible for the management, surveying, and mapping of the environment and natural resources in Vietnam
<b>Ministry of Planning and Investment (MPI)</b>	National-level government ministry with responsibility for economic planning
<b>Ministry of Transport (MOT)</b>	National-level government ministry responsible for rail, road, and water transport in Vietnam
<b>National Power Transmission Corporation (NPTC)</b>	Responsible for managing the national power transmission grid in Vietnam, at voltages of 110 kV and above. The National Load and Dispatch Centre (NLDC) is responsible for grid balance and control. NPTC is a department of EVN
<b>Provincial People's Committee (PPC)</b>	An executive arm of the provincial government. The PPC is responsible for implementing policy at the provincial level. It oversees the province's departments
<b>Research Institute of Marine Fisheries in Hai Phong</b>	Public research institute
<b>University of Science</b>	Public research institute, part of the Vietnam National University in Hanoi
<b>Vietnam Administration of Seas and Islands (VASI)</b>	A public scientific organization. The institute undertakes marine science research and develops strategies and policies relating to the marine environment
<b>Vietnam Electricity (EVN)</b>	The national electricity corporation of Vietnam. It owns the majority of power generation in Vietnam and has five regional subsidiaries (North Power Corporation, Central Power Corporation, South Power Corporation, Hanoi Power Corporation, and Ho Chi Minh City Power Corporation)
<b>Vietnam Institute of Fisheries Economics and Planning (VIFEP)</b>	Government institute with responsibility for the planning, growth, and regulation of the commercial fishing industry
<b>Provincial department level stakeholders for lease and permitting</b>	Provincial departments have specific roles in the project leasing and permitting processes
<b>Developers</b>	
<b>Bac Thuong</b>	Vietnamese developer
<b>Cong Ly</b>	Vietnamese developer
<b>Copenhagen Offshore Partners (COP)</b>	European developer with interest in offshore wind in Vietnam, funded by Copenhagen Infrastructure Partners
<b>EnBW</b>	European developer with interest in offshore wind in Vietnam
<b>Enterprise Energy</b>	Independent European developer with interest in offshore wind in Vietnam
<b>Gai Lai</b>	Vietnamese developer
<b>Macquarie/GIG</b>	Independent developer with interest in offshore wind in Vietnam
<b>Mainstream Renewable Power</b>	Independent European developer with interest in offshore wind in Vietnam
<b>Super Wind</b>	Vietnamese developer
<b>WPD</b>	Independent European developer with interest in offshore wind in Vietnam
<b>Supply chain</b>	
<b>Alpha ECC</b>	Supply chain business
<b>CS Wind</b>	Supply chain business
<b>GE</b>	International offshore wind turbine supplier
<b>Hai Duong</b>	Supply chain business

**TABLE 22.1: CONTINUED**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Role</b>
<b>Huy Hoang Logistic &amp; Transportation</b>	Supply chain business
<b>Joint Venture Vietsovpetro</b>	Supply chain business
<b>MHI Vestas</b>	International offshore wind turbine supplier
<b>PetroVietnam Construction</b>	Supply chain business
<b>PTSC Geos &amp; Subsea Services</b>	Supply chain business
<b>PTSC Mechanical &amp; Construction</b>	Supply chain business
<b>PTSC Offshore Services</b>	Supply chain business
<b>SGRE</b>	International offshore wind turbine supplier
<b>NGOs</b>	
<b>BirdLife International</b>	Global partnership of nongovernmental organizations that strives to conserve birds and their habitats
<b>Centre for Biodiversity Conservation and Endangered Species</b>	Nonprofit research foundation
<b>Danish Energy Ministry (DEA)</b>	The Danish Energy Agency is responsible for energy policy and regulation in Denmark and efforts to reduce carbon emissions, including the delivery of international renewable energy programs. The DEA is delivering a parallel program to the WBG roadmap in Vietnam, with a complimentary scope of works
<b>Flora and Fauna International (FFI) Vietnam</b>	Nonprofit research foundation
<b>Global Wind Energy Council (GWEC)</b>	The international trade association for the wind power industry. GWEC is active in Vietnam
<b>GIZ</b>	GIZ is a German international development agency. In Vietnam they deliver a renewable energy industry support program on behalf of MOIT
<b>International Union for Conservation of Nature</b>	Nonprofit research foundation
<b>Marine Research Institute</b>	Nonprofit research foundation
<b>Spoon-billed Sandpiper Task Force</b>	Nonprofit research and advocacy organization
<b>Vietnam Institute for Energy Transition (VIET)</b>	An independent think tank, VIET undertakes policy research and delivers expert advisory services and training in relation to the energy transition in Vietnam
<b>Vietnam Association of Seafood Exporters and Producers (VASEP)</b>	Trade body representing the commercial fishing industry in Vietnam
<b>Viet Nature Conservation Centre</b>	Nonprofit research and advocacy organization
<b>Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS)</b>	Nonprofit research and advocacy organization
<b>WWF Greater Mekong Project</b>	Nonprofit research and advocacy organization

Source: BVG Associates.

## ENDNOTES

<sup>1</sup>All figures are cumulative over the period 2020 to 2035, unless stated. The fraction of electricity supply is discussed in Sections 3.2 and 4.2. Offshore wind capacity operating is discussed in Section 2. Electricity produced is discussed in Sections 3.3 and 4.3. Net cost to consumers is discussed in Sections 3.3, 4.3, and 7.1. Local jobs and gross value added (GVA) are discussed in Sections 3.4, 4.4, and 11. CO<sub>2</sub> avoided is discussed in Section 7.1.

<sup>2</sup><https://esmap.org/offshore-wind>

<sup>3</sup>Each FTE year of employment is the equivalent of one person working full time for a year. In reality the 190,000 FTE years of employment will be made up of some people working on the project for much less than a year and others working on the project for many years, especially during the operational phase. The employment profile for a typical project is shown in Figure 11.1.

<sup>4</sup><https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/the-paris-agreement/the-paris-agreement>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>5</sup><https://climateactiontracker.org/countries/vietnam/pledges-and-targets/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>6</sup>*Approaches to cost-reduction in offshore wind*. BVG Associates for the Committee on Climate Change, June 2015.

<sup>7</sup>*Input to roadmap for offshore wind development in Vietnam. Task 3—Deliverable 5*. Danish Energy Agency on behalf of Electricity and Renewable Energy Authority of Vietnam and the Ministry of Industry and Trade in Vietnam, June 2020.

<sup>8</sup>*Made in Vietnam Energy Plan 2.0*, Vietnam Business Forum, December 2019, available online at: [https://asiafoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/Made-in-Vietnam-Energy-Plan-2.0\\_EN.pdf](https://asiafoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/Made-in-Vietnam-Energy-Plan-2.0_EN.pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>9</sup>*Carbon footprint of electricity generation*, Houses of Parliament, June 2011, available online at [https://www.parliament.uk/documents/post/postpn\\_383-carbon-footprint-electricity-generation.pdf](https://www.parliament.uk/documents/post/postpn_383-carbon-footprint-electricity-generation.pdf), last accessed November 2020. Used a value of 500 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per GWh, approximate average of median values listed for coal, coal CCS, gas, and gas CCS.

<sup>10</sup>Stacey Dolan, and Garvin Heath. 2012. "Life cycle greenhouse gas emissions of utility-scale wind power: Systematic review and harmonization," *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 16, 136–S154. Offshore wind lifetime emissions of 12 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per GWh are insignificant compared to the 500 metric tons from fossil fuels.

<sup>11</sup>Anton Finenko, and Elspeth Thomson. 2014. "Future Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Vietnam's Coal Power Generation Sector," *Energy Procedia*, 61, 1519–1523.



<sup>12</sup>A clean energy solution—from cradle to grave, Siemens Gamesa Renewable Energy, 2019, available online at: <https://www.siemensgamesa.com/-/media/siemensgamesa/downloads/en/sustainability/environment/siemens-gamesa-environmental-product-declaration-epd-sg-8-0-167.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>13</sup>US Energy Information Agency, <https://www.eia.gov/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>14</sup>American Wind Energy Association, <https://www.awea.org/wind-101/benefits-of-wind/environmental-benefits>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>15</sup>US Energy Information Agency, <https://www.eia.gov/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>16</sup>The World Bank, 2020, <https://datacatalog.worldbank.org/dataset/population-estimates-and-projections>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>17</sup>International Energy Agency, <https://www.iea.org/countries/viet-nam>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>18</sup>For comparison, the United States has had an almost stable per capita energy use of 13 MWh per year since 2000, ref. International Energy Agency, <https://www.iea.org/countries/united-states>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>19</sup>*Offshore Wind Technical Potential in Vietnam*, The World Bank, March 2020, available online at <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/781371586848751429/pdf/Technical-Potential-for-Offshore-Wind-in-Vietnam-Map.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>20</sup>*Vietnam offshore wind country screening and site selection report*, COWI for MOIT/EREA, March 2020. Not for external distribution.

<sup>21</sup>*Financing and investment trends*, Wind Europe, April 2020, available online at <https://windeurope.org/wp-content/uploads/files/about-wind/reports/Financing-and-Investment-Trends-2019.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>22</sup>*The Power of Our Ocean*, Ocean Renewable Energy Action Coalition (OREAC), December 2020. Available online at: <https://gwec.net/oreac/>, last accessed February 2021.

<sup>23</sup>The established market trends are based on the bottom-up modelling discussed in Section 9.5, but using typical turbine sizes and site conditions anticipated in established markets over the period.

<sup>24</sup>There is large uncertainty on the wind speeds in Vietnam in comparison to those in other regions because of the shorter history of detailed wind speed measurements.

<sup>25</sup>There is large uncertainty in foundation costs because of uncertainty in design requirements and resulting designs for ground and typhoon conditions; also in manufacturing costs due to uncertainty in how efficient local foundation manufacture will become.

<sup>26</sup>The industry has not yet proven the extent to which the local labor and supply chain can efficiently support operation, maintenance, and service.

<sup>27</sup>*Renewable Energy Benefits: Leveraging Local Capacity for Offshore Wind*, International Renewable Energy Agency, 2018, available online at [https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2018/May/IRENA\\_Leveraging\\_for\\_Offshore\\_Wind\\_2018.pdf](https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2018/May/IRENA_Leveraging_for_Offshore_Wind_2018.pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>28</sup>For example, the IFC's Environmental and Social Performance Standards; and the Good Practice Guide and Toolkit—GP WIND (onshore and offshore). <http://pubdocs.worldbank.org/en/360141554756701078/World-Bank-Environmental-and-Social-Policy-for-Investment-Project-Financing.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>29</sup><https://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/environmental-and-social-framework>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>30</sup><https://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/environmental-and-social-framework/brief/environmental-and-social-standards#ess6>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>31</sup>Decree No. 18/2015/ND-CP—prescribing environmental protection master plan, strategic environmental assessment, environmental impact assessment and environmental protection plan, Vietnam Law and Legal Forum, February 2015, available online at <http://extwprlegs1.fao.org/docs/pdf/vie168510.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>32</sup>Thu Van Trung Ho, Alison Cottrell, and Simon Woodley. 2012. 'Perceived barriers to effective multilevel governance of human-natural systems: an analysis of Marine Protected Areas in Vietnam', *Journal of Political Ecology*, volume 19, December, available online at [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/266012904\\_Perceived\\_barriers\\_to\\_effective\\_multilevel\\_governance\\_of\\_human-natural\\_systems\\_an\\_analysis\\_of\\_Marine\\_Protected\\_Areas\\_in\\_Vietnam](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/266012904_Perceived_barriers_to_effective_multilevel_governance_of_human-natural_systems_an_analysis_of_Marine_Protected_Areas_in_Vietnam), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>33</sup>*Guidelines on Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for Wind Power Projects in Vietnam*. GIZ on behalf of the Ministry of Industry and Trade, June 2018, available online at [http://gizenergy.org.vn/media/app/media/GIZ-ESP\\_ESIA%20Report\\_ENG\\_Final.pdf](http://gizenergy.org.vn/media/app/media/GIZ-ESP_ESIA%20Report_ENG_Final.pdf), last accessed June 2020.

<sup>34</sup>TeleGeography—Submarine Cable Map, <https://www.submarinecablemap.com/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>35</sup>'Intertek secures new submarine power cable contract offshore Vietnam', *Press release*, Offshore Energy, February 12, 2013, available online at <https://www.offshore-energy.biz/intertek-secures-new-submarine-power-cable-contract-offshore-vietnam/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>36</sup>Mike Green, and Douglas Burnett. 2008. 'Security of International Submarine Cable Infrastructure: Time to Rethink?', *International Cable Protection Committee*, available online at [https://www.google.co.uk/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwiPleGvOcLpAhXnURUIHaDID1MQFjAAegQIBRAB&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.iscpc.org%2Fdocuments%2F%3Fid%3D2974&usg=AOvVaw2KwcGRWBy\\_CCGdSt7Qeyc0](https://www.google.co.uk/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwiPleGvOcLpAhXnURUIHaDID1MQFjAAegQIBRAB&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.iscpc.org%2Fdocuments%2F%3Fid%3D2974&usg=AOvVaw2KwcGRWBy_CCGdSt7Qeyc0), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>37</sup>The Division for Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea, Office of Legal Affairs and the United Nations, <https://www.un.org/Depts/los/LEGISLATIONANDTREATIES/STATEFILES/VNM.htm>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>38</sup>Distance from turbines to shipping routes varies from less than 0.5 nm (intolerable) to more than 3.5 nm (broadly acceptable).

<sup>39</sup>It seems that Vietnam prefers the term 'marine' when it comes to spatial planning in the sea and coastal areas (that is MSP). 'Vietnam actively implements IOC's initiatives on marine spatial planning', *Nhân Dân Online*, February 18, 2019, available online at <https://en.nhandan.org.vn/scitech/environment/item/7159502-vietnam-actively-implements-ioc%E2%80%99s-initiatives-on-marine-spatial-planning.html>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>40</sup>Research for PECH Committee—Fisheries in Vietnam, Policy Department for Structural and Cohesion Policies Directorate-General for Internal Policies, October 2018, available online at [https://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/STUD/2018/629175/IPOL\\_STU\(2018\)629175\\_EN.pdf](https://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/STUD/2018/629175/IPOL_STU(2018)629175_EN.pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>41</sup>Kieran Reilly, Anne Marie O'Hagan, and Gordon Dalton. 2016. 'Developing benefit schemes and financial compensation measures for fishermen impacted by marine renewable energy projects', *Energy Policy*, volume 97, October, available online at <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2016.07.034>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>42</sup>Toan Dao. 2018. 'Vietnam poised to become top player in ocean aquaculture', *SeafoodSource*, August 8, available online at <https://www.seafoodsource.com/news/aquaculture/vietnam-poised-to-become-top-player-in-ocean-aquaculture>, last accessed November 2020; Helen Huynh. 2019. 'Strategy for sustainable aquaculture potential development in Vietnam', *Vietnam Insider*, September 10, available online at <https://vietnaminsider.vn/strategy-for-sustainable-aquaculture-potential-development-in-vietnam/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>43</sup>Aquaculture Vietnam 2021, <https://www.aquafishesexpo.com/vietnam/en-us/news-updates/vietnam-aquaculture-overview>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>44</sup>Tran Van Dung, Pham Quoc Hung, and Thong Tien Hguyen. 2016. 'Marine finfish farming in Vietnam: status and direction' *Journal of Fisheries Science and Technology*, No. 3, September 26. Available online at [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311224148\\_Marine\\_fish\\_farming\\_in\\_Vietnam\\_status\\_and\\_direction](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311224148_Marine_fish_farming_in_Vietnam_status_and_direction), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>45</sup>Decision No. 1445/QĐ-TTg 16 August 2013, approving the master plan on fisheries development through 2020 with a vision toward 2030, Vietnam Law and Legal Forum, August 31, 2013, available online at <http://extwprlegs1.fao.org/docs/pdf/vie164823.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>46</sup>Sanchez-Jerez P., Karakassis I., Massa F, Fezzardi D., and others. 2016. 'Aquaculture's struggle for space: the need for coastal spatial planning and the potential benefits of Allocated Zones for Aquaculture (AZAs) to avoid conflict and promote sustainability' *Aquaculture Environment Interactions*, volume 8, January 6, available online at <https://doi.org/10.3354/aei00161>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>47</sup>Guidance on a Better Integration of Aquaculture, Fisheries, and other Activities in the Coastal Zone: From tools to practical examples. Ireland: Coexist Project, 2013, 79pp, available online at [http://www.coexistproject.eu/images/COEXIST/Guidance\\_Document/Best%20practices%20guidelines\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.coexistproject.eu/images/COEXIST/Guidance_Document/Best%20practices%20guidelines_FINAL.pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>48</sup>List of protected landscapes available here—J. E. Clarke, 'Regional Environmental Technical Assistance 5771. Poverty Reduction & Environmental Management in Remote Greater Mekong Subregion (GMS) Watersheds Project (Phase I)', available online at <http://www.mekonginfo.org/assets/midocs/0002519-environment-biodiversity-and-protected-areas-vietnam.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>49</sup>Decision No. 186/2006/QĐ-TTg promulgating the Regulation on forest management, Vietnam Law and Legal Forum, August 2006, available online at <http://extwprlegs1.fao.org/docs/pdf/vie68053.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>50</sup>Fred Engle, *DoD assessment of offshore military activities and wind energy development on the Outer Continental Shelf off South Carolina*, United States of America Department of Defense, available online at <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/SC/DOD-assessment-offshore-military-activities-and-wind-energy-developmnet.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>51</sup>*Sectoral Marine Plan for Offshore Wind Energy (encompassing Deep Water Plan Options) Social and Economic Impact Assessment*, Marine Scotland on behalf of the Scottish Government, June 2018, available online at <https://www.gov.scot/publications/sectoral-marine-plan-offshore-wind-energy-encompassing-deep-waterplan-options/pages/15/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>52</sup>*Policy and Guidelines on Wind Turbines—CAP764*, Civil Aviation Authority, February 2016, available online at <https://publicapps.caa.co.uk/docs/33/CAP764%20Issue6%20FINAL%20Feb.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>53</sup>Civil Aviation Authority of Vietnam, <http://english.caa.gov.vn/>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>54</sup>Nguyen Viet Ha, and Nguyen Hong Hai. 2018. 'The Renewable Energy Law Review: Vietnam', In Karen Wong, *The Renewable Energy Law Review*, available online at [http://lexcommvn.com/image/files/Vietnam%20Renewable%20Energy%20Law%20Review%202019\(1\).pdf](http://lexcommvn.com/image/files/Vietnam%20Renewable%20Energy%20Law%20Review%202019(1).pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>55</sup>Nguyen Viet Ha, and Nguyen Hong Hai. 2019. 'Renewable Energy Policy and Regulation in Vietnam', *Lexology*, August 28, available online at <https://www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?g=1df596fd-0aa3-483b-a4ca-f60033fb9a70>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>56</sup>In Vietnam, the meaning of site exclusivity is slightly different. The site remains exclusive to the developer/investor as long as they can continue to keep the development progressing and demonstrate their commitment. If they cannot, the site can go to a different developer/investor.

<sup>57</sup>For the first few offshore wind farms in Vietnam (Thanglong, Mainstream) developers have conducted feasibility studies before being included in the PDP.

<sup>58</sup>'New Circular 02 on Development Guidelines for Wind Power Projects in Vietnam', *Press release*, Baker McKenzie, January 2019, available online at <https://www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?g=9c8618bb-427f-4a0b-801b-30b26e2648fd>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>59</sup>PDP 7 was published in 2011 and amended in 2016. PDP 8 is expected to be published in 2021.

<sup>60</sup>VASI, June 2020.

<sup>61</sup>Decree No. 51/2014/ND-CP of the government dated May 21, 2014 on regulations on granting given sea areas to organizations and individuals for sea and marine resources exploitation and use (Decree No. 51).

<sup>62</sup>'Vietnam: Legal considerations for development of large-scale offshore wind power projects in Vietnam', *Press release*, Baker McKenzie, April 24, 2020, available online at: <https://www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?g=7f5acbe3-be9f-4202-90ee-ecaf32beaced>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>63</sup>Note that PPCs will still be consulted at > 3 nm.

<sup>64</sup>Article 23 stipulates the contents of National Marine Spatial Planning from the 14th National Assembly on December 29, 2017.

<sup>65</sup>Vietnam is currently in a transitional period of the Planning Law. Currently MOIT is still the focal point for the management of power projects.

<sup>66</sup>The National Assembly expects a draft by the end of 2020 and approval in 2021. It will include two plans: (1) National Marine Spatial Planning, and (2) provincial planning for use of seas within 3 nm.

<sup>67</sup>Consultation—Wind Energy Company Vietnam.

<sup>68</sup>Joint Circular No. 198/2015/TTLT-BTC-BTNMT of the Ministry of Finance and the MONRE dated December 7, 2015 on the calculation method, mode of collection, and regulation on management and use of money for use of sea areas (Circular No. 198).

<sup>69</sup>In the UK, England, and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland have separate processes for project permitting. For clarity, here we focus on England and Wales.

<sup>70</sup><https://www.government.nl/topics/renewable-energy/offshore-wind-energy>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>71</sup>*Offshore Wind Energy Permitting: A Survey of U.S. Project Developers*, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory on behalf of the U.S. Department of Energy, November 2010, available online at [https://www.pnnl.gov/main/publications/external/technical\\_reports/PNNL-20024.pdf](https://www.pnnl.gov/main/publications/external/technical_reports/PNNL-20024.pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>72</sup><https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/increasing-certainty-for-investors-in-renewable-electricity-final-investment-decision-enabling-for-renewables>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>73</sup>Note that we have not considered all potential eventualities—for example imposition of strict local content requirements.

<sup>74</sup>Including Baker McKenzie, Watson Farley & Williams, Mayer Brown, LNT & Partners, and the Global Wind Energy Council.

<sup>75</sup>[https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/topics\\_ext\\_content/ifc\\_external\\_corporate\\_site/sustainability-at-ifc/policies-standards/performance-standards/ps6](https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/topics_ext_content/ifc_external_corporate_site/sustainability-at-ifc/policies-standards/performance-standards/ps6), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>76</sup>These requirements include: (i) an application for inclusion in the National PDP containing a planning scheme, details of land/water/natural resource use with opinions from competent authorities, and written opinions from the relevant power corporation; (ii) an FS; and (iii) an application for construction design.

<sup>77</sup>An auction regime could operate alongside the rest of the existing regime. The auction could simply be a means by which the level of support for a given set of projects was set (as opposed to the current administrative process). This level would then be inserted into the relevant PPAs.

<sup>78</sup>For example, via a state entity, undertaking wind studies to determine the most suitable potential sites, getting the seabed rights, arranging planning permission, and arranging a connection agreement with the electricity system operator. Developers would then bid for the right to build and operate the wind farm in the designated location.

<sup>79</sup><https://www.worldbank.org/en/news/press-release/2019/04/11/fitch-ratings-confirms-creditworthiness-of-vietnam-national-power-transmission-corporation#:~:text=Having%20attained%20a%20Long%2Dterm,Standalone%20Rating%20is%20'BB%2B>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>80</sup>Le Hong Lam, and Ngo Van Duong. 2019. 'A proposal to mitigate over-voltage issue within period of 2017–2020 and a vision to 2025 in central Vietnam', *2019 IEEE Milan PowerTech*, available online at <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8810457>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>81</sup>Vietnam Electricity Annual Report 2017t, Vietnam Electricity, February 2018, available online at <https://en.evn.com.vn/d6/news/Annual-Report-2017-6-13-839.aspx>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>82</sup>Greening the Grid, <https://greeningthegrid.org/where-we-work/greening-the-grid-vietnam>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>83</sup>The Wind Power, [https://www.thewindpower.net/store\\_country\\_en.php?id\\_zone=74](https://www.thewindpower.net/store_country_en.php?id_zone=74), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>84</sup>Detailed grid modelling of the Vietnamese power system. Background to the Vietnam Energy Outlook Report 2019, Electricity and Renewable Energy Authority (EREA) and Danish Energy Agency (DEA), 2019, available online at [https://ens.dk/sites/ens.dk/files/Globalcooperation/grid\\_modelling\\_of\\_the\\_vietnamese\\_power\\_system.pdf](https://ens.dk/sites/ens.dk/files/Globalcooperation/grid_modelling_of_the_vietnamese_power_system.pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>85</sup>P. W. Christensen, and G. T. Tarnowski. 2011. *Inertia of wind power plants—State-of-the-art review, year 2011*, Presentation made at 10th International Workshop on Large-Scale of Wind Power, Aarhus, Denmark, October 25–26.

<sup>86</sup>‘Technology Assessment for Smart Grids Applications in Viet Nam’, Press release, MOIT and GIZ, 2019, available online at <http://gizenergy.org.vn/en/article/technology-assessment-smart-grids-application-viet-nam>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>87</sup>‘500kV power line overloaded, VND 12,000 billion project—a matter of urgency’, Press release, Vietnam Electricity, 4 June 2019, available online at <https://en.evn.com.vn/d6/news/500kV-power-line-overloaded-VND-12000-billion-project-a-matter-of-urgency-66-163-1503.aspx#:~:text=500kV%20power%20line%20overloaded%2C%20VND%2012%2C000%20billion%20project%20%2D%20a%20matter,and%20%20have%20been%20overloaded>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>88</sup>*Offshore Wind Worldwide, Regulatory Framework in Selected Countries*, Hogan Lovells, March 2020.

<sup>89</sup>*Offshore wind in Vietnam: Grid integration 2020–2030*, presented online by VIET and Dr. Phuong Nguyen of Eindhoven Technical University. Used with permission.

<sup>90</sup>Electricity of Vietnam National Power Transmission Corporation.

<sup>91</sup>Thomson Reuters Practical Law, (2019), [https://uk.practicallaw.thomsonreuters.com/4-628-5349?transitionType=Default&contextData=\(sc.Default\)&firstPage=true&bhcp=1](https://uk.practicallaw.thomsonreuters.com/4-628-5349?transitionType=Default&contextData=(sc.Default)&firstPage=true&bhcp=1), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>92</sup>Offshore Transmission: Updated Guidance for Cost Assessment, Ofgem, July 2017, available online at [https://www.ofgem.gov.uk/system/files/docs/2017/07/170629\\_update\\_cost\\_assessment\\_guidance\\_\\_0.pdf](https://www.ofgem.gov.uk/system/files/docs/2017/07/170629_update_cost_assessment_guidance__0.pdf), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>93</sup>Michael Grubb, and Paul Drummond. 2018. ‘UK Industrial Electricity Prices: Competitiveness in a Low-Carbon World’, *University College London*, February 5, available online at [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/323285801\\_UK\\_Industrial\\_Electricity\\_Prices\\_Competitiveness\\_in\\_a\\_Low-Carbon\\_World](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/323285801_UK_Industrial_Electricity_Prices_Competitiveness_in_a_Low-Carbon_World), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>94</sup>*The Global Competitiveness Report 2017–2018*, World Economic Forum, 2017, available online at <https://www.weforum.org/reports/the-global-competitiveness-report-2017-2018>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>95</sup>*Virginia offshore wind port readiness evaluation Report 2: Port utilization scenarios*, BVG Associates, May 2015, available online at <https://www.vaoffshorewind.org/supply-chain>, last accessed November 2020.



<sup>96</sup>[https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/topics\\_ext\\_content/ifc\\_external\\_corporate\\_site/sustainability-at-ifc/policies-standards/performance-standards/ps6](https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/topics_ext_content/ifc_external_corporate_site/sustainability-at-ifc/policies-standards/performance-standards/ps6), last accessed November 2020.

<sup>97</sup>MLAs may also subordinate their debt to other lenders or offer loan loss reserve funds, reducing the risk of default for other sources of finance.

<sup>98</sup>Vietnam—scaling up energy efficiency project, The World Bank, June 2019, available online at <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/321081568124943388/pdf/Vietnam-Scaling-up-Energy-Efficiency-Project.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>99</sup>'MIGA Credit Enhancement Back Hoi Xuan Hydropower in Vietnam', Press Release, Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, January 13, 2016, available online at <https://www.miga.org/press-release/miga-credit-enhancement-backs-hoi-xuan-hydropower-vietnam>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>100</sup>Going Global: Expanding Offshore Wind to Emerging Markets <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/32801/Going-Global-Expanding-Offshore-Wind-To-Emerging-Markets.pdf?sequence=5&isAllowed=y>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>101</sup>These aspects are likely to include birds, marine mammals, fish, benthic communities, bats, turtles, and onshore receptors.

<sup>102</sup>Data source: Marine Traffic. <https://www.marinetraffic.com/>

<sup>103</sup>Data source: NOAA IBTrACS. <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/ibtracs/>

<sup>104</sup><http://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/340451572465613444/pdf/Technical-Potential-for-Offshore-Wind-in-Vietnam-Map.pdf>, last accessed November 2020.

<sup>105</sup>The International Maritime Organization's International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea requires AIS to be fitted aboard international voyaging ships with 300 or more gross tonnage (GT), and all passenger ships regardless of size. <https://www.imo.org/en/OurWork/Safety/Pages/AIS.aspx>



Energy Sector Management Assistance Program  
The World Bank

1818 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20433 USA  
[esmap.org](http://esmap.org) | [esmap@worldbank.org](mailto:esmap@worldbank.org)